Clem Labine's

Period Homes

THE PROFESSIONAL'S RESOURCE FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE ■ Volume 7, Number 2 ■ March 2006 $6.00

Presorted Bound
Printed Matter
U.S. Postage
PAID
Richmond, VA
Permit No. 2127

Period Homes
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217
Change service requested.

Interiors

A RESTORE MEDIA PUBLICATION
www.period-homes.com



CHADSWORTH COTTAGE

THE FIRST PERIOD HOMES SHOWHOME

CHADSWORTH'S 1.800.COLUMNS®

www.columns.com

277 NORTH FRONT STREET • HISTORIC WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 28401 • 800.486.2118 • TELEFAX 910.763.3191 • ATLANTA • LONDON

WRITE IN NUMBER 1580 FOR POLYSTONE™ & 180 FOR WOOD

In this Issue

VOLUME 7 ■ NUMBER 2 ■ MARCH 2006 ■ WWW.PERIOD-HOMES.COM

Profile

Art of the Interior, *by Will Holloway*
From an Upper East Side apartment to a Texas ranch to a Bermuda beach house, New York, NY-based Brockschmidt & Coleman creates interiors that strike a delicate balance between comfort and formality. Having met through their affiliations with The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America, Bill Brockschmidt and Courtney Coleman find inspiration in the rich history of American decorative arts. **6**

Feature

Anatomy of a Georgian Room, *by Richard Franklin Sammons*
The room is the basic spatial building block of architecture and the proportional principles of punctuation and differentiation can give this space both rigor and beauty. **12**

Recent Projects

A Place in the Sun, *by Marieke Cassia Gartner*
West Chester, PA-based Archer & Buchanan Architecture, Ltd., brought light and air to a dark, underused interior of a Philadelphia townhouse by gutting the first floor, opening up the rear of the house for a terrace with glass doors and adding a skylight at the top of a newly situated stair. **16**

From the Inside Out, *by Marieke Cassia Gartner*
Martin Brandwein Architect of Brooklyn, NY, created an addition to a 1934 Tudor Revival in Scarsdale, NY, that was true to the style, yet appropriate for contemporary living. The result was a 460-sq.ft. space tied to the rest of the house in its use of traditional materials, yet distinct. **20**

Victorian Revival, *by Nicole V. Gagné*
The restoration of a 1900 New Jersey Queen Anne by Clawson Architects, LLC, of Maplewood, NJ, centered on expanding and refining the kitchen and bath for a family of five. The goal was to make it seem as though the refigured interior had always been there. **24**

Book Reviews

North Shore Boston: Houses of Essex County, 1865-1930, by Pamela W. Fox & Jonathan Winthrop, *reviewed by John Tittmann* **155**

Frank Lloyd Wright: The Houses, by Alan Hess, *reviewed by Thomas Gordon Smith* **156**

Gracie Mansion: A Celebration of New York City's Mayoral Residence, by Ellen Stern, *reviewed by Nicole V. Gagné* **158**

The Forum

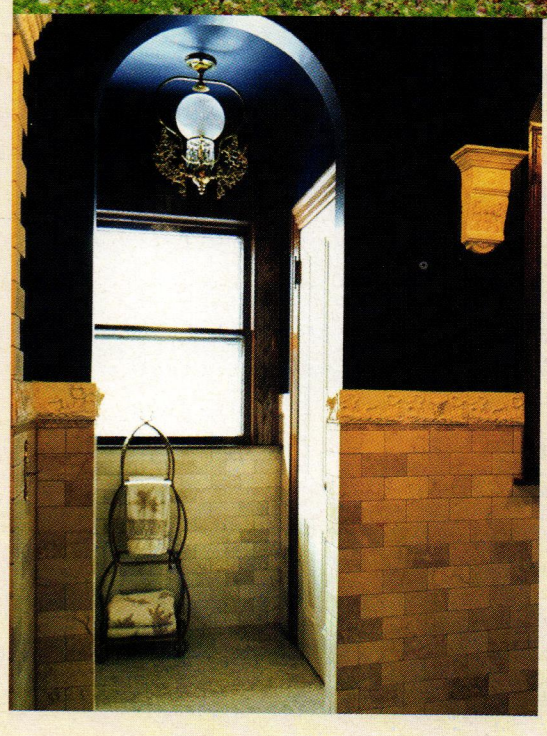
The Impact of Katrina, *by Stephen A. Mouzon*
The greatest natural disaster in American history may have profoundly positive effects on the future of architecture on the Gulf Coast. The Mississippi Renewal Forum is over, but its recommendations and initiatives are set to change our thinking on planning and architectural design. **162**

Departments

Advertiser Index **26**
Calendar of Events **80**


6


20


24

On the cover: Chester, NY-based Fine Architectural Metalsmiths (FAM) hand forged this iron railing, which is based on a design by Art Deco master Edgar Brandt. For more on FAM, turn to the Stairs & Railings Buying Guide, on p. 124.

The Buying Guides INTERIORS



Buying Guide Features

Tile's Golden Age, *by Martha McDonald*
Arts and Crafts tile is experiencing new interest, and there are manufacturers nationwide who offer both replicas and adaptations. **82**

Depth and Nuance, *by James Gloria*
Venetian plaster can be fabricated traditionally, a costly but beautiful option, or cheaply and quickly with synthetics. **86**

Stair Masters, *by Marieke Cassia Gartner*
Grand entry stairs in wood can be a beautiful addition to an historical home, but the engineering involves time, experience and skill. **121**

Buying Guides

In this issue you will find 18 Buying Guides on our issue theme Interiors. The Guides contain information on suppliers, manufacturers, custom fabricators, artists and artisans, as well as many photographs of their work. The Guides range from columns to ceilings, from mantels to bath and kitchen and from furnishings to flooring. They form a most comprehensive source for professionals working on restoration, renovation and traditionally styled new construction. **26**

Historical Products Showcase **30**
Ceramic Tile **84**
Columns & Capitals **68**
Decorative Painting & Finishes **90**
Furnishings **62**
Interior Lighting **99**
Interior Molded Ornament **91**
Mantels & Fireplaces **110**
Murals & Mosaics **66**
Non-Wood Flooring **73**
Ornamental Ceilings **94**
Registers, Grilles & Radiators **118**
Stairs & Railings **124**
The Period Bath **138**
The Period Kitchen **140**
The Wood Interior **146**
Wallcoverings **98**
Wine Cellars **143**
Wood Flooring **74**

Period Homes
The Professional's Resource for Residential Architecture

69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217
Fax: 718-636-0750
www.period-homes.com

Editor in Chief **Michael Carey**
Editor **Marieke Cassia Gartner**
Features Editor **Hadiya Strasberg**
Associate Editor **Will Holloway**
Contributing Editor **Martha McDonald**

Art Director **Mary Camille Connolly**
Production Manager **Nancy Goodman**
Associate Art Director **Marina Bekkerman**
Production/Art Assisstant **Orin J. Hahn**

Founder & Editor at Large **Clem Labine**

Publisher **Peter H. Miller**
Advertising Sales Manager, Northeast **Gina Rago**
Assistant Sales Manager **Holly McKnight**
Advertising Sales Manager, Atlantic **Jennifer Baldwin**
Assistant Sales Manager **Jennifer Ironside**
Advertising Sales Manager, West **Danielle Wren**
Assistant Sales Manager **Laurey J. Sherman**

Information Services Manager **Dorian Henao**
Information Services Assistant **Joshua Gibson**
Office Manager **Mary "Cookie" Romeo**

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Chairman, CEO **Michael J. Tucker**
President **Peter H. Miller**
Executive Vice President **Paul Kitzke**
Chief Financial Officer **Cynthia Gordon-Nicks**
National Accounts Manager **Robert P. Fox**
National Accounts Manager, Internet **Lisa Darr Feldner**
National Accounts Manager, West **Jim Führer**
National Accounts Manager, Midwest **James F. Powers**
Vice President, Creative Director **Karen Pollard**
Marketing Director **Susan Steeley Welter**
Circulation Director **Marilyn Light**
Circulation Manager **Betty Russell**
Accounting Manager **Shawn Williams**
Manager, Accounts Receivable: **Carolyn Walsh**
Sales/Marketing Assistant: **Susan Apollonio**

Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference
Show Director **Eric Peterson**
epeterson@restoremedia.com
Exhibit Sales **Anita Delargy**
adelargy@restoremedia.com
Eric Shattenkirk
eshattenkirk@restoremedia.com
Toll Free: 866-566-7840; Fax: 202-339-0749

Subscriptions & Subscriber Service: 800-548-0148
Period Homes, PO Box 3000, Denville, NJ 07834-9965

PERIOD HOMES (ISSN # 1531-2100) is published by Restore Media, LLC, 69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217. Subscription rate to professionals in architecture, interior design, construction and landscape design in the U.S. and possessions: $21.95/yr. (6 issues). Not available outside the U.S. Postal System.

Contents of PERIOD HOMES are fully protected by copyright and must not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever without written permission from the Publisher.

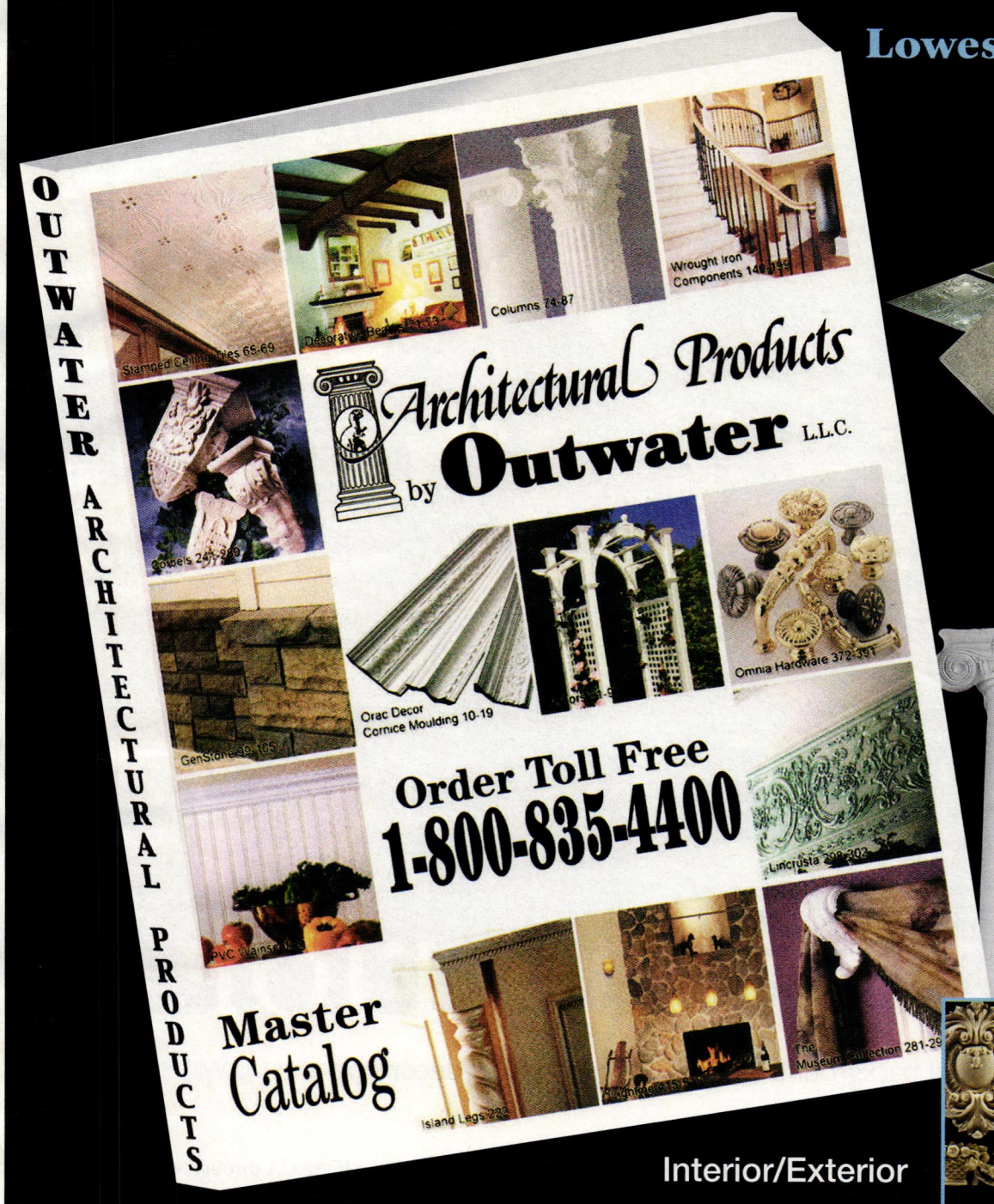
Copyright 2006 by Restore Media, LLC. All rights reserved.

Restore Media, LLC
1000 Potomac St., NW, Suite 102, Washington, DC 20007
Phone: 202-339-0744; Fax: 202-339-0749

LIST RENTAL: THE INFORMATION REFINERY 201-529-2600
BULK REPRINTS: THE REPRINT DEPT. 800-259-0470
PRINTED BY CADMUS SPECIALTY PUBLICATIONS, RICHMOND, VA

40,000+
Decorative Building Products

Lowest Prices...
Widest Selection...
All From Stock!





Interior/Exterior
Architectural Mouldings & Millwork
Columns & Capitals • Wood & Polymer Carvings
Balustrading • Lighting • Wrought Iron Components
Brass Tubing & Fittings • Stamped Steel Ceiling Tiles
Fireplace Surrounds • Kitchen & Bathroom Accessories
Wainscoting • Period & Contemporary Hardware
Wall Coverings • Furniture & Cabinet Components
Plaster Architectural Elements • Knobs & Pulls
and so much more!

Architectural Products by Outwater L.L.C.

Please Call 1-888-772-1400 for our FREE Master Catalog!

Tel: 1-800-835-4400 (Sales and Product Info) • Fax: 1-800-835-4403
New Jersey • Arizona • Canada
www.outwater.com

WRITE IN NO. 5008

Art of the Interior

A New York City firm combines an architectural background with its passion for the decorative arts. *By Will Holloway*

Comfort, formality, clarity – these themes arise frequently when interior decorators Bill Brockschmidt and Courtney Coleman discuss their portfolio of recent work. Since forming Brockschmidt & Coleman (B&C) in 2001, the two principals, along with a staff of three, have orchestrated a diverse set of projects out of their office in the Tribeca neighborhood of New York City. From an Upper East Side apartment to a Texas ranch to a Bermuda beach house, B&C has created interior experiences custom tailored to their clients' tastes, while at the same time effecting clarity and striking the delicate balance between comfort and formality.

Formal Introductions

In providing continuing-education courses and public-education programs, The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America (ICA&CA), located in New York City, brings together individuals with common interests and often disparate backgrounds. Such was the case with Brockschmidt and Coleman.

Bill Brockschmidt grew up in the Shenandoah Valley town of Winchester, VA. He went to the University of Virginia School of Architecture and later attended graduate school at the University of Illinois at Chicago. After working in Chicago for a handful of years, he was sufficiently inspired by an intensive six-week summer program offered by the ICA&CA to relocate to New York City and become involved in that community. His early experience in the city included a stint with Eric J. Smith, Architects.

Courtney Coleman hails from the northeast Mississippi town of Corinth – best known as the site of a bloody 1862 Civil War battle – and, at the urging of an inspiring great aunt, attended architecture school at Mississippi State University. Upon graduation, she moved to New York City and worked for Ferguson, Shamamian & Rattner Architects, becoming involved with the ICA&CA through volunteer work. She also spent three years as a designer for David Anthony Easton, Inc.

Having met through their affiliations with the ICA&CA, Brockschmidt and Coleman enjoyed pursuing their common interest in the decorative arts through extensive travel. From a John Singleton Copley painting seen at the Los Angeles County Museum of Art to a wall treatment seen in the Brush-Everard House in Colonial Williamsburg to a curtain treatment seen at Frances Elkins' house in Monterey, CA, these research trips would come to provide invaluable sources of inspiration in later projects. Today, their belief in the mission of the ICA&CA is evidenced by their continued commitment – Brockschmidt serves as the director of travel programs and Coleman is the director of public programs.

Since they were both educated as architects and have worked professionally in the field, Brockschmidt and Coleman possess a breadth and depth of design knowledge atypical of their profession. Their decision to become decorators stems from their belief that there is great richness and history in all of the allied decorative arts – and that, as decorators, they are embellishing architecture through furnishings and art.



Above: For the decoration of a conservatory addition to a country house along Pennsylvania's Main Line, Brockschmidt & Coleman combined existing pieces from the owner's collection – the chandelier, urn lamps, white upholstered Louis XVI *bergères* and Chippendale armchairs – with new elements, including a 20th-century black-lacquered chinoiserie library table and a pair of 19th-century brass candlestick lamps. The sofa pillows were fabricated from a 19th-century Italian woven cotton textile; the rectangular *bergère* pillows feature 19th-century American woven trimming. *All photos courtesy of Brockschmidt & Coleman, LLC, unless otherwise noted*

Left: Courtney Coleman and Bill Brockschmidt, of New York, NY-based Brockschmidt & Coleman, LLC. *Photo: Steven Tucker*

The Slate Look





Your Best Traditional Choice!

Searching for the right look for your traditional building can be a frustrating experience. That's why GAF offers a wide selection of premium designer shingles that emulate the look of real slate. All of these premium shingles feature the performance and safety advantages of fiberglass asphalt construction, including a Class A fire rating, 110 mph wind warranty, and 10-year Smart Choice® Protection. For a price that other roofing materials — especially slate — can't begin to match. Surprised? What else would you expect from North America's largest roofing manufacturer!*

"No one protects more North American roofs than GAF... Why trust your property to anyone else?"

GAF®
GAF MATERIALS CORPORATION

*Non-prorated material and installation labor coverage (see ltd. warranty for complete coverage and restrictions).

©2005 GAF Materials Corporation

WRITE IN NO. 1315 FOR CAMELOT, 9270 FOR SLATELINE, 1179 FOR COUNTRY ESTATES, 1181 FOR COUNTRY MANSION, 1178 FOR GRAND SLATE



The living room of the Pennsylvania house includes, to the left of the fireplace, a New England easy chair (ca. 1790-1800) with a 19th-century cross-stitch textile pillow; an English George III carved-mahogany open armchair and a French silver-plated *bouillotte* lamp on an English Regency drum table (ca. 1820) to the right of the fireplace; an English carved mahogany lolling chair (ca. 1770) upholstered with embroidered linen; and a custom Chippendale sofa.

"I was always interested in decoration, probably more so than architecture," says Coleman. "My great aunt, who was a decorator, pushed me toward architecture school, which turned out to be excellent advice for the education in history, materials, building systems and problem solving. Although B&C is a decorating firm, we are still quite involved in shaping the architecture of our projects. It's helpful to understand, for instance, the mechanics of an HVAC system so that we can help design ventilation grilles to be as unobtrusive as possible. As much as possible, we like to address the totality of a project."

"We're familiar with the whole design process," adds Brockschmidt. "We can look at a raw space or at drawings and really perceive what the finished architecture is going to be. We have a good understanding of when to best become involved as decorators, starting with those aspects that need early attention, while saving time for other aspects that happen later in the process. When we work with an architect who is well versed in traditional architecture, we understand the language and the vocabulary, so our decoration works with the architecture in a very harmonious way."

New and Old

B&C utilizes both antiques and contemporary pieces, depending on their application. The decorative scheme for a loft in the Greenwich Village neighborhood of New York City, for instance, was based on a pair of lamps that the client had purchased at a flea market; in turn, Brockschmidt and Coleman found 1930s and '40s textiles at a flea market and had pillows made from them. Yet Coleman notes that a lot of younger clients shy away from antiques. "They think that they'll fall apart, are too precious, that you can't sit on or touch them – we try to disabuse people of that notion, and encourage them to send their children to boarding school, if necessary," she quips.

In terms of new products, Brockschmidt notes that the preponderance of cheap, knock-off imitations available in cyberspace has created a tricky situation. "It's kind of scary to be a furniture or lamp producer," he says. "You do all of the research and come up with something that's really beautiful and well crafted, and the next day there are web sites that have the same thing for a tenth of the price but not as well made. Clients do their own research and say, 'What's the difference? Why do we need the nicer one?' – so you always have to have a hierarchy of what's important, of where to spend money and where to spend it more wisely."

One element of decoration that Brockschmidt and Coleman especially enjoy working with is trimming. "A lot of the materials aren't what they used to be, so we keep an eye out for beautifully constructed vintage materials with beautiful printing and weaving," says Coleman. "I think that fabrics are getting harder and harder to find because so many things are based on the least common denominator – whatever textures and color schemes are popular," adds Brockschmidt. "The really idiosyncratic, beautiful fabrics, whether document [reproduction designs based on available documentation] or historic, are getting harder to find." Yet, according to Coleman, there are companies that still produce quality fabric, such as Claremont Fabrics Ltd. of England. "They carry amazing fabrics that make you smile when you see them," she says. "Not only are the patterns historically accurate, but the colors are bright and wonderful."

Interior Outcomes

Brockschmidt and Coleman note that the best projects start with the whole team – architects, designers, landscape designers – working toward the same goals from the outset. "When you start out early, you start thinking about colors, where furniture is going to go and how it's going to be used," says Brockschmidt. "Are there going to be curtains? How will that affect the woodwork around the windows? What furniture is going to be around the fireplace? If there's a niche or blank wall where art is going to go, how is it going to be lit? The balance of lamplight,



Left: To the keeping room, which is part of the original 18th-century core of the Pennsylvania house, B&C added an early English wing chair trimmed in custom-designed woven tape and tassel fringe, a 17th-century French walnut bench with antique needlepoint upholstery and a pair of 18th-century Spanish Rococo side chairs.

Below: The master bedroom – part of a John Milner Architects-designed addition to the Pennsylvania house – features printed chintz curtains in colors that match the perennial garden below. For the owner's tester bed, B&C specified a cotton bedskirt, linen and wool bed hangings with passementerie fringe and an antique American quilt.





Veneto Fieldledge with an overgrout technique

Where do you Rock? Grand entrances, front porches, kitchens, wine cellars, living rooms, garden patios and breakfast nooks — Eldorado Stone transforms all of them into settings of exceptional beauty and romance. And at half the cost of real stone, Eldorado enables you to create the distinctive features you desire and still stay on budget. For a quick tour of innovative Eldorado installations, go to eldoradostone.com/walkthrough.

ELDORADO STONE
A HEADWATERS COMPANY

See it. Believe it. Spec it.
800.925.1491
www.eldoradostone.com

WRITE IN NO. 1439

The Most Believable Architectural Stone Veneer in the World.™



Left: For a project on the Upper East Side of Manhattan, in collaboration with New York City-based architect Calvin Kiiffner, B&C designed a rolling library ladder based on an antique French iron stepladder that Coleman inherited from her grandmother. It features a rosewood veneer frame and forged-steel steps and railing.

Right: B&C planned a decorative scheme around the client's collection of modern art for the Upper East Side apartment. The entry hall includes an antique Khotan carpet, a contemporary porcelain vase and a pair of Russian mahogany chairs (ca. 1830) upholstered in cotton and linen.



natural light and architectural light – all of these questions, if considered at the very beginning of a project, present great possibilities for a harmonious and beautiful interior."

"John Milner is one of our favorite architects to work with because he's got such a great aesthetic and really understands the regional style of the Brandywine Valley," says Coleman. "We've been lucky to work with him on three projects." One of those collaborations with Chadds Ford, PA-based John Milner Architects was the decoration of a large stone farmhouse along Pennsylvania's affluent Main Line encompassing the residence's early-18th-century core and a Milner-designed addition. "Because they were creating a large addition," says Brockschmidt, "instead of just decorating the new rooms, we took inventory of all the furniture, spread out what they had and selected a lot of additional furniture as well. The idea was that the house look like it had evolved – because it had – and we were simply filling in and giving new character to spaces."



Those spaces included the original living, dining and keeping rooms, as well as a newly created master bedroom suite, conservatory and combination wine cellar/screening room. "In the living room," says Coleman, "we used a very traditional 18th-century upholstery detail that we had seen in books and at The Metropolitan Museum of Art, and we had Scalamandre [the Ronkonkoma, NY-based textile manufacturer] make the tape on one of their old looms." As for new furniture, B&C introduced pieces with unusual silhouettes; for the client's antique chairs, which had been elaborately upholstered, they used plain linen with clean edges and utilized an early-19th-century woven tape trim to give them a more spare quality. The living room sofa was inspired by that Copley painting, "Unidentified Woman," which was seen at the Los Angeles County Museum of Art. "We used the design of Copley's sofa as inspiration for the loose seat and back cushions typical of these sofas in the 18th century, as well as the nail heads and the top-sewn continuous fabric welt detail of the cushions," says Coleman.

On the Upper East Side of Manhattan, B&C created an interior scheme, in collaboration with New York, NY-based Calvin Kiiffner Architects, to complement the client's collection of modern art. "Working in New York is interesting," says Brockschmidt, "because even in big apartments, there's not as much space as in a house – so we try to help people use spaces in ways that allow for a variety of experiences." For example, this client uses her apartment in a number of ways – the library features large tables that can be put together to create a dining room that seats 24 people. "It's almost an 18th-century flexibility," says Brockschmidt, "although stylistically the room has nothing to do with the 18th century – it's very eclectic in its furnishings and collection of modern art – the notion of adaptability goes back to the 18th century."

In this case, the client was looking to start over. "She moved from an ornate Beaux Arts apartment on the West Side with really grand furniture," says Coleman. "She wanted something that was modern and eclectic – almost all of the furniture, paintings and art are new to the apartment." To accessorize the space, Brockschmidt, Coleman and the client went to a crafts fair at Sotheby's and, when something appealed, spoke about where it might go in the

Left: One of B&C's first projects was the decoration of a large Federal Revival residence in Wilmington, DE. In the central stair hallway, B&C specified custom-colored wallpaper based on a 19th-century design from New Orleans, LA; a custom woven stair carpet; a woven wool Bessarabian carpet (ca. 1850); and a custom Georgian-style cut-crystal chandelier. B&C also custom designed the 18th-century-style painted-canvas floor cloth and the Hepplewhite-style bench.



The Regency-style dining table (ca. 1890) in the Delaware house is surrounded by 12 Regency-style chairs designed by B&C, fabricated by New York, NY-based Laszlo Sallay and decoratively painted with mythological scenes representing the signs of the zodiac by Leonard Porter, also of New York City. The Axminster-weave Adam-style carpet and the Federal-style curtain valances were also designed by B&C and were produced by Beauvais Carpets of New York City.

apartment. B&C designed the lamps, a library ladder and the scagliola mantel, which was fabricated by Ahmed Suleiman of Suleiman Studios of Horsham, PA.

For a large Federal Revival residence in Wilmington, DE, to which John Milner Architects had added a wing, B&C orchestrated a decoration that included custom-printed document wallpaper, antique and reproduction carpets, antique Federal and Regency furniture and curtains based on examples at Winterthur, the nearby museum and the former country estate of Henry Francis du Pont. "They really wanted to have formal and distinctive rooms, but rooms that the whole family could enjoy," says Brockschmidt. "It's a really bold set of color schemes. We looked at furnishings that were appropriate to the house but also somewhat eclectic." For 12 B&C-designed dining room chairs fabricated by Laszlo Sallay, of New York, NY, Leonard Porter Studio, LLC, also of New York City, came up with a decorative painting scheme based on allegorical scenes representing the signs of the zodiac. The remaining portions of the chairs were ebonized and gilded by Osmundo Echevarria & Associates, Inc., of New York, NY.

An elaborate Georgian-style cut-crystal chandelier from London, England, chandelier specialist Wilkinson, PLC, hangs above the stairway in the central hallway. The master bedroom features hand-painted Chinese wallpaper and a B&C-designed bed created by Seekonk, MA-based Leonards New England. The reception room features the wall treatment – several layers of shiny varnish – seen in the Brush-Everard House in Colonial Williamsburg. The dressing room includes loose cotton chintz valances inspired by Frances Elkin's Casa Amesti in Monterey, CA.

The projects are not without their challenges. "When we come to a project," says Brockschmidt, "the style of the architecture is always foremost in our minds, so that's where we start. The toughest challenge is when someone shows you pictures of a room with 15-ft. ceilings and says 'this is what I want,' yet their house has 7-ft.-6-in. ceilings. You can approach things in a way that is appropriate for the space, you can do certain tricks that people have used throughout history – but we really try to fight something that's inherently going to have a bad effect."

The time frame of a B&C project can range from six months at a minimum – maybe a small New York City apartment – to quite a bit longer. "A lot of our projects never end, because we get involved in bed linens, tablecloths, art, additional sculpture – these kinds of projects, which we quite enjoy, are ongoing," says Brockschmidt.

Finishing Touches

No matter the project, comfort, formality and clarity are always foremost in Brockschmidt and Coleman's minds – and aspects they admire in the works of such influential decorators as Frances Elkins, Michael Greer, Billy Baldwin and Rose Tarlow. "When we talk about wanting to have formal space," says Brockschmidt, "that doesn't mean stiff, unlivable or nervous – it means finding places where one can be comfortable with things being a little messy and places where one can be a little more poised and social. We're asked to decorate, so it's all about making a beautiful and comfortable environment, and coming to terms with how one can live graciously and comfortably.

"We had one client who had a small apartment and wanted 'intimidatingly' formal. That's just the way he lived. The furniture was very formally placed, yet it was comfortable for him – and it definitely suited his formal personality."

"On the other hand," says Coleman, "we have a lot of young clients who live in large, formal houses, but who want every room to have a casual feel. In those cases we still try to respect the architecture, using materials and furnishings to give each room a distinct character." ■



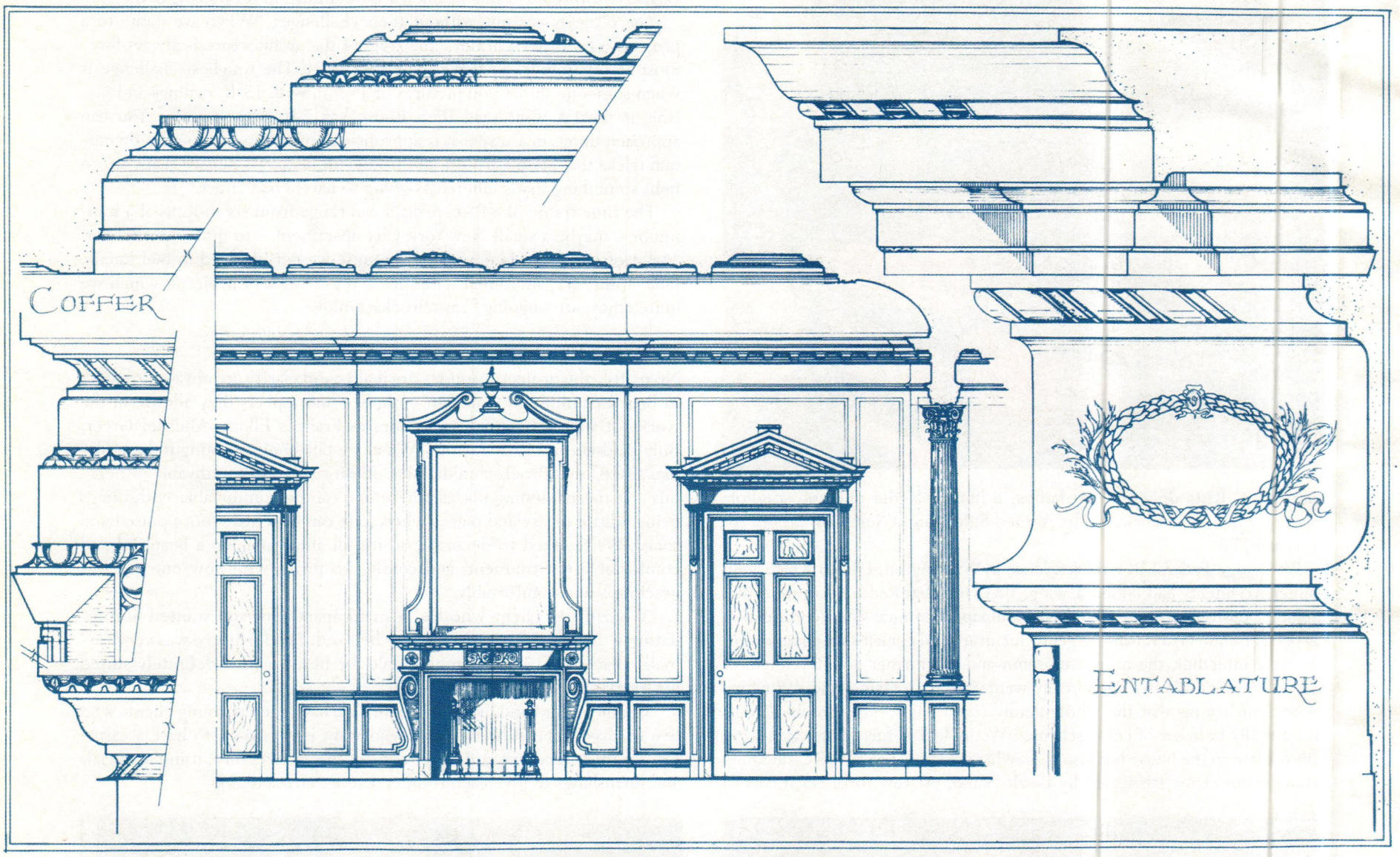
A B&C-designed Chippendale-style console table – with a scagliola top – in the Delaware house is augmented by a pair of late-19th-century converted Dutch oil lamps.



A B&C-decorated 600-sq.ft. apartment in the Chelsea neighborhood of New York City features an eclectic mix of furnishings, including a pair of late-19th-century French leather-upholstered *bergères* and a 1980s harpsichord with American Empire motifs.

The Anatomy of a Georgian Room

Adapted from a lecture given at The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America, this article demonstrates how proportion guides the design of a Georgian room. *By Richard Franklin Sammons*



This High Georgian interior was designed by the author.

The room is the basic spatial building block of architecture, but our understanding of the nature of rooms has been diluted by the popularity of the "non-room" utilized in non-traditional architecture. Notable examples of this are the "open plan," Frank Lloyd Wright's "breaking the box" and Le Corbusier's "universal space."

Space is, of course, an uncountable and non-objective noun. It can therefore be neither singular nor plural, nor can it have any specific characteristics. A room, on the other hand, is a volumetric enclosure which, given its shape or size, can have various characteristics, ritual uses and specific names. This volumetric enclosure does not necessarily need all four walls, ceiling and floor to be perceived as such: oftentimes the character of a wall plane can be created by employing a colonnade, columns *in antis* or any other space-defining element. Likewise, the often overlooked detailing of the ceiling can be used to reinforce the perception of a discreet volume, as can the patterning of the floor surface.

In the typical Georgian room, the detailing of the enclosing walls generally follows the elements of a Classical order expressed in full or in dilution, showing some details and excluding others for the desired effect. At a minimum, three types of elements – the baseboard, crown and casings around the doors and windows – are included.

Another element is the dado or *datum*, from which the proportions of the room's details are generated according to the particular order being employed. The dado is commonly called a chair rail, for obvious reasons. Likewise, the trim around the doors and windows are called architraves (as they technically derive from that element of the order) but are typically referred to as "casings" by carpenters, as they encase the actual structure surrounding the opening.

The term "crown" which is commonly used for any molding at the junction of the ceiling and wall is also an inaccuracy: the crown (or *corona*) is only one part of the cornice, also known as the dripstone. In Greek antiquity, a terra-cotta gutter often molded in the form of an S-curve (or *cymation*) is the ancestor of the molding we commonly call the crown. Since the dripstone was the highest stone element, it was referred to as the crown and the terra-cotta gutter was not viewed as part of the order. Later, the Romans incorporated this gutter into the stonework, so that our cornice today consists of the *cymation* (terra-cotta gutter), the *corona* (dripstone) and the bed molds which were used to cantilever the dripstone away from the foundation and walls.

In addition to disguising constructional joints, trim helps to punctuate each element of the room: the crown and baseboard signal that the wall is ending and the floor or ceiling is beginning; casings signal that the wall surface is about to be interrupted by a door or window opening. Figure 1 demonstrates the use of trim to punctuate the room, yet the sizes of trim

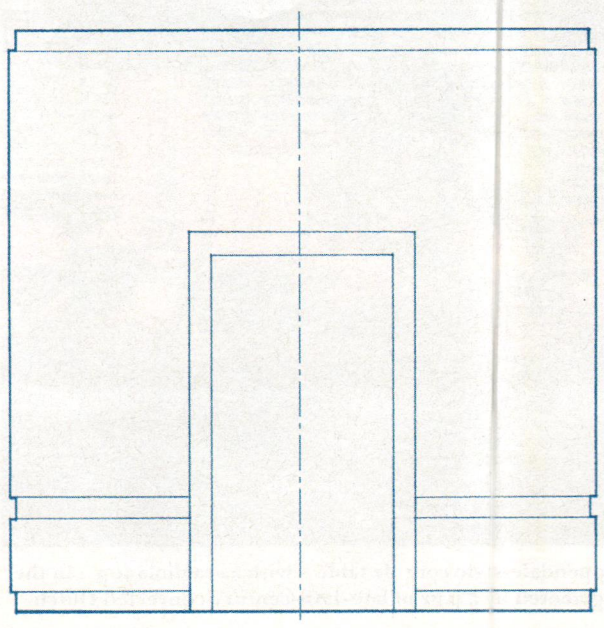


Figure 1: Trim provides punctuation, but is not differentiated by size.

THE 2007 PALLADIO AWARDS

THE ANNUAL AWARDS PROGRAM TO HONOR EXCELLENCE IN TRADITIONAL RESIDENTIAL DESIGN

co-produced by

PERIOD HOMES AND **TRADITIONAL BUILDING**
AND THE TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

If you didn't get your entry ready in time for the 2005 design competition, it's not too early to start planning your 2007 entry.

THE PALLADIO AWARDS PROGRAM is intended to honor outstanding achievement in traditional design. The goal is to recognize project teams whose work enhances the beauty and humane qualities of the built environment through creative interpretation and adaptation of design principles developed through 2,500 years of architectural tradition.

PALLADIO AWARD CATEGORIES

PALLADIO AWARDS FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE WILL BE AWARDED IN SIX CATEGORIES:

- RESTORATION & RENOVATION
- ADAPTIVE REUSE &/OR SYMPATHETIC ADDITIONS
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION – LESS THAN 5,000 SQ.FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION – MORE THAN 5,000 SQ.FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION: MULTI-UNIT
- EXTERIOR SPACES: GARDENS & LANDSCAPES

Corresponding awards, co-sponsored by *Traditional Building* magazine, will also be made for commercial/civic/institutional projects.

PANEL OF JUDGES

Judging is by a panel of distinguished design professionals selected by the editors of *Period Homes* and *Traditional Building* magazines.

JUDGING CRITERIA

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance. The judges will be applying the same criteria that Palladio used in his own work: The projects should meet all the functional needs of contemporary usage, while applying lessons learned from previous generations to create beauty in the built environment. The winners will be notified on February 1, 2007.



IF YOU ARE ONE OF THE WINNERS

Winners of the Palladio Awards for 2007 will be announced at the annual Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference. Winners each receive The Palladium – the cast-bronze trophy emblematic of the Palladio Awards, which has been designed, sculpted and cast by the artisans at Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.

Winners will have the opportunity to give an illustrated presentation of their winning projects at the Conference.

Winners are also honored at a special VIP dinner held during the Conference.

Winning projects for Residential Design will receive full-color editorial coverage in the July 2007 issue of *Period Homes*.

Winning projects will also be highlighted for 12 months in the Palladio Awards section of the *Period Homes* web site, www.period-homes.com.

DEADLINES & ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

Deadline for receipt of the completed entry package is November 15, 2006. For complete details on the awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, log onto www.palladioawards.com. For information on the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference call 800-982-6247.

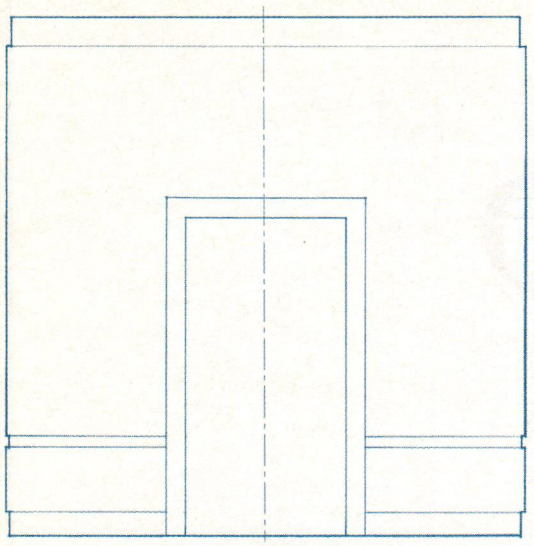


Figure 2: Trim differentiated by size.

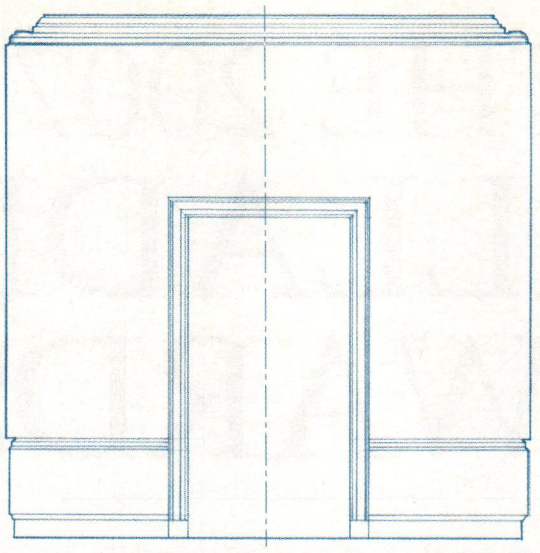


Figure 3: Trim differentiated by size and character.

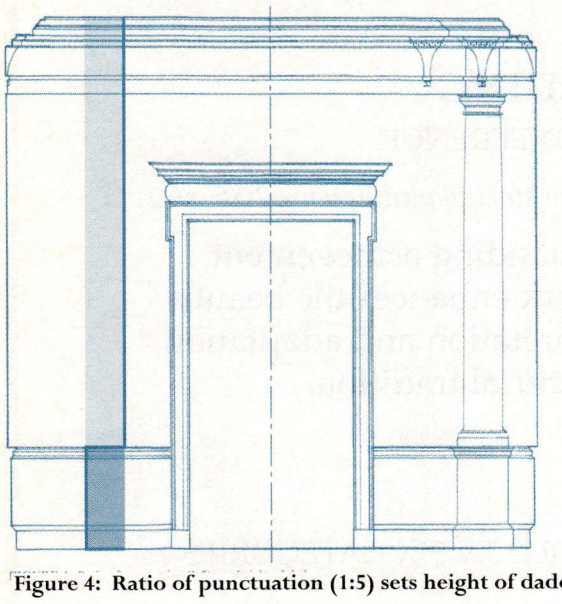


Figure 4: Ratio of punctuation (1:5) sets height of dado.

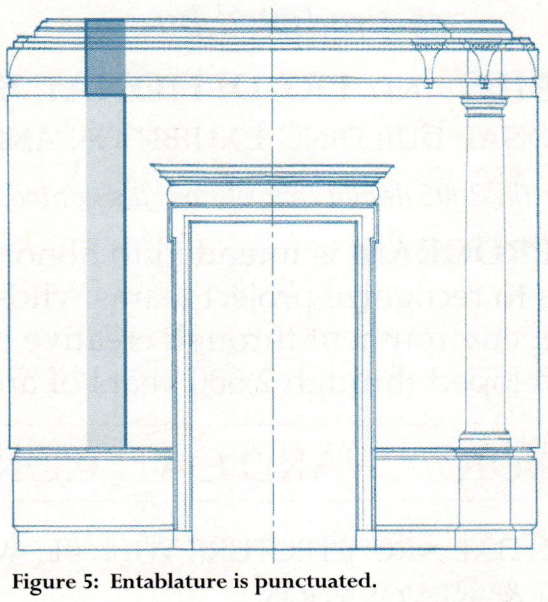


Figure 5: Entablature is punctuated.

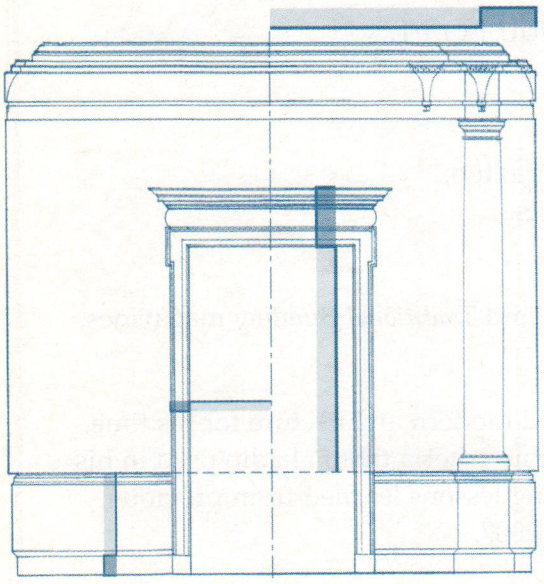


Figure 6: Punctuations of baseboard, casing, door entablature and ceiling trim.

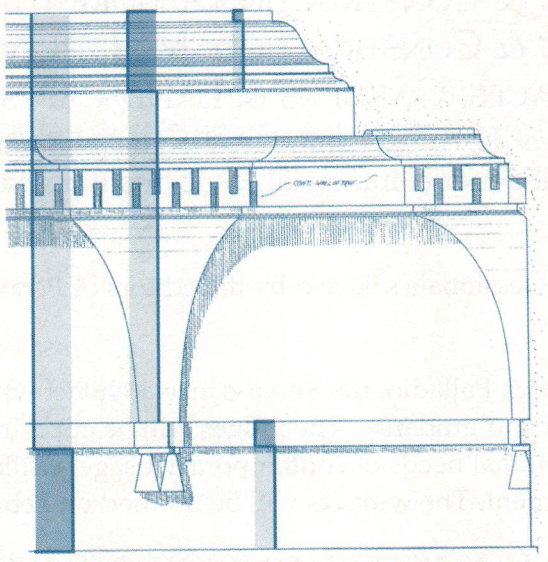


Figure 7: Punctuations within the entablature.

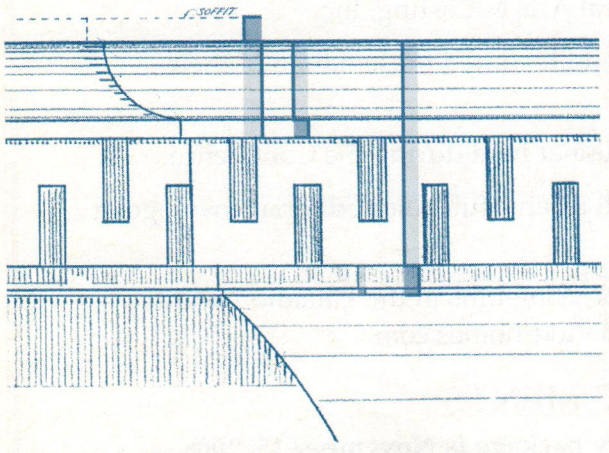


Figure 8: Punctuations within the bed moldings.

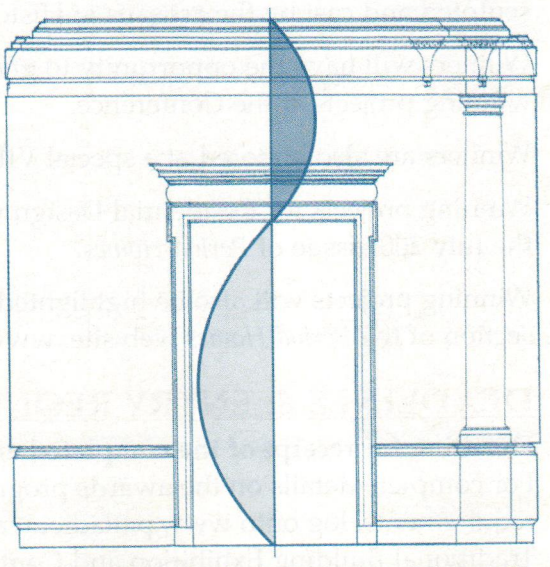


Figure 9: Door opening is differentiated from wall surface.

A ratio of differentation will determine the height of the doorway in relation to the height of the room.

are all identical and are therefore unable to indicate their different uses. However, differentiation can be introduced by modulating either the size of the moldings (figure 2) or their character (figure 3).

Figure 4 shows a typical Georgian interior, an analysis of which is useful because it embodies all the elements of a Classical order in a succinct and interrelated fashion. Note the column, pedestal and entablature superimposed to the right of the door. The actual presence of this column is not absolutely necessary within the interior, yet it helps demonstrate the way in which the orders can extend to all areas and scales of design.

A ratio of punctuation sets the height of the dado, which determines the relation of the chair rail to the total height of the room (figure 4). While it is ideal to set the height of the dado in this manner, oftentimes a low ceiling height necessitated by the exigencies of construction makes this impossible. In this case, the dado should be set at 2 ft.-10 in. or a similarly practical height.

Following the placement of the dado, a punctuating move upwards sets the height of the entablature. This determines the relationship between the size of the entablature and the room height (figure 5). Even though the sizes determined by these two punctuations are different, both repeat the same ratio. Punctuation also sets the size of the skirt (baseboard) within the chair rail, the height of the door's entablature above the chair rail and the size of the architrave as it moves down the sides of the doorway. It also informs the placement of any bounding trim on the ceiling (figure 6). The same ratio of punctuation is also applied to the details of the entablature: the architrave to the complete entablature, the *taenia* to the architrave, etc. (figure 7). Likewise, punctuation is used to determine the sizes and relationships between even the smallest details of the interior (figure 8).

Differentiation also plays an important role in the design of the interior. The first differentiating move should be to determine the size and location of the most important distinction in the composition at hand: in this case, the violent act of opening a doorway in the wall is the most significant. Therefore, a ratio of differentiation will determine the height of the doorway in relation to the height of the room (figure 9). Similarly, the same ratio

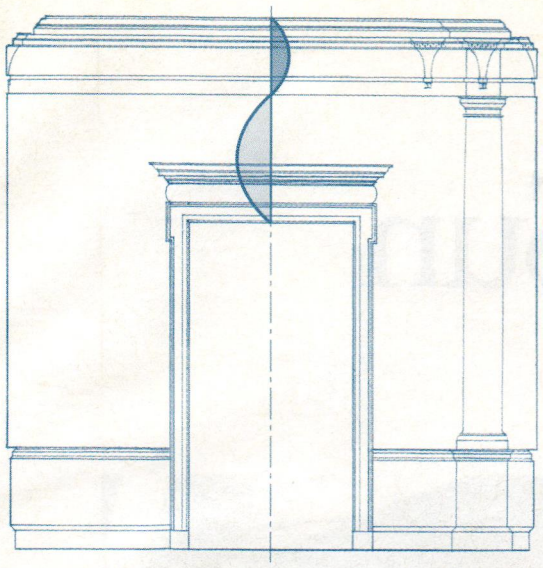


Figure 10: Wall surface above the door is differentiated from the entablature.

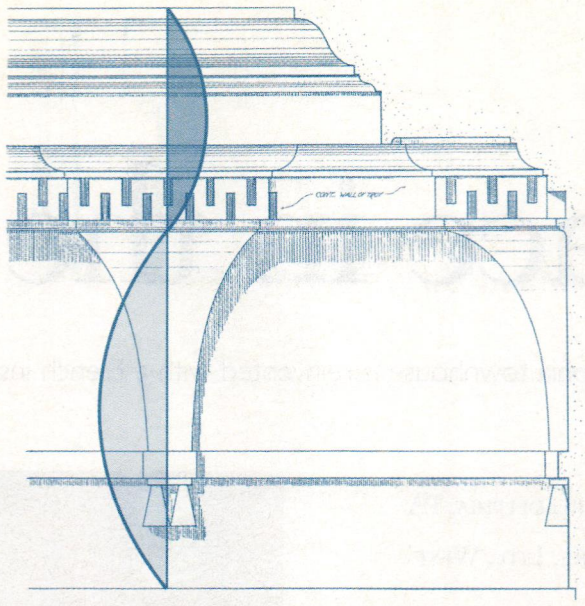


Figure 11: Cornice is differentiated from architrave and frieze.

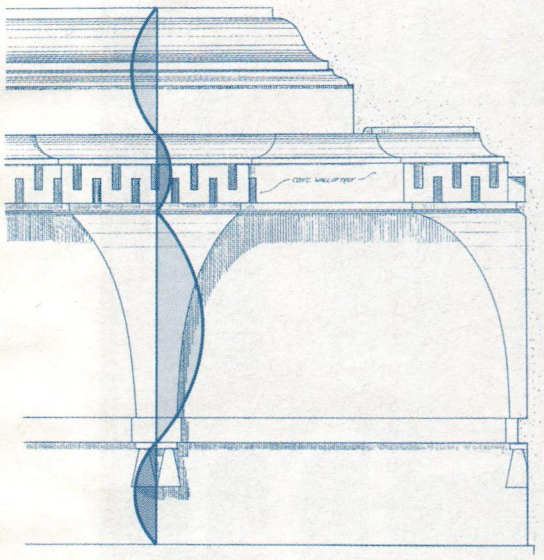


Figure 12: Cymation and *corona* are differentiated from bed mold; frieze is differentiated from architrave.

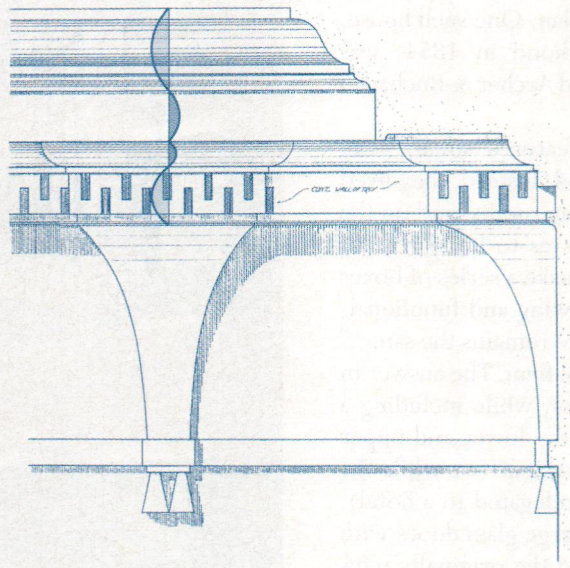


Figure 13: Cymation is differentiated from *corona*; *ovolo* is differentiated.

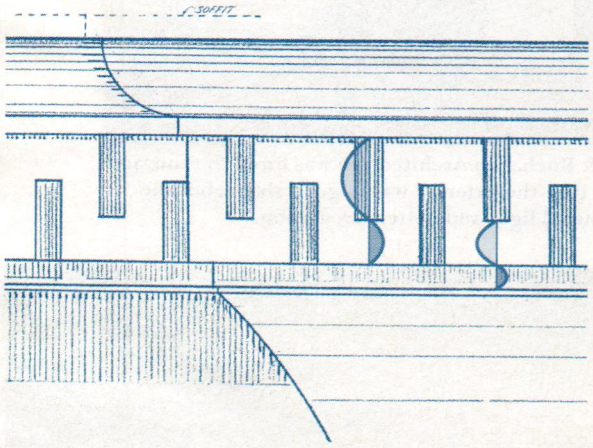


Figure 14: Differentiations within the Wall of Troy.

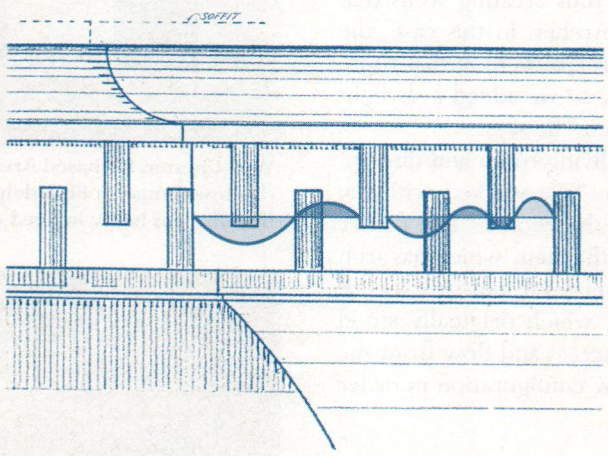


Figure 15: Horizontal differentiations within the Wall of Troy.

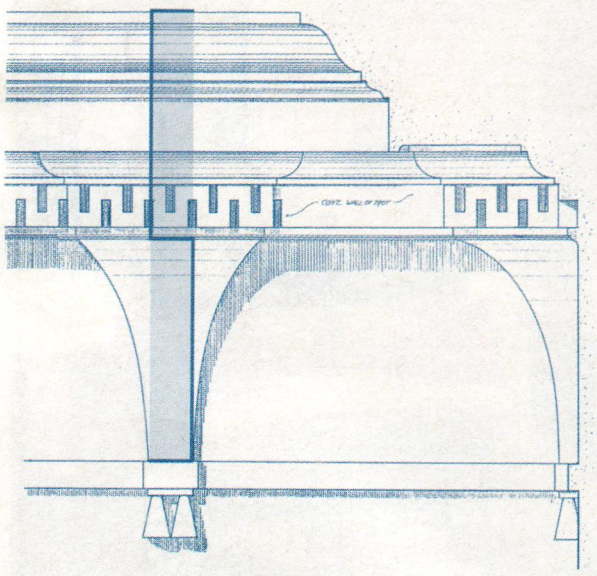


Figure 16: Cornice and frieze are equal in size, yet different in character.

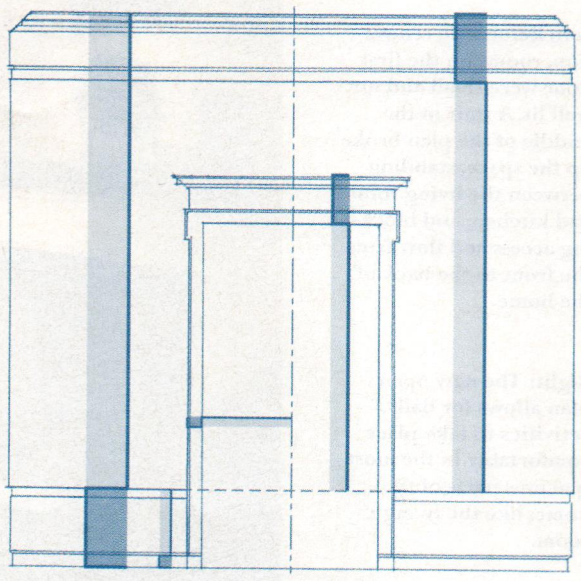


Figure 17: Ratio of punctuation set at 1:7 rather than 1:5.

Applying proportional principles can give an interior both a rigor and beauty not common in contemporary building.

is used to set the bottom of the entablature above the doorway (figure 10). Within the entablature, the proud cornice is more elaborate than the simple architrave and frieze, therefore it too is differentiated (figure 11). Figure 12 differentiates the *cymation* and *corona* from the bed molds below them; the frieze is also differentiated from the architrave. Likewise, the *cymation* is differentiated from the *corona*, and the *ovolo* from the Wall of Troy (figure 13). Even the solid and void portions of the Wall of Troy are differentiated, as is the solid to the fillet below (figure 14). Differentiation is also applied horizontally (figure 15).

Although no dualities (equal-equal relationships) were purposefully designed, the repetition of like ratios will inevitably result in some equal elements. However, in this case the greatly differing characters of the cornice and frieze provide a measure of differentiation that alleviates their equal size (figure 16).

There are numerous proportional systems that can be used to give order to the ratios of punctuation and differentiation employed in a design. A common ratio of differentiation found in Georgian work is the arithmatic approximation of the "Golden Section," 3:5 or 5:8. These illustrations used a ratio of punctuation set at 1:5, yet figure 17 shows a similar interior designed using a punctuating ratio of 1:7. It should be obvious that scaling the ratios of both punctuation and differentiation has a great effect on the character of an interior, in this case giving the room a Federal character.

The guidelines related above provide an outline for designing Georgian rooms ranging from the simple subject of these illustrations to the more elaborate example shown at the beginning. Regardless of the room's level of complexity, applying the proportional principles of punctuation and differentiation to the creation of an interior can give it both a rigor and beauty not common in contemporary building. ■

Richard Franklin Sammons is a partner of Fairfax & Sammons Architects, P.C., a firm that specializes in traditional residential design. He is a board member of the Historic House Trust and the Merchants House Museum and also serves on the Board of Directors of The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America and the Royal Oak Foundation. This article is an edited excerpt from his forthcoming book The Elements of Architectural Proportion.

A Place in the Sun

A Philadelphia townhouse is reinvented with a French inspiration.

PROJECT: RITTENHOUSE SQUARE TOWNHOUSE, PHILADELPHIA, PA

ARCHITECT: ARCHER & BUCHANAN ARCHITECTURE, LTD., WEST CHESTER, PA; PETER ARCHER, AIA, PARTNER

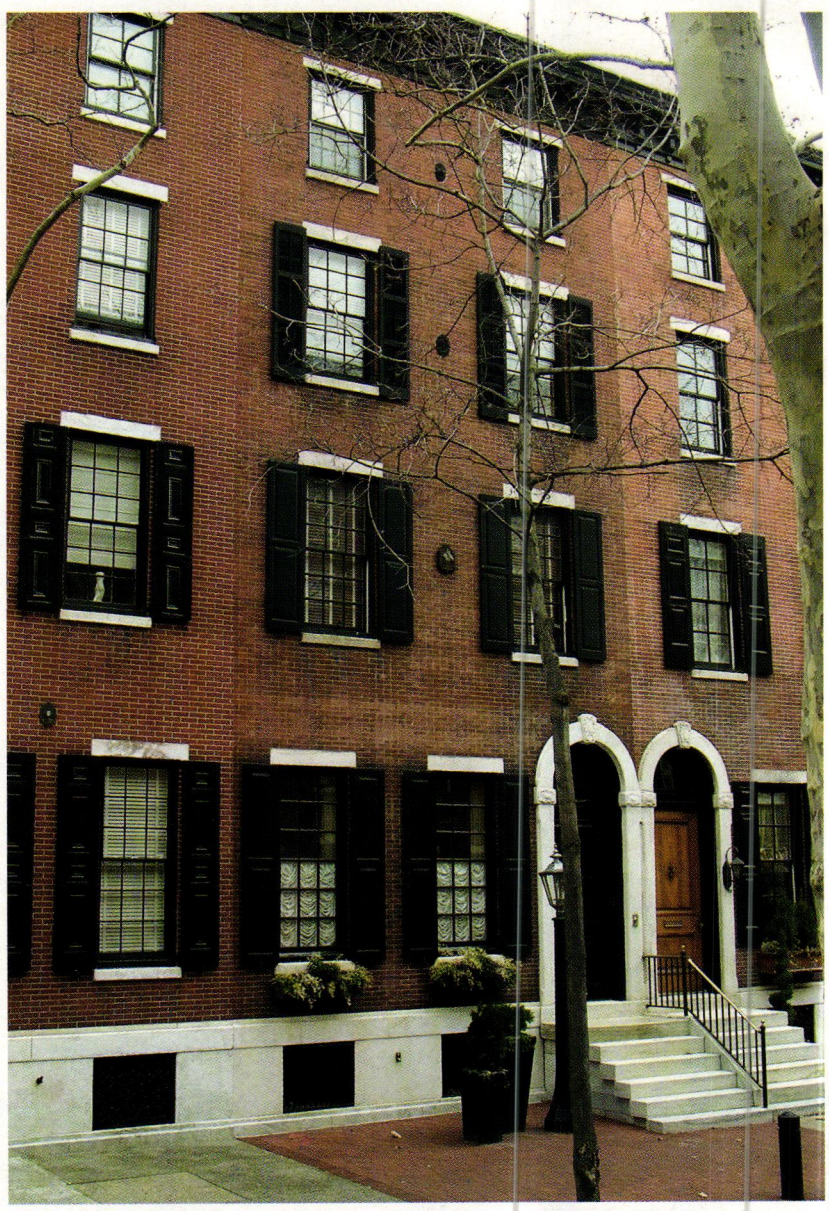
GENERAL CONTRACTOR: GARDNER/FOX, BRYN MAWR, PA

Philadelphia, PA, is home to many brick, four-story townhouses, the realization of William Penn's ideal city plan. One such house, built in the Rittenhouse Square neighborhood in 1854, was recently renovated by West Chester, PA-based Archer & Buchanan Architecture, Ltd.

The interior of the townhouse was dark and featured small, boxy rooms on the first floor, which the owners rarely used. Instead, they lived mainly in the basement, site of their kitchen and living rooms, and on the upper bedroom floors. The goal of the renovation was to bring natural light into the interior, and open it up. "How do you make a series of boxes and dark rooms in an existing townhouse open, flowing and functional, while the house is occupied and the exterior structure remains the same?" asks Peter Archer, AIA, partner with the architectural firm. The answer in this case was to gut the entire 18-ft.-wide first floor, while including a temporary stair so that the owners could use both the lower and upper levels while the work was being done (except for a week or two while the new stair was being installed and the owners were relegated to a hotel). At the rear of the house, a wall was opened up and large glass doors with sidelites and transom windows were installed, filling the originally windowless space with natural light. This allowed for a 16x9-ft. garden terrace with a fountain to be cantilevered off the back of the house, creating an outdoor room.

The abbreviated L-shaped floor plan is that of a typical Philadelphia townhouse. "The idea in the planning of these townhouses was that the L shape of each neighboring house was reversed, thus creating wells that allow light into a side of each house," explains Archer. In this case, the neighbor had already filled in this space, so the architects took that route with this house as well. "It was a one-story infill, so we added a skylight for more natural light for the stair hall and kitchen," he says.

The new wood staircase, which connects the living room and dining/kitchen area, is "a sculptural piece," says Archer. "We worked with the change of floor levels to create a flow among the rooms." The center structure of the first floor was changed so that the stair, which has iron railings, now winds around and down to the lower level, but isn't a continuous curve. "We took out the original stair, which originally stood between the living room and kitchen, blocking access and flow from the front to the back of the home, and created a new configuration in order



West Chester, PA-based Archer & Buchanan Architecture was hired to renovate this townhouse in Philadelphia, PA – the exterior was in good shape, but the interior was badly in need of natural light and better circulation.



Left: Before the renovation, rooms on the first floor were small and not well lit. A stair in the middle of the plan broke up the space, standing between the living room and kitchen, and blocking access and flow from the front to the back of the home.



Right: The new open plan allows for daily activities to take place comfortably in the most spacious parts of the home, like the living room.



The sinuous curve of the new stair winds from floor to floor, expressing the connection in a sculptural fashion.



The checkerboard pattern of the tumbled marble flooring carries the eye from one room through to the next.

to connect all the floor levels. The new stair flows into each space, and its curves and the ceilings help to mold the space," he says. Tumbled marble in a black-and-white checkerboard pattern was used for the flooring from the top of the stair to the dining room, to the kitchen and to the garden terrace, as a "throwback from the early-20th century," he adds. An elevator provides access from the garage on the lower level to the first and second floors.

The circulation from room to room was important, as the architects were confined by the width of the building, as well as the existing ceiling heights. "We worked within those confines to design well-proportioned rooms with continuity from one to the next," says Archer.

The architects worked closely with the decorator, Vincent Smith-Durham of Embreeville, PA, in choosing striking yellows and greens to paint the interior, which were meant to "create a vibrancy that takes natural light and creates a very brightened and cheerful room," explains Archer. The living room features paneled and painted millwork inspired by the Louis XIV tradition, although it wasn't meant to be an exact replica. The built-in casework, with cabinets and circular mirrors, flank the fireplace, and "give the appearance of pieces of furniture," says Archer. "They hide a television and a dry bar, so the room functions comfortably as a formal living room, but can also be used everyday as a family and television room." The living room floor is oak, which was stained very dark, almost black. The trim throughout was painted with five coats of high-gloss paint and the ceilings are plaster. All the fabrics and furnishings were designed or selected by Smith-Durham.

The cabinetry work features a high level of detail and craftsmanship. Closet doors have old mirrors made of smoked glass fixed into the millwork to "create an illusion of space and historical precedence," explains Archer. The cabinetry was done by Victor Rossi of Philadelphia-based Rossi Brothers.

Lighting was carefully placed so that the need for ceiling fixtures was minimized. "The lighting – lamps and antique fixtures – was designed to highlight the architecture of the rooms," says Archer. For instance, puck lights were placed at the top of the cabinetry to highlight the moldings.

The kitchen also features custom-made, painted poplar cabinetry. The chairs for the dining room all came from the French ocean liner Liberté, which was retired in 1958 and scrapped. The chairs, now refinished, were made ca. 1948, and are stamped on the bottom "Oau Bucheron, 10 Rue de Rivoli, Paris." The client acquired them in 1980 from the Sagamore Resort on Lake George in the Adirondacks.

The perspective sketch presented at the first meeting and the final product, completed in 2002, are almost the same, says Archer. "The client looked at that first drawing and said 'It's beautiful, but it won't work.' But it did. The conceptual design was carried into reality, and the owners were thrilled with the result." – *Marieke Cassia Gartner*



As the alley behind the townhouse was not very attractive, a wall-and-mirrored-glass "pavilion" was designed to create a small and private garden terrace that was cantilevered off the back of the house.



AS A CHILD, YOU WERE TAUGHT THE DIFFERENCE

BETWEEN RIGHT AND WRONG.

DON'T YOU THINK IT'S TIME WE APPLY THIS CONCEPT TO

THE MILLWORK INDUSTRY?

The Right Stuff. It's everything we are. Everything we make. And how we go about making it. It's our commitment to you to be the best that we can possibly be. It's more than a phrase. More than a standard. It's our vision. A vision to lead the decorative synthetic millwork industry into places others can only dream about. And a vision that ensures no matter what challenges you face on a project, one simple phone call will produce a solution. If you want to know more, read on. And if you don't, then you're probably a Fypon customer already.

FYPON®

The Right Stuff.™

www.fypon.com 1.800.446.3040

FYPH0306RW / FY281

THE RIGHT SERVICE.

Our goal is to provide the industry's absolute best service and support. This goal is achieved through our Customer Service Quad.™ Four layers of customer support, including a dedicated external sales force, a pro-active inside sales team, an intensive customer service ordering and a responsive technical support group all work together to ensure our service and support are unparalleled. And because we know that every customer is unique, and that every order is different, our commitment to you is based on your specific needs.

THE RIGHT PEOPLE.

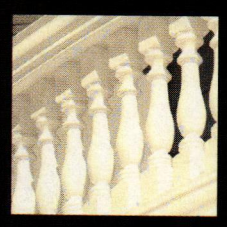


At Fypon, we've established a culture where integrity and experience are rewarded. Our low turnover helps ensure that every member of our team is among the industry's most knowledgeable, skilled and experienced. From our visionary leaders who have virtually reinvented the industry by recognizing the needs of our customers to our sales and support staff who succeed only by building long relationships. After all, it's the right people who make Fypon the right choice.

THE RIGHT TOOLS.

When we set out to reinvent the millwork industry, we had to rethink how everything is done. Starting with our state-of-the-art, streamlined manufacturing process that enables us to provide the highest levels of quality control while keeping costs competitive. And because we aren't successful unless you are, Fypon provides you with expertly developed, tried-and-true marketing tools, proven lead generation tools and our exclusive online design configurator. Fypon also offers specialized, custom tools for architects, builders and contractors.

THE RIGHT PRODUCTS.



The right stuff, indeed. Our goal is to have the right product for every possible application. That's why we offer an astounding 6,000 products. Our exquisite urethane millwork and trim products lead the industry in delivery and quality from piece to piece. Our PVC foam board provides the workability and strength of wood, with increased weatherability and versatility. For columns that are decorative and load-bearing, Fypon has you covered. And for sheer speed, our FastRail™ quick-install rail systems are without equal.

THE RIGHT TIME.

The stage is set. Fypon has taken the definitive lead in the millwork industry. By listening and responding to the needs of our customers, we now offer the industry's most comprehensive millwork product line, backed by previously unheard of lead-times and an intensive support network. All brought together to make Fypon the right company. And, no matter what your project, to provide you with the right stuff.

WRITE IN NO. 1461

From the Inside Out

An addition to a 1934 Tudor Revival house is designed to be both sympathetic and distinct.

PROJECT: RESIDENCE, SCARSDALE, NY

ARCHITECT: MARTIN BRANDWEIN ARCHITECT, BROOKLYN, NY; MARTIN BRANDWEIN, PRINCIPAL

GENERAL CONTRACTOR: BRENNER BUILDERS, BEDFORD HILLS, NY; KEVIN BRENNER, PRESIDENT

Tudor Revivals, alongside Colonial and Spanish Revival houses, abound in Scarsdale, NY. The railroad station through which people enter the town is in this style, and it was used abundantly between the two World Wars. A recent addition to a 1934 example stays true to the style and follows the narrative of the original.

The 460-sq.ft. addition comprises a large kitchen, a new larger formal dining room and a separate mudroom half a story down. The kitchen was the main impetus for the project, as the client wanted a larger, more open space for cooking that would include space for children. The quasi-public spaces – the kitchen and dining room – were meant to be important, yet subordinate to the rest of the house. "Tudor houses often contain a series of small boxy spaces," explains Martin Brandwein, of Martin Brandwein Architect. "The challenge was to create open spaces, yet make them defined so that the addition fit in with the rest of the house." To accomplish that goal, the architect designed open spaces, but framed them with short walls, crowns and beams. As a result, each room reads as its own space. The design is "kind of like a pinwheel, where the activity is in the kitchen and everything else gravitates out from there." In this way, the architect was able to design to a concept for contemporary living and place it in an old Tudor house.

Although there are distinct ties to the rest of the house, the addition does differ from it. "An addition can't always look exactly like the original structure," says Brandwein. "Because the house already had an incremental style, this project becomes another 'addition' on the house, yet with its own character reflective of a modern lifestyle."

Traditional materials in the kitchen, including oak cabinets, an oak island and Dutch-tile backsplashes, link the addition to the rest of the house, while the bright yellow range creates a focal point. Wide pine flooring was carried from the rest of the house into the new spaces. The new dining room features a tray ceiling with oak trim to increase the height of the room, which stands in contrast to the rest of the house, which has 8 1/3-ft. ceilings. "This was an opportunity to make a distinctive space and something much taller and grander, with a loftier expression," explains Brandwein. The old dining room is now a play room, and the new breakfast room (the old kitchen) features new wood cabinetry, a new painted wood shelf unit in the wall and a new wood crown and base.

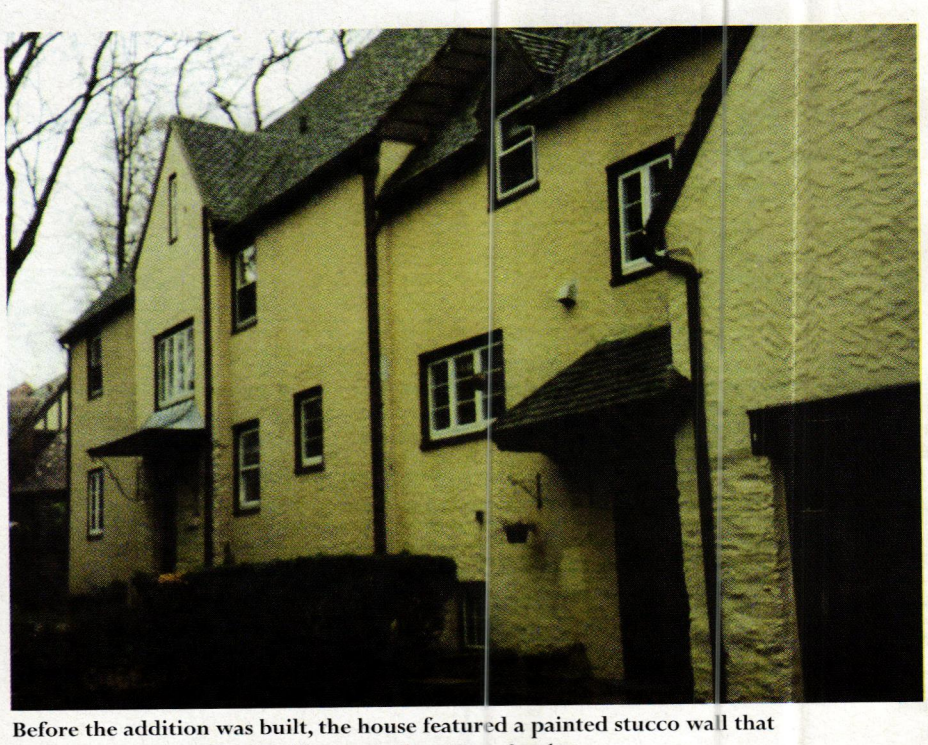


Martin Brandwein, Architect, provided a client with a sympathetic addition to a 1934 Tudor Revival house in Scarsdale, NY. *All photos by Lily Wang unless otherwise noted*



The addition is tied to the house and garage with its similar materials. The copper roof lends to the idea that the house was built over time (in fact, the addition is the first add-on).

Clad in fieldstone with a copper standing-seam roof, the addition "harmonizes with the existing house and creates a welcoming car court," says Brandwein. "What I wanted to do was to improve the appearance of the house without overwhelming it. Mostly the addition was made to the unattractive, painted stucco wall on the north side of the house where I



Before the addition was built, the house featured a painted stucco wall that needed something for visual interest. *Photo: Martin Brandwein*



Al Bar Wilmette
HARDWARE

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers is the finest and most complete antique metal restoration shop in the country. Our staff of artisans blends historical techniques with today's newest technology to provide fabulous finishes and patinas to restored metals. We design and finish a series of fine door hardware suites for architects, builders and homeowners.

Al Bar-Wilmette **also specializes in:**

- CUSTOM ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE
- PERIOD INSPIRED HARDWARE SUITES (1880's -1930's)
- FINE PLATING & SPECIALIZED FINISHES
- LOCK REBUILDING & RESTORATION

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers was founded in 1937 by two craftsman dedicated to the restoration and preservation of fine artifacts for the communities just north of Chicago, Lake Michigan's exclusive "North Shore". ***Al Bar-Wilmette Platers***, a family owned shop, continues building on their foundation of excellence by providing complete restoration services. Today, we offer services nationwide, specializing in the restoration of metal items found in both period and newly constructed homes.

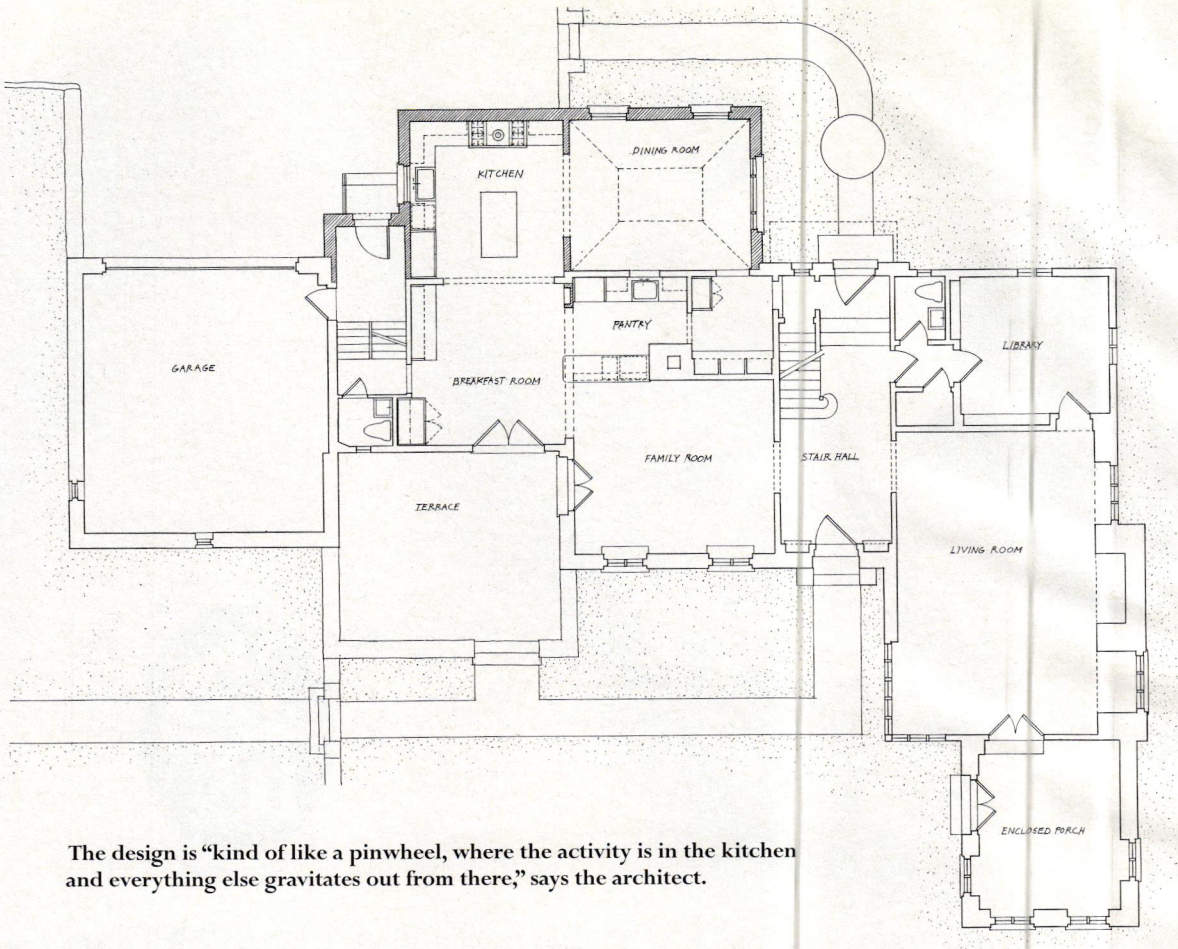
1.866.819.7324
wilmettehardware.com
127 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, IL 60091

BRASS • BRONZE • SILVER • OIL RUBBED BRONZE • NICKEL • COPPER • GOLD • ANTIQUE NICKEL

WRITE IN NO. 97



The addition provided a new kitchen, dining room and mudroom for the client, but it also helped to define an outdoor court. *Photo: Martin Brandwein*



The design is "kind of like a pinwheel, where the activity is in the kitchen and everything else gravitates out from there," says the architect.

wanted to create more visual interest." The fieldstone was used in the addition to tie it to the rest of the house, however, cut limestone surrounds with quoining dress up the windows of the dining room and kitchen to indicate the public character of these new spaces.

Because of setback regulations, there was a limit on how far out the addition could be built. "We couldn't design the walls to be thicker because valuable interior space would be sacrificed," explains Brandwein. As a result, matching the new and old stone presented a challenge, since the new stone was 5 in. thinner than the existing stone veneer. A mason was hired to match the thinner veneer to the existing stone convincingly, so that the interior space did not have to be diminished, yet the code was also followed.

The roof of the addition was executed in copper for several reasons. First, the copper set the addition apart from the rest of the house, following the idea that it was built at a different time than the main part of the house. Second, Tudor Revival houses often feature steeply pitched roofs. However, because of the upstairs windows, the roof on the addition had to have a lower slope. Clay tile found on the existing house was not appropriate for that, says Brandwein. Last, the copper tied into some of the decorative elements on the house, such as the awning; the existing aluminum gutters and downspouts were replaced with copper as well.

The addition helped to define an outdoor court – a terrace off the new breakfast room, which is near the main entry, was enlarged and ringed with low fieldstone walls. "Because it is south facing," says Brandwein, "the terrace gets the most light and is therefore used as a play area and gathering space."

The renovation included re-painting the exterior trim and stucco. Wood casement windows, similar to ones on the first floor, were used on the addition, but existing vinyl windows could not be replaced during the renovation because of budgetary concerns. New asymmetrical openings on the exterior are in keeping with the existing character of the side and rear elevations.

"This project was not focused on symmetry or formality. It has a more organic quality, and grew from the inside out," says Brandwein of the completed project. – *Marieke Cassia Gartner*





Above: The kitchen was designed to be the focal point of the house. It features a LaCornue range and stove from France, a custom-made island and Dutch Makkum tile from Royal Tichelaar Makkum in the Netherlands. All the cabinetry is custom made of white oak by Vella Interiors of Long Island City, NY.

Left: The original kitchen was turned into a breakfast room, which features a custom table and glass-fronted cabinetry. The cased opening leads to the service stair and rear entry.



The dining room features a tray ceiling and oak paneling and trim by Vella Interiors.



©2006 UNICO, INC.

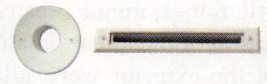
UNICO FITS™ YOUR STYLE

A HOUSE THAT SO GRACEFULLY PRESERVES HISTORY SIMPLY SHOULD NOT BE SCARRED BY A HIDEOUS AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM. YET, SWELTERING IN YOUR BEAUTIFUL HOME IS NOT EXACTLY WHAT YOU ENVISIONED. THAT'S WHEN YOU CALL UNICO. WE HAVE THE GREATEST RESPECT FOR ARCHITECTURAL STYLE, AND CAN RETRO-FIT OUR UNIQUE CENTRAL HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEM SO DISCREETLY, EVEN THE OUTLETS BLEND IN. HOUSE CONDITIONED, HISTORY PRESERVED.

BY THE WAY, HAVE YOU SPOTTED OUR OUTLETS IN THE PICTURE YET?

CALL 800 527 0896
VISIT WWW.UNICOSYSTEM.COM/PH

The Unico System®
Small-Duct Central Heating & Air Conditioning



CORPORATE PARTNER
NATIONAL TRUST for Historic Preservation

WRITE IN NO. 1464

THE 2007 PALLADIO AWARDS

For Excellence in Traditional Residential Design

Co-produced by **PERIOD HOMES** *and* **TRADITIONAL BUILDING** *and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference*

THE PALLADIO AWARDS are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

PALLADIO AWARDS for Residential Architecture will be awarded in six categories:

* **Restoration & Renovation**
* **Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Additions**
* **New Design & Construction – less than 5,000 sq.ft.**
* **New Design & Construction – more than 5,000 sq.ft.**
* **New Design & Construction: Multi-Unit**
* **Exterior Spaces: Gardens & Landscapes**

Corresponding awards will also be made for commercial and civic projects.

Judging is by a panel of distinguished design professionals selected by the editors of **PERIOD HOMES** and **TRADITIONAL BUILDING**.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2006.

For details on the Awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, go to our web site www.palladioawards.com.

Victorian Revival

A Queen Anne restoration updates the bathroom and kitchen to meet contemporary needs without sacrificing style and atmosphere.

PROJECT: FEARN RESIDENCE, MORRISTOWN, NJ

ARCHITECT: CLAWSON ARCHITECTS, LLC, MAPLEWOOD, NJ; MARVIN CLAWSON, AIA, NCARB, AND MARY RENÉ CLAWSON, AIA, PRINCIPALS

When Todd and Gina Fearn purchased their Queen Anne-style home in 1991, they were fulfilling a dream that dated back to the early years of their courtship: to own and restore an old Victorian house. But they had to use a good deal of imagination to picture the true beauty of their new home. The Morristown, NJ, residence was a large, three-story structure, built in 1900, which had been converted into a boarding house by its previous owner, and was covered with white aluminum siding – and further adorned with fire escapes for its previous tenants. The Fearns soon realized that they would need professional help to restore the house, and so they turned to their friends Marvin Clawson, AIA, NCARB, and Mary René Clawson, AIA: the principals and founders of Clawson Architects, LLC, in Maplewood, NJ.

"Marvin and I have known Todd and Gina since 1989," Mary René Clawson recalls. "They were only the third owners of the house, but it was still in need of repair. They wanted to take their time and plan the work properly, to avoid doing things twice. So they started by moving in and fixing the little things, minor repairs, while we developed a master plan for the restoration of the house. Fortunately, the original clapboard and cedar shingles of the exterior were still there after the siding and fire escapes were removed. The red slate roof had been neglected, and because red slate is typically fragile and breaks easily when walked on, Todd and Gina went ahead and bought a palette of red slate, to be used for whatever roofing repairs might be necessary – there's still some of it in their garage." Once the house was freed of its aluminum straitjacket, all the exterior required was a careful paint job with historical colors – gold and green, with dark red to accent the window trim, porch columns and rails – to make it a handsome feature of the streetscape again. The interior, however, demanded a great deal more effort.

Complicating that effort was the steady expansion of the Fearn family, blessed with three daughters born between 1994 and 1999. With these young girls in mind, Mary René Clawson devised an inspired design for the main-hall bathroom, a 10x12-ft. space that all the children would be using: "We thought it would be nice to design it in such a way that the girls could share the space but still be separate, and I came up with a plan that also enabled us to move the fixtures as little as possible. Basically, the shower, sink and toilet are still in the same location; we just turned them around and enhanced them. The sink was replaced by a vanity with a double sink, and the shower door was relocated to make room for the vanity." The Fearns also added a ball-and-claw slipper bathtub, and the bathroom was subdivided into four discrete sections: an alcove for the tub, a separate shower stall, a private water closet for the toilet and the vanity/sink area. A stained-glass window, discovered between the house's sun porch and a closet, was removed and installed in the wall between the toilet and tub, permitting sunlight from the water-closet window to further brighten the bathroom while still maintaining privacy in the W.C.

Appropriately, angels became the design theme of the bathroom, with cherubic images appearing on the bowls of the marble sinks and in the custom mantel-framed mirror above the Victorian-style vanity, which was designed by Mary René Clawson and built by Peter Medias of Fine Woodworks, Inc., in Brooklyn, NY. "It's a timeless design and looks like



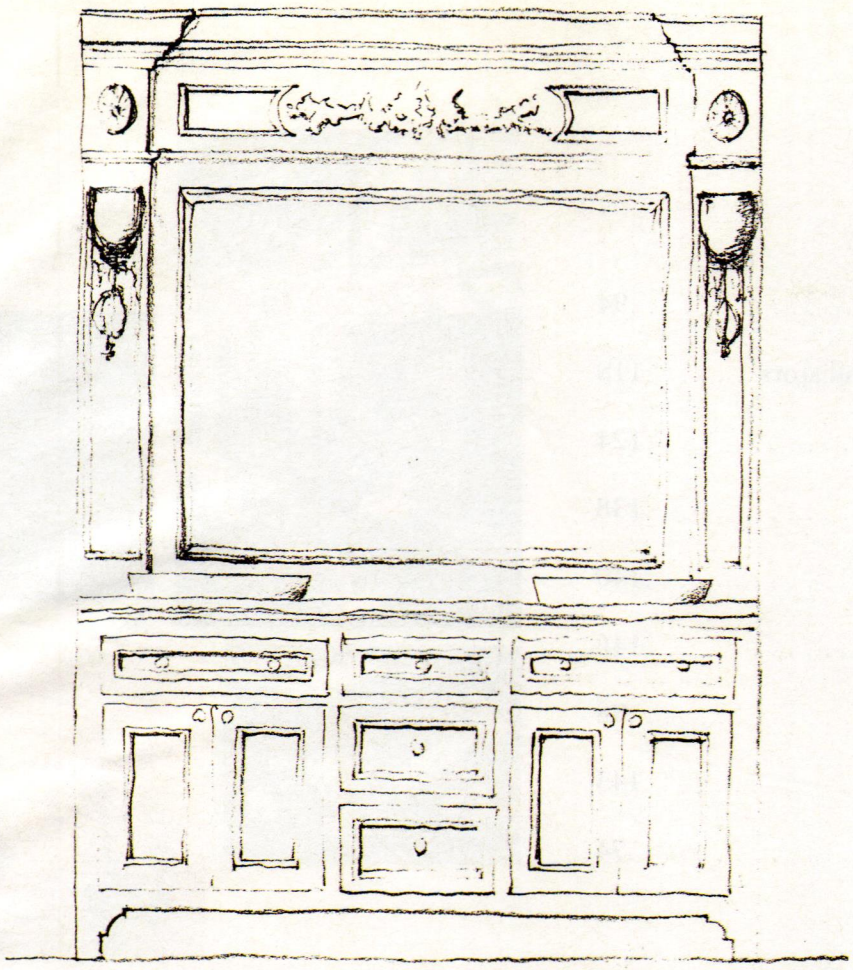
When the Fearns first laid eyes on this Queen Anne-style Victorian house in Morristown, NJ, built in 1900, it had been converted into a boarding house and was overlaid with white aluminum siding and a network of fire escapes. But underneath all the metalwork, the original clapboard and cedar shingles were still in good condition. Re-painted in historical colors of green and gold, with accents of dark red, the 100-plus-year-old house now looks as though it had never suffered any insensitive remodeling. *Photo: Suzana Francisco*



The stained-glass window is original to the house, but not to the bathroom; discovered between a closet and the glass-enclosed sun porch, it was relocated to the girls' bathroom, so light from the water closet's exterior window could pass into the rest of the bathroom, without compromising privacy. *All photos by Katherine McGlynn Photography, unless otherwise noted*



The bowls of the vanity's two marble sinks feature angels – a natural design element for a bathroom shared by three young girls. Two different sets of antique faucets were used to add variety. To make room for the vanity, the door to the shower stall was repositioned.



Mary René Clawson designed the striking Victorian-style vanity for the bathroom, which is adorned with angels carved into its mantel-framed mirror. The resulting piece, like so much else in the Clawsons' thoughtful work, looks as though it were original to the house.

it's always been there," enthuses Marvin Clawson, and Mary René Clawson adds, "Todd and Gina were just thrilled with the layout. To this day, visitors always ask them about the bathroom – everyone who sees it gets excited. It is still turning heads and probably will for a long time. With its classic elegance and its traditional period look, it will never go out of style."

As work on the house progressed, the Clawsons had to deal with one unexpected development after another. "The job required a lot of thinking on your feet," Marvin Clawson says. "There were plenty of surprises as we opened up the house, such as the kitchen windows, which had been boarded over with insulation and drywall by the previous owner." Even after they were reopened, the Clawsons realized that the kitchen would require more light, and so they added a new double window above the sink. "We had to bring in a structural engineer to make sure that the lintels would be strong enough to carry the load of the wall," Mary René Clawson notes. "The window was built by the same person who did the custom red oak kitchen cabinets, and they were made to very closely resemble the cabinets in the butler's pantry, which were original to the house. The only real difference is that new cabinets are higher than the originals, and they have slides on them, as opposed to the box drawers of the old cabinets."



The double window above the sink is new, added to the kitchen to bring more light into the room. The distressed-copper farm sink is one of two in the kitchen – further additions by the Clawsons, supporting their design intention of "a working kitchen that has some weight to it."



This island ensures that the Fearns' kitchen has all the counter space any cook could desire. The Clawsons also added custom red oak cabinets to the kitchen, modeled carefully after cabinets in the butler's pantry, which are original to the house. The Victorian light fixture adds the perfect touch to the decor.

The goal with the 28x14-ft. kitchen was to make it into "a working kitchen that has some weight to it," she says. "That's why we went with the big copper hood and the two farm sinks. But it was also important that the kitchen, like the girls' bathroom, should look as though it's always been there. We took some artistic license in its design, but made sure to stay faithful to the period and style of the house." In this effort, the Clawsons added custom French doors to the kitchen. "In the proposed design, we called for the demolition of an area that looked to be an ad hoc addition to accommodate a sink in the existing kitchen," she explains. "But once the plaster was down, we saw from the framing that the placement of the doors was in fact original to the house."

The Clawsons' efforts to keep these redesigned rooms within the house's Victorian idiom became all the more important because the house itself was so sparing in its use of ornament. "This house originally didn't have much of the heavy detailing often seen in Victorian interiors, and we kept it that way," she comments. "That's one reason why Todd and Gina's visitors are constantly remarking on how light and cheerful the house is." Instead, much of the home's fine Victoriana consists of antique furnishings brought in by the Fearns for their eight bedrooms, along with other eye-catching items such as a vintage carved-walnut sideboard in the dining room and an antique cast-iron parlor stove, which has been refurbished to work with gas.

The Fearn residence epitomizes the avowed aim of Clawson Architects: "When working with historic homes, we respect the existing details and style. We preserve and enhance the original architecture, while including modern amenities, making a seamless transition between what is new and what is original to the home.... As residential-design specialists, we are fortunate to work with our clients as an integral part of the design process in an effort to realize their dreams." The beautiful dreams of Todd and Gina Fearn are today a reality that will continue to bring joy and satisfaction to their family in the years to come. – *Nicole V. Gagné*



Easy access between the dining room and the kitchen was a must, and when seen as a single unit, the two rooms blend seamlessly, united by their period furnishings and a careful mixture of antiques and reproductions. Note the vintage cast-iron parlor stove: another antique purchased by the owners, albeit one that has been modernized to run on gas and operate with a remote control.

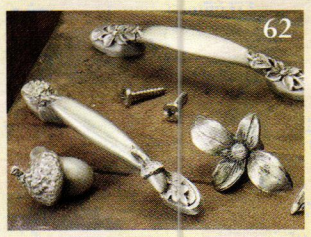
The Buying Guides

Interiors

Historical Products Showcase 30
Ceramic Tile 84
Columns & Capitals 68
Decorative Painting & Finishes 90
Furnishings 62
Interior Lighting 99
Interior Molded Ornament 91
Mantels & Fireplaces 110
Murals & Mosaics 66
Non-Wood Flooring 73
Ornamental Ceilings 94
Registers, Grilles & Radiators 118
Stairs & Railings 124
The Period Bath 138
The Period Kitchen 140
The Wood Interior 146
Wallcoverings 98
Wine Cellars 143
Wood Flooring 74









Advertiser Index

This index lists the page number for the company's ad (right) as well as the reader service number (left). With the latter number you can order product literature from the company by filling out the postcard opposite this page or by going online to www.period-homes.com and clicking on "Free Product Literature." You may order product literature for an entire Buying Guide by using the reader service number at its heading.

Historical Products Showcase

Reader service number . . . . . Page number

1284. A.B. Raingutters 50
97. Al Bar-Wilmette Platers 21, 55
690. Allied Window, Inc. 50
758. Alpine Snowguards 51
1177. Atlantic Shutter Systems 31
2617. Auton Motorized Systems 44
166. Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights 56
31. Cantera Especial 42
6650. CertainTeed Roofing Products 35
1280. Classic Gutter Systems, LLC 46
5470. Color People, The 46
9600. Coppa Woodworking 48
1312. Copper-Inc.com 44
1490. CopperCraft, Inc. 57
6980. Craftsmen Hardware Co. 60
527. Custom Home Accessories, Inc. 54
2767. Dahlhaus Lighting 56
775. Dalton Pavilions, Inc. 58
109. Designer Doors, Inc. 144
588. EJMcopper Inc. 60
4390. Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. 46
1438. Franmar Chemical 47
1315. GAF Materials Corp. – Camelot 7
1179. GAF Materials Corp. – Country Estates 7
1181. GAF Materials Corp. – Country Mansion . . .7
1178. GAF Materials Corp. – Grand Slate 7
9270. GAF Materials Corp. – Slateline 7
189. Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal, Inc. 49

Reader service number . . . . . Page number

9130. Herwig Lighting 44
339. House of Antique Hardware 60
1240. James Peters & Son, Inc. 42
* Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc. 42
* Kenneth Lynch & Sons 39, 42
196. Kingsland Co. Shutters 56
536. Kronenberger & Sons Restoration 52
5340. Liberty Ornamental Products 52
204. Limestone Trail Company, Ltd. 60
340. M-Boss Inc. 141
7600. Maguire Iron Corp. 50
4440. Maine Millstones 57
* Methods & Materials Building Co. 42
1150. Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc. 29
1264. New Concept Louvers 59
6860. Oak Leaf Conservatories of York 46
285. Old Smithy Shop 52
* Palladio Awards 13
832. Park City Rain Gutter 40
3003. Parrett Windows 46, 54
6001. Phelps Company 46
* Private Garden Greenhouse Systems . . .37, 45
1191. RainTrade Corp. 57
378. Renaissance Conservatories 56
3380. Restore Media, LLC 160, 161
8061. Rutland Gutter Supply 44
1384. Santafe Tile Corp. 52
7730. Schiff Architectural Detail 44
5620. Sur-Fin Chemicals 50
8270. Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd. 44

Reader service number . . . . . Page number

652. Tendura 48
1340. The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America 130
1056. Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc. 40
8370. Timberpeg 59
394. Under Glass Mfg. Corp. 40
2840. Vande Hey-Raleigh Mfg. 58
927. Vermont Timber Works, Inc. 57

9758 Furnishings

1201. Ann Wallace & Friends 65
2930. Ball & Ball Hardware 105
2260. E.R. Butler & Co. 163
2520. Gaby's Shoppe 42
1163. Scottsdale Art Factory 63
1356. Swartzendruber Hardwood Creations 65
1293. Tru-Vex Glass 65

9759 Murals & Mosaics

1321. No 9 Studio UK 54
208. Peck Studios 66

9760 Columns & Capitals

4100. Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics 69
1580. Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns – Polystone . . .2
180. Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns – Wood 2
8210. Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. 69
6010. Gladding, McBean 164
806. Goodwin Associates 69
380. HB&G 53, 71
4020. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 69
1467. Josef's Art Wood Turning 71
703. Manor Style, Inc. 71

* *Call for more information*

Use the red number to order product literature for an entire Buying Guide

9761 Non-Wood Flooring

Reader service number . . . . . *Page number*

4270. Champlain Stone, Ltd. 59
2846. Tile Source, Inc. 73, 85

9762 Wood Flooring

1472. Autolich, LLC 80
3950. Brandt, Sylvan 78
2744. Carlson's Barnwood Co. 79
8780. Chestnut Specialists, Inc. 80
* Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring . .79
7480. Country Road Associates, Ltd. 141
4320. Craftsman Lumber Co. 79
124. Foster Wood Products Inc. 78
261. Hull Forest Products 78
1120. Lignomat USA, Ltd. 78
1148. Longwood Restoration 78
1261. Lumber Liquidators, Inc. 77
7657. Old Wood Workshop 78
4790. Osborn Mosaic Hardwood Floors 79
1227. Sutherland Welles Ltd. 75
1471. T. Morton & Co. 79
6. The Woods Co. 79

9763 Ceramic Tile

172. American Restoration Tile, Inc. 85
1463. Art on Tiles by Lucia Fort 85
250. Designs In Tile 85
2847. Terra Firma Ltd. 85
1279. TileArt 85

9764 Decorative Painting & Finishes

2460. EverGreene Painting Studios 87
1462. Firenze Enterprises, Inc. 89
4910. Kremer Pigments, Inc. 87
4710. Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting . .89
2880. Sepp Leaf Products, Inc. 87
399. W.H. Coe, Inc. 87

9765 Interior Molded Ornament

1372. Century Architectural Specialties 93
1473. DJStudios 93
210. Decorators Supply Corp. 92
1326. Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc. 93

9766 Ornamental Ceilings

1329. Above View By Tiles Inc. 97
447. Brian Greer's Tin Ceilings, Walls & Unique Metal Work 97
190. Chelsea Decorative Metal 96
1320. Classic Ceilings 95
8300. NIKO Contracting 95
520. W.F. Norman Corp. 95

9768 Interior Lighting

2240. AAMSCO Lighting 109
60. Authentic Designs 109
7660. Ball & Ball Lighting 105
371. Classic Accents, Inc. 109

Reader service number . . . . . *Page number*

* Coppersmythe, Josiah R. 107
1128. Crenshaw Lighting 104
809. Deep Landing Workshop 109
424. Faubourg Lighting, Inc. 104
2833. Federalist, The 101
2640. Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 109
343. Guerin, P.E. 61
1231. Heritage Lanterns 109
1447. Hiles Plating & Silversmiths 56
2853. Hutton Metalcrafts 109
1268. Lighting By Gregory, Inc. 109
386. Materials Unlimited 107
464. Mica Lamp Co. 107
8068. Old California Lantern Co. 107
2664. Olde Mill Lighting Ltd. 109
1342. Remains Antique Lighting 103
2885. Renaissance Antiques Inc. 109
316. Woolen Mill Fan Co. 104

9769 Mantels & Fireplaces

* A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc. 117
1419. Custom Firebox Designs 117
1251. DFW Fyre-Stone 115
1187. Earthcore Industries, Inc./Isokern 113
1439. Eldorado Stone 9
377. Forshaw of St. Louis, Inc. 113
1398. Francis J. Purcell Inc. 113
* Good Time Stove Co. 113
1379. Jack Arnold – European Copper 43
7380. Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor . .117
5390. Limestone Concept, Inc. 117
* Michael A. Dow – Woodcarver 117
5940. ProTech Systems/Ventinox 115
37. Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co. 113
1055. Texas Carved Stone, L.P. 111
1313. Vineyard Studios 111

9770 Registers, Grilles & Radiators

1690. Acorn Forged Iron 119
9820. Architectural Grille 120
7670. Barker Metalcraft, Inc. 131
1205. ClassicAire Woodvents, Inc. 153
1385. Kees Architectural Division 119
6060. Monarch Products Co. 120
5810. Reggio Register Co., Inc. 119
1464. Unico System, Inc. 23
318. Wooden Radiator Cabinet Co. 119
1430. Worth Home Products 153

9771 Stairs & Railings

8182. Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc. 128
5008. Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC . . .5
1474. Cardine Studios 125
264. D.J.A. Imports, Ltd. 129
4780. Goddard Spiral Stairs 130
1210. Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 128

Reader service number . . . . . *Page number*

270. King Architectural Metals 129
1159. Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi) 129
278. Regency Railings Co. 127
1437. Rik-Fer USA 57
1218. Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc. 130
947. Staircase & Millwork Corp. 130
4870. Stairways, Inc. 123
470. Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd. 123
547. Sterling Staircase & Handrail 130
941. The Wagner Companies 131
327. Turnings Unlimited 128
1223. Wiemann Ironworks 131

9772 The Period Bath

7652. Advent Design International 138
1725. Bathroom Machineries, DEA 138
576. Signature Hardware/Clawfoot Supply . . .58, 139

9773 The Period Kitchen

1292. Colonialworks 60
475. Country Road Associates – Cabinets 80
432. Crown City Hardware Co. 41
1137. Kitchen Accessories 141
319. Notting Hill Decorative Hardware 54

9774 Wine Cellars

251. Alamo Designs, Inc. 143
1283. New England Wine Cellars 144
2910. Wine Cellar Innovations 143

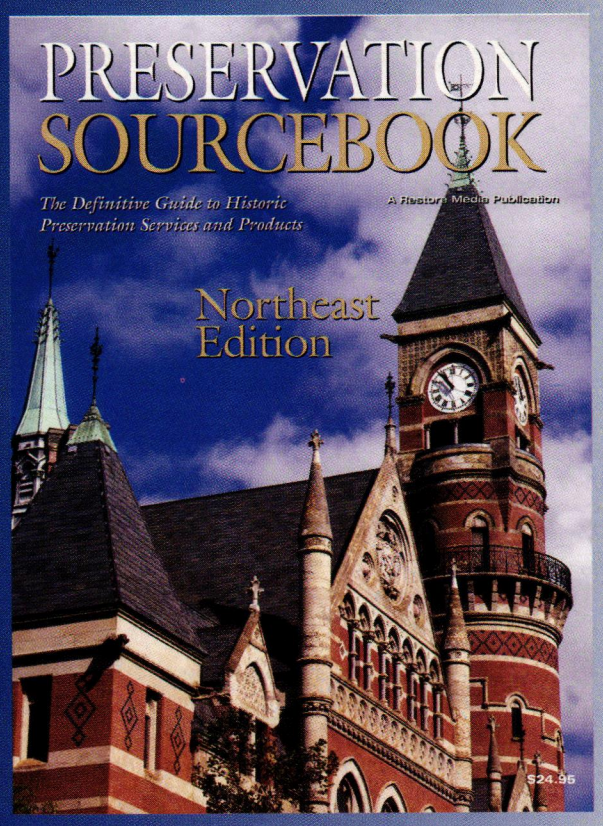
9775 The Wood Interior

90. Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd. 147
1213. American Design Craft Inc. 152
1362. Bendix Architectural Products 152
519. Bolection Door 149
435. Camcraft 3-D, Inc. 151, 154
1465. Catawissa Lumber & Specialty Co. 153
1812. DistressedCabinet.com 152
298. Erik Wyckoff Artworks 152
1461. Fypon 18, 19, 154
3570. Historic Doors by Hendricks 149
6320. JMS Wood Products 154
1466. McNamara Carpentry 151
3055. Pollard Windows, Inc. 153
1468. RCP Fine Finish 152
1460. RI Millwork 154
6830. Shutter Depot 154
5720. Sun-Dor-Co 153
138. Superior Moulding, Inc. 149
7120. The Wood Factory 154
1061. Vintage Woodworks 149
1448. Weather Shield Mfg. Co. 153
1099. White River Hardwoods-Woodworks 151
1650. Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver 152
455. Windsor One 33, 151
5240. Woodline Co. 149
1469. Yarrow Sash & Door Co. 152

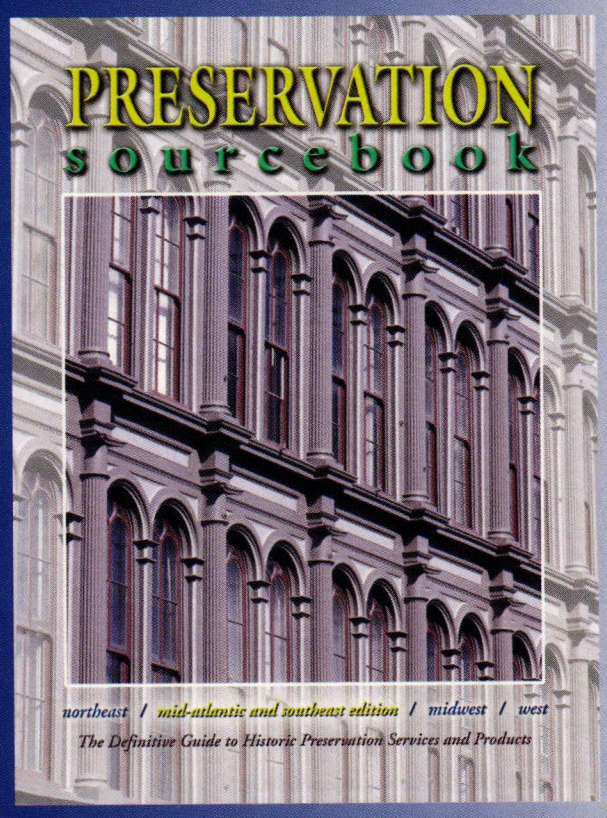
* *Call for more information*

Use the red number to order product literature for an entire Buying Guide

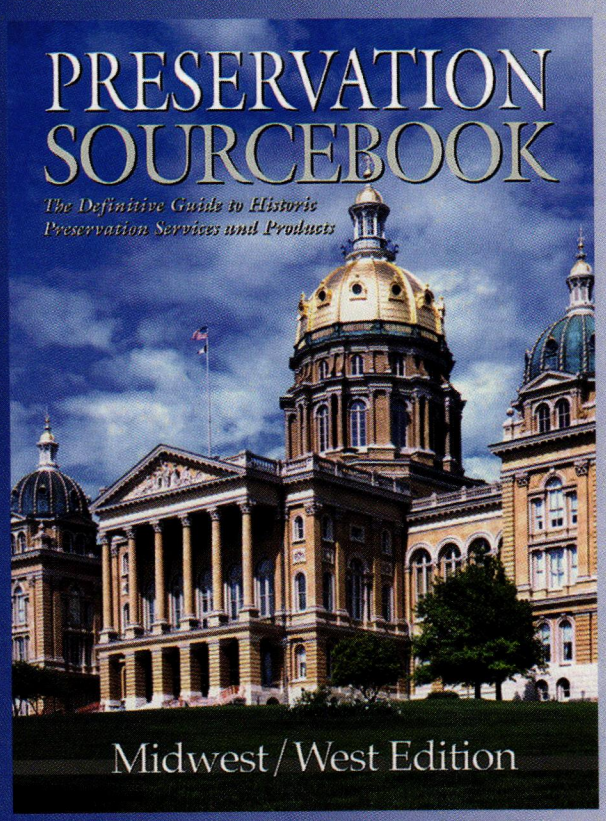
NORTHEAST



MID-ATLANTIC & SOUTHEAST



MIDWEST & WEST



If you own, manage, or restore historic buildings, you need

PRESERVATION sourcebook

The most difficult job in restoring an historic home or building is finding qualified people to do the work. Historic buildings, interiors, and landscapes require sensitive treatment by experienced hands. ***Preservation Sourcebook*** puts you in touch with your regional network of service providers, and helps you locate hard-to-find products and materials through local and national suppliers.

Regional Editions

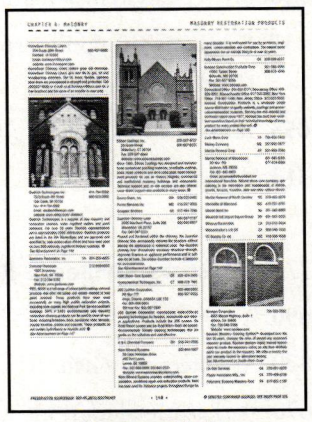
The Northeast Edition covers New England and New York. The Mid-Atlantic & Southeast Edition covers the East Coast from New Jersey to Florida, and across to Louisiana. The Midwest & West Edition covers all states west of the Mississippi River.

Sourcebook Features



Preservation Portfolio

- Preservation Portfolio: This colorful showcase of regional historic preservation projects is the centerpiece of each Edition. Projects range from rural farmhouses to Art Deco skyscrapers. Each Profile is presented by a member of the project's restoration team. Photos and description highlight the firm's contribution, plus intriguing information about the building's history, the challenges of the project, etc.
- Preservation Directory: Over 250 categories are divided among 13 chapters. Within each section are company listings, featuring phone and fax numbers, Website and Email addresses, and descriptions. Some listings also include photographs.



Directory Listings

- Directory Chapters: Research & Planning; Design & Project Management; Sitework; Concrete; Masonry; Metal; Wood; Roofing, Siding, & Waterproofing; Doors, Windows & Hardware; Interior Finishes; Furnishings; Specialty Tools/Products/Services; Plumbing; Electrical & Lighting
- Preservation Organizations: Find Listings for preservation organizations and programs at the national, state, and local levels.
- Confirmed Sources: Companies who document three or more recent historic restoration projects are designated as Confirmed Sources.

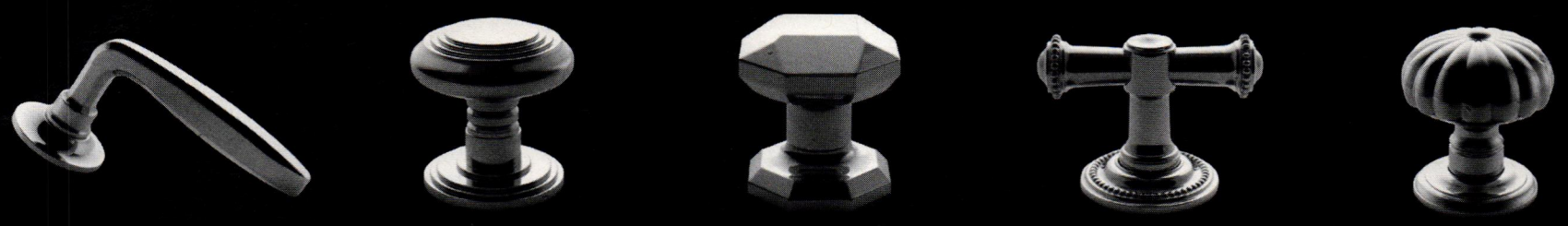
Call 1-800-234-3797 to order the Northeast Preservation Sourcebook.

Retail Price $24.95

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Preservation Sourcebook, A Restore Media Publication
1000 Potomac Street NW, Suite 102
Washington, DC 20007
Telephone: 202-339-0744 Fax: 202-339-0749
order online at www.PreservationWeb.com

35 DESIGNS • 16 FINISHES • 8 WEEK DELIVERY



№ 2012 STYLE MODERNE FACETED LEVER. № 1006 AMERICAN ART DECO KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. № 1013 FACETED OCTAGONAL KNOB - THREE SIZES. № 1032B BEADED CROSS HANDLE. № 1053 GADROONED KNOB - FIVE SIZES.



№ 1011 FRENCH BULL'S EYE KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. № 1004 NEOCLASSIC GEORGIAN KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. № 2008 ENGLISH ORGANIC LEVER. № 1209 BANDED DOMICAL KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. № 3045BF FIVE-KNUCKLE HINGE WITH BALL FINIALS.



№ 1310 OGIVAL KNOB WITH BOSS - EIGHT SIZES. № 1070 INTERNATIONAL STYLE KNOB - SIX SIZES. № 1005 STEPPED ELLIPTICAL KNOB. № 1992 EDWARDIAN RIBBED KNOB. № 2013P NEOCLASSIC GEORGIAN LEVER - THREE SIZES.



№ 1087 TRADITIONAL ROUND KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. № 2006 WALTER GROPIUS BAUHAUS LEVER. № 1085 GEORGIAN ROPED KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. № 1305B BEADED ROUND KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. № 1205 GEORGIAN KNOB - EIGHT SIZES



№ 1018 SIMPLE ROUND KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. № 1084 ENGLISH RIBBED KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. № 1014 DOMED GEORGIAN KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. № 2533 RENAISSANCE REVIVAL LEVER. № 1088 RINGED GEORGIAN KNOB - EIGHT SIZES.



№ 2175 HAUSSMANN LEVER. № 1030 MODERNE AESTHETIC KNOB - FIVE SIZES. № 1003 GEORGIAN KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. № 1118 TRADITIONAL KNOB WITH CENTER BULL'S EYE - EIGHT SIZES. № 3004 OLIVE KNUCKLE HINGE.



№ 1019 TRADITIONAL ELLIPTICAL KNOB - FIVE SIZES. № 1224 TRIPLE-ROPED GEORGIAN KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. № 2004 FRENCH MODERNE LEVER - THREE SIZES. № 1128 MODERN MINIMALIST KNOB. № 1201 COMPLEX SPHERICAL KNOB.

© THE NANZ COMPANY ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

NANZ®

THE NANZ COMPANY

213 EAST 59TH STREET NEW YORK 20 VANDAM STREET NEW YORK 765 N LA CIENEGA LOS ANGELES

BY APPOINTMENT CATALOGUE $20 TEL 212 367 7000 WWW.NANZ.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1150

Historical Products Showcase

A.B. Raingutters
714-719-9854; Fax: 714-630-0812
www.abraingutters.com
Anaheim, CA 92806

Manufacturer of gutter & downspout products: bronze, aluminum, steel & copper; specialty chemicals & fasteners; installation services.
Write in No. 1284



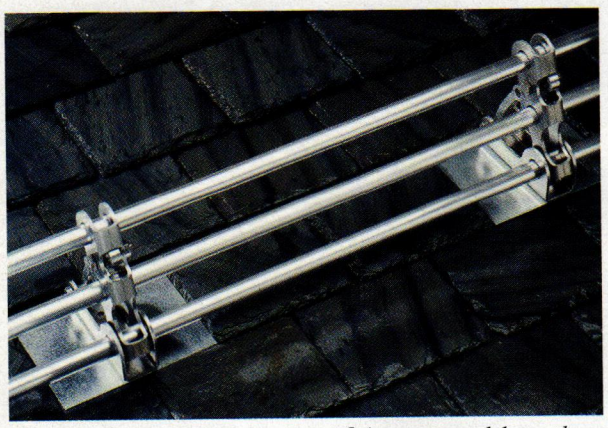
The Gardiner-Pingree House in Salem, MA, features Allied Window's Magnetic One Lite storm windows.

Allied Window, Inc.
800-445-5411; Fax: 513-559-1883
www.invisiblestorms.com
Cincinnati, OH 45241

Manufacturer of "invisible" aluminum storm windows: storm/screen combo, round top, curved/bent & custom shapes; mechanical, magnetic & sliding lift-out fastenings; acrylic, lexan, UV-resistant, standard, tempered & low-E glass.
Write in No. 690

Alpine SnowGuards
888-766-4273; Fax: 888-766-9994
www.alpinesnowguards.com
Morrisville, VT 05661

Manufacturer & distributor of pad- & pipe-style snowguards: recommended layouts available at no cost or obligation.
Write in No. 758



This three-pipe snowguard is one of the many models available from Alpine SnowGuards.

Atlantic Shutter Systems
877-437-0608; Fax: 843-399-0111
www.atlanticshuttersystems.com
Latta, SC 29565

Manufacturer of custom exterior shutters: solid-panel & fixed-slat; lifetime structural warranty, 10-year finish warranty; restoration grade; handcrafted.
Write in No. 1177

Auton Motorized Systems
661-257-9282; Fax: 661-295-5638
www.auton.com
Valencia, CA 91355

Manufacturer of lifts: remote-controlled motors to lift & lower TVs, projectors, speakers & mini-elevators on rack & pinion systems; dumbwaiters & vertical lifts.
Write in No. 2617

Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
504-522-9485; Fax: 504-522-5563
www.bevolo.com
New Orleans, LA 70130

Fabricator of hand-riveted, antique-copper, natural-gas, propane & electric fixtures: restoration; Colonial, Victorian, Turn of the Century & Mediterranean styles.
Write in No. 166

CertainTeed Roofing Products
800-233-8990; Fax: 610-341-7940
www.certainteed.com
Valley Forge, PA 19482

Manufacturer of asphalt roofing shingles: any price range or architectural style; patented Shangles, laminates & durable 3-tab shingles; 20 years to limited lifetime warranties; slate & shingle replicas.
Write in No. 6650



Classic Gutter Systems fashioned this elaborate half-round copper gutter with gold-patinated, solid-brass trim and a decorative rain deflector.

Classic Gutter Systems, LLC
269-665-2700; Fax: 269-665-1234
www.classicgutters.com
Kalamazoo, MI 49003

Manufacturer of oversized 5-, 6- & 8-in. seamless half-round gutters: 20-oz. copper, heavy-duty aluminum & galvalume; hidden nut-&-bolt adjustable hanger system; cast fascia brackets & chromated aluminum; decorative components.
Write in No. 1280

Color People, The
303-308-0220; Fax: 303-308-0123
www.colorpeople.com
Denver, CO 80205

Color consultant: custom exterior color schemes for houses, businesses, Main Streets & townscapes; Victorian specialist; consultation through photos via mail; some on-site consulting.
Write in No. 5470



The Color People provided the exterior color scheme for this Victorian home.

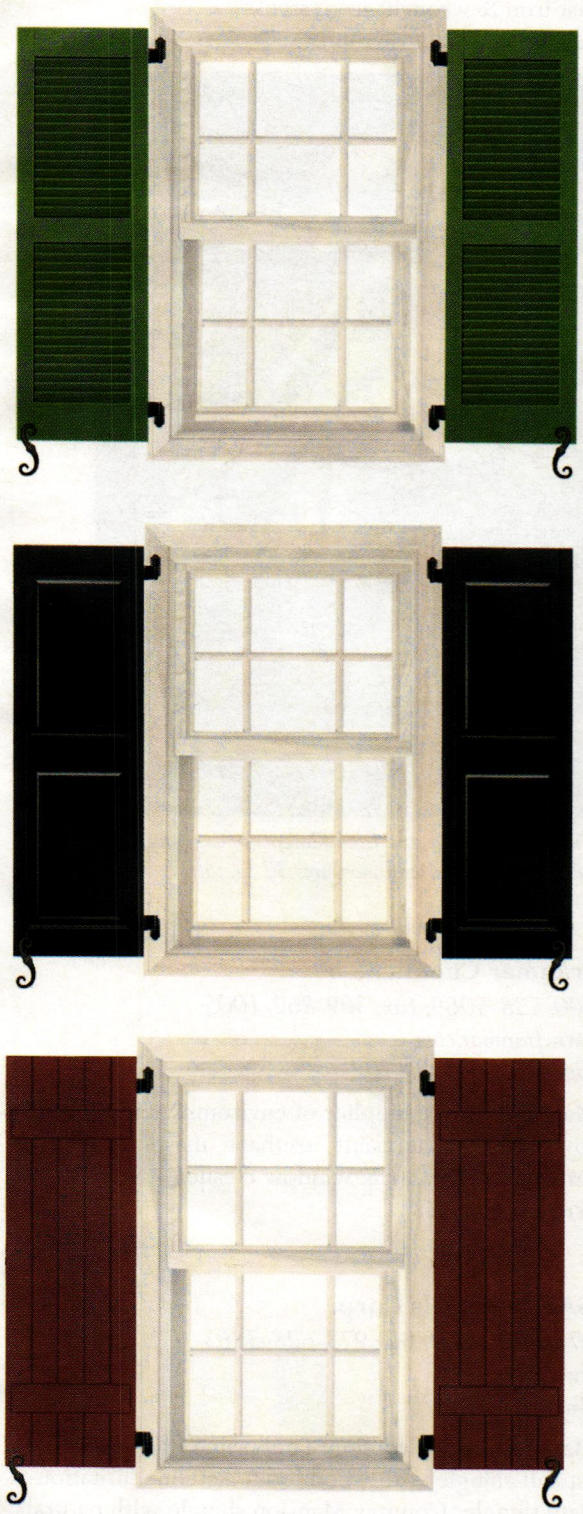
Coppa Woodworking
310-548-4142; Fax: 310-548-6740
www.coppawoodworking.com
San Pedro, CA 90731

Manufacturer of screen & storm doors in 160 styles: odd sizes; steel & wood security doors; wood window & door screens; pine, Douglas fir, red oak, mahogany, cedar & redwood; any color; benches & Adirondack furniture; restoration.
Write in No. 9600



This Victorian-style screen door was manufactured by Coppa Woodworking.

The Atlantic Advantage





Atlantic Premium Shutters are fully-functional and handcrafted to each customer's exact specifications, using the latest in state of the art materials. Atlantic Shutters are designed to deliver enduring beauty and graceful charm.

Atlantic Premium Shutters offers the ultimate in historical authenticity, meticulous detailing and distinctive elegance for the truly discerning homeowner.

Backed by a lifetime structural warranty and a 15 year finish warranty.

Atlantic Premium Shutters™ www.atlanticpremiumshutters.com

The Tapco™ GROUP
A HEADWATERS COMPANY

WRITE IN NO. 1177



Copper-Inc. distributes the Tombstone roof vent in four sizes, two finishes and various pitches.

Copper-Inc.com

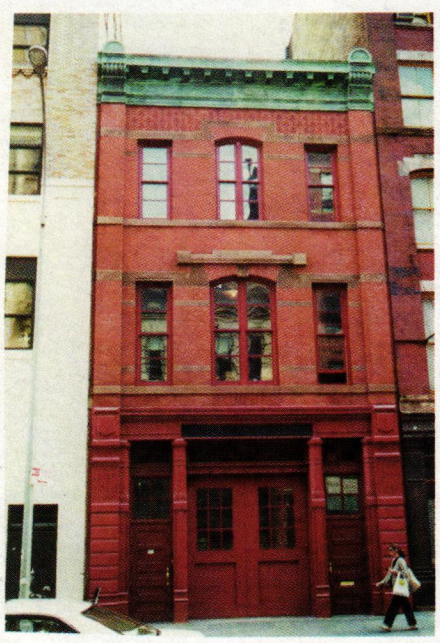
888-499-1962; Fax: 888-499-1963
www.copper-inc.com
Dickinson, TX 77539

Manufacturer & distributor of handcrafted copper ridge caps, cupolas, finials, vents, gutter systems, chimney caps & pots, weathervanes, copper finishing products & more: custom; copper & lead-coated copper; online catalog.
Write in No. 1312

CopperCraft, Inc.

800-486-2723; Fax: 817-490-9661
www.coppercraft.com
Keller, TX 76248

Fabricator of architectural sheet metal using traditional metalworking skills & modern technology: spires, weathervanes, dormers, cupolas, cornices, gutters, metal roofing, cladding, chimney caps & more; copper & lead-coated copper.
Write in No. 1490



CopperCraft manufactured the cornice on this building.

Custom Home Accessories, Inc.

800-265-0041; Fax: 916-635-0228
www.mailboxes.info
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742

Manufacturer & distributor of decorative mailboxes & classic architectural accents: address plaques, weathervanes & cupolas; cast aluminum, brass & copper; Victorian & other styles.
Write in No. 527

Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.

718-218-6651; Fax: 718-218-6653
www.dahlhaus-lighting.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Distributor of cast-aluminum vintage lighting & site furnishings: street lamps & lanterns; doorbells & number plates; bollards, fountains, ornament & mailbox designs from Europe; light bollards; electric & custom gas fixtures.
Write in No. 2767



The Pedestal Lantern is from Dahlhaus' Provence collection and is 23½ in. tall.

Dalton Pavilions, Inc.

800-532-5866; Fax: 215-721-1501
www.daltonpavilions.com
Telford, PA 18969

Designer & manufacturer of gazebos: several styles & sizes; western red cedar; installation services; product portfolio $2.
Write in No. 775



The Williamsburg gazebo from Dalton Pavilions is made from western red cedar.

EJMcopper Inc.

407-447-0074; Fax: 407-447-0075
www.ejmcopper.com
Orlando, FL 32804

Manufacturer of custom architectural copper elements: handcrafted chimney caps, cupolas, finials, spires, dormer vents, leader heads, louvers, weathervanes, gutters & more; online catalog.
Write in No. 588



This five-point leader head was manufactured by EJMcopper.

Eldorado Stone

800-925-1491; No fax
www.eldoradostone.com
San Marcos, CA 92078

Manufacturer of architectural stone veneer: cast from molds made from thousands of hand-selected natural stones.
Write in No. 1439

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.

800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & stonework: garden elements, sculpture, fountains, planters, weathervanes, benches, gates, columns & more; bronze, cast aluminum, carved & cast stone, lead, cast iron & wrought iron/steel.
Call for more information.



The Piping Boy statue from Florentine Craftsmen is fabricated in lead and measures 32 in. tall.

Franmar Chemical

800-538-5069; Fax: 309-862-1005
www.franmar.com
Bloomington, IL 61702

Manufacturer & supplier of environmentally-friendly soybean products: paint, urethane, mastic & asbestos removal; degreaser & window cleaner.
Write in No. 1438

GAF Materials Corp.

973-628-3000; Fax: 973-628-3865
www.gaf.com
Wayne, NJ 07470

Manufacturer of roofing: Timberline fiberglass asphalt shingle with wood look; Slateline imitation-slate shingle; Country Mansion shingle with natural-stone or slate look; metal roofing.
Write in No. 1178 for Grand Slate; 1179 for Country Estates; 1181 for Country Mansion; 1315 for Camelot; 9270 for Slateline



GAF Materials offers a wide variety of roofing products, including these shake shingles.

CUTS LIKE WOOD. LOOKS LIKE WOOD.



Manufactured in the U.S.A.

IS WOOD.

A recyclable product made from renewable and sustainable resources. Triple-primed, with crisp lines and bold details that are unmatched in the market. You'll use every piece. No knots. Experience the full line of WindsorONE™ trim boards, tongue and groove bead boards and the Moldings Collection for yourself. Call 888/229-7900 for more information and samples, or visit us at www.WindsorONE.com/ph.

Always smooth, tight and clear.

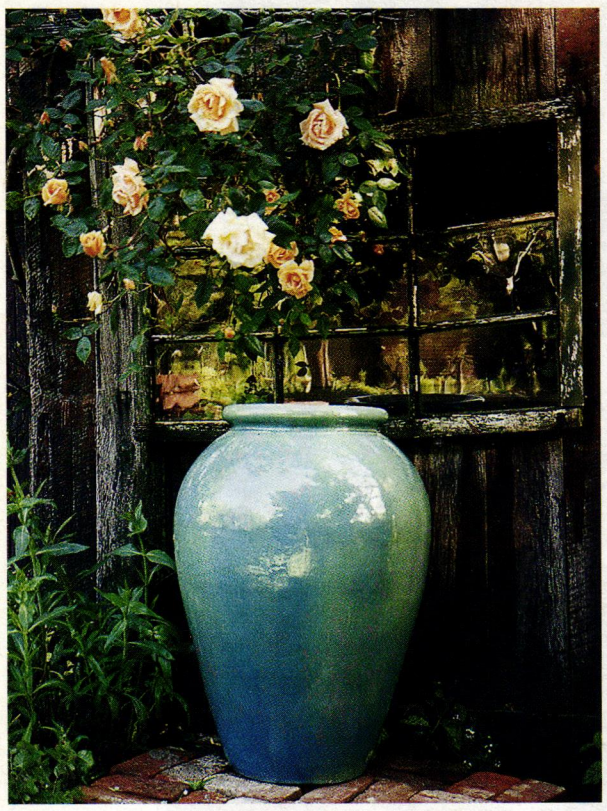
Consistently true.

Technically superior.

www.WindsorONE.com/ph

WindsorONE™

Wood in its Prime

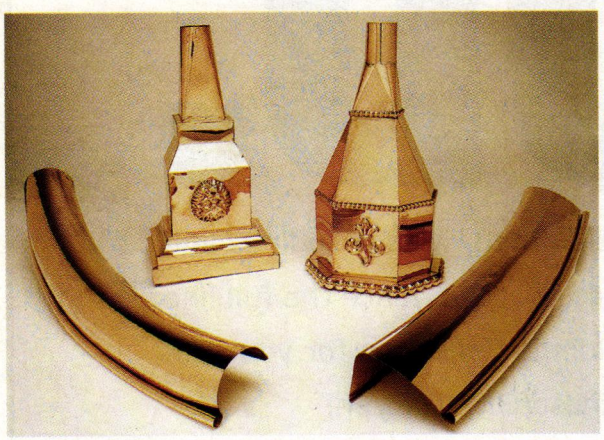


Garden pottery is fabricated by Gladding, McBean in many styles and colors.

Gladding, McBean

800-776-1133; Fax: 916-772-6718
www.gladdingmcbean.com
Roseville, CA 95747

Manufacturer of terra-cotta roof tile, chimney tops & caps & flue liners: custom designs; clay roof tile; glazed pottery & wall coping; CAD drawings; glaze-color matching.
Write in No. 1452 for pottery; 1453 for roof tile; 1454 for paving; 6010 for terra cotta



Hans Liebscher fabricates custom copper elements, including elbows, leaders and gutters.

Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal, Inc.

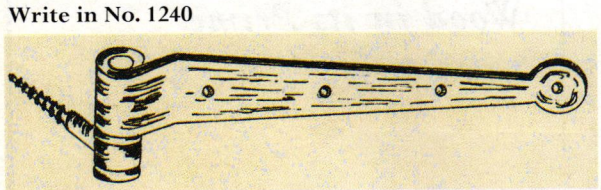
760-471-5114; No fax
www.hanscopper.com
San Marcos, CA 92079

Fabricator of copper sheet-metal ornament & roofing: horizontal-radius curved gutters, stampings, gargoyles, leader heads, weathervanes, finials, cast-brass gutter hardware, smooth downspout elbows, patented copper shingles & more.
Write in No. 189

James Peters & Son, Inc.

215-739-9500; Fax: 215-739-9779
www.jamespetersandson.com
Philadelphia, PA 19122

Manufacturer of period-style hardware: for exterior shutters, doors, windows, gates, garages & barns; new reproduction hardware; wrought steel with black finish & wrought iron.
Write in No. 1240



James Peters offers this wrought-steel historical gate hinge in seven lengths ranging from 18 to 60 in.

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.

203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999
www.klynchandsons.com
Wilton, CT 06897

Manufacturer of garden & wall fountain designs, statuary, garden furniture, wood bench slats, bird-baths, topiary, arbors, sundials, finials, planters, urns, columns & weathervanes; cast stone & many metals; custom capabilities.
Call for more information.



These custom-fabricated tiered and wall-mount fountains are the work of Kenneth Lynch & Sons.

Kingsland Co. Shutters

860-542-6981; Fax: 860-542-1752
www.kingsland-shutters.com
Norfolk, CT 06058

Manufacturer of exterior shutters in Honduras mahogany: louvered, raised-panel, cutouts & reproductions; mortise-&-tenon construction; copper caps, fixed control rods & hardware; paneled & louvered arched tops.
Write in No. 196

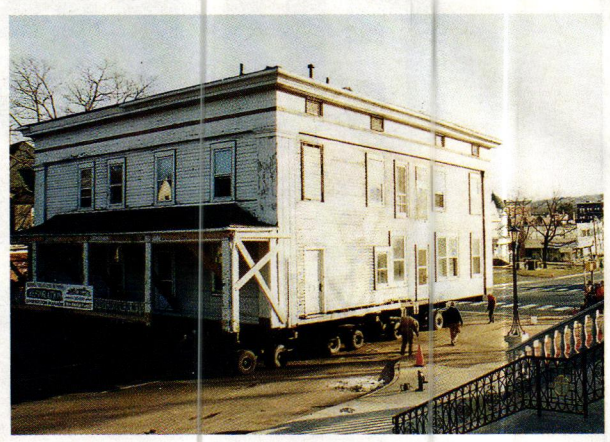


Exterior shutters from Kingsland Co. are made of Honduras mahogany.

Kronenberger & Sons Restoration

860-347-4600; Fax: 860-343-0309
www.kronenbergersons.com
Middletown, CT 06457

Restoration firm: brownstone, brick & fieldstone restoration; house moving; window restoration; matches existing moldings, trim, paneling & more; wood carvings; wood roofs for post-&-beam construction; mortar matching & cleaning.
Write in No. 536



Kronenberger & Sons relocated the Middletown, CT, Camp Sterns House several hundred yards from its original location.

Liberty Ornamental Products

800-636-5470; Fax: 419-636-2365
www.libertyornamental.com
Bryan, OH 43506

Fabricator of precision die-cast ball tops, caps, finials, shoes & more: for fences, gates & ornamental assemblies; ½-4-in. sizes; parts are exact fit, die cast with non-rusting pewter finish; plastic ornamental finials & scrolls.
Write in No. 5340

Limestone Trail Co., Ltd.

905-563-8133; Fax: 905-563-7526
www.limestonetrail.com
Beamsville, ON, Canada L2M 5P1

Manufacturer of outbuildings: gazebos, cabins, glasshouses, cabanas & pentagons; cupolas; French provincial & Victorian styles.
Write in No. 204

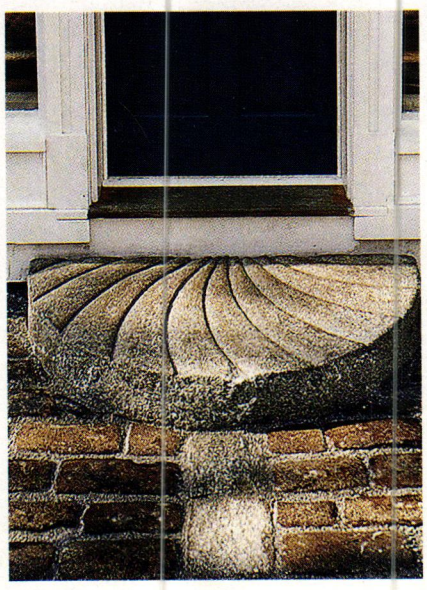


Gazebos made of clear western red cedar can be fabricated by Limestone Trail in a variety of shapes and sizes, with options such as balconies and cupolas.

Maine Millstones

207-633-6091; Fax: 207-633-6095
www.mainemillstones.com
West Southport, ME 04576

Manufacturer of hand-carved traditional granite millstones: for paving & garden ornament; all sizes & patterns; half millstones for doorsteps.
Write in No. 4440



Maine Millstones supplies traditional hand-carved granite half millstones for use as doorsteps or garden decoration.



Wood snobs, you are officially on notice.

New Cedar Impressions Double 9" Rough-Split Shake Siding. Detect an air of superiority? Well, consider this. Our Double 9" Rough-Split Shakes are cast from wood for amazing realism. But since they're not wood, they have big advantages: They won't rot, warp or need paint. Ever. Add to that 16 color choices, plus an array of new easy-install features. To learn more, call **800-233-8990, code 1432**, or go to **www.certainteed.com/sc1432**. (Wood snobs are, of course, welcome.)

CertainTeed

Quality made certain. Satisfaction guaranteed.™

ROOFING • SIDING • WINDOWS • INSULATION • FENCE • DECKING • RAILING • FOUNDATIONS • PIPE

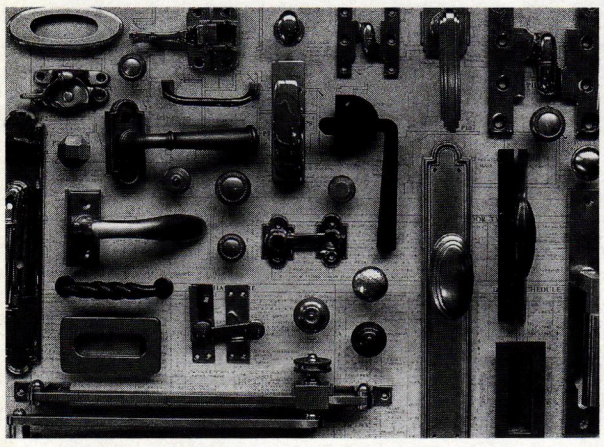
© 2006 CertainTeed Corporation

WRITE IN NO. 6650

Methods & Materials Building Co.

610-754-7333; Fax: 610-754-7313
www.methods-materials.com
Gilbertsville, PA 19525

Full-service timber-framing company: trusses, hybrid structures, barns & custom projects; traditional joinery supported by current engineering practices; nationwide installation; restoration service for antique & vintage structures.
Call for more information.

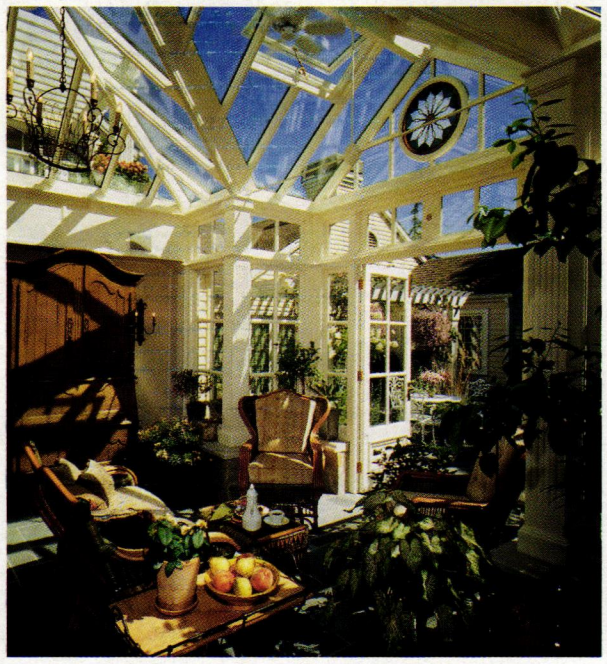


Nanz Custom Hardware offers a wide selection of door and window hardware.

Nanz Custom Hardware, Inc.

212-367-7000; Fax: 212-367-7375
www.nanz.com
New York, NY 10013

Designer & manufacturer of period-style residential door & window hardware: Gothic to modern; specialized finishes; works directly with architects, designers & builders; consultation, specification & restoration services.
Write in No. 1150

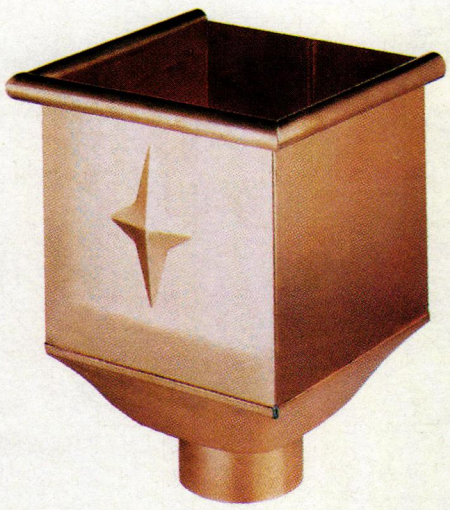


Oak Leaf designs and installs a wide array of authentic British conservatories in premium-grade mahogany.

Oak Leaf Conservatories of York

800-360-6283; Fax: 404-250-6283
www.oakleafconservatories.co.uk
Atlanta, GA 30327

Designer, custom fabricator & installer of authentic British conservatories, orangeries, garden rooms, roof lanterns, pool/spa enclosures & glass domes: handcrafted in England; mortise-&-tenon construction; premium-grade mahogany.
Write in No. 6860



This copper leader head is available from Park City in copper and zinc.

Park City Rain Gutter

435-649-2805; Fax: 435-649-2605
www.pcraingutter.com
Park City, UT 84060

U.S. importer & distributor of Minoletti products: European half-round rain gutters & accessories in zinc & copper; gutter chain & hangers, copper vent grilles & more.
Write in No. 832

Parrett Windows

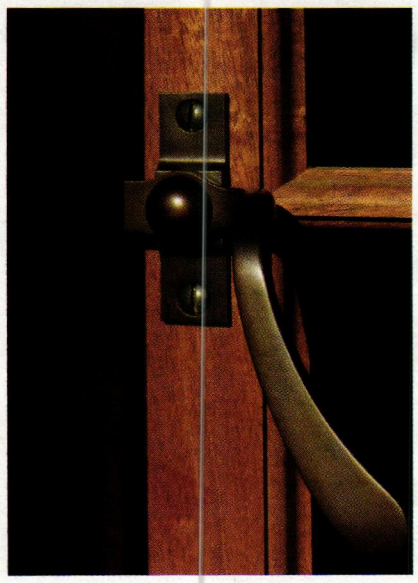
800-541-9527; Fax: 715-654-6555
www.parrettwindows.com
Dorchester, WI 54425

Manufacturer of handcrafted custom wood & clad-wood windows: any geometric shape, numerous wood species & complete finishing capabilities; certified & tested fixed & operating windows; historical replications.
Write in No. 3003

Phelps Co.

802-257-4314; Fax: 802-258-2270
www.phelpscompany.com
Brattleboro, VT 05301

Manufacturer & designer of traditional, hot-forged solid-brass window hardware: sash pulleys, weights, chains & cords, sash locks & lifts, casement stays & fasteners, storm/screen hangers, bronze screen wire & screen-door latchsets.
Write in No. 6001



Phelps manufactures traditional brass hardware for double-hung and casement windows. Five finishes are available, including the oil-rubbed bronze shown on this casement handle.

Pollard Windows

800-846-4746; Fax: 716-686-0963
www.pollardwindows.com
Cheektowaga, NY 14225

Manufacturer of vinyl-clad wood windows: round top, oval, casement, double hung, awning, slider & custom shapes; Advantage Line vinyl windows; French clad, terrace & patio doors.
Write in No. 3055



These maple Tudor casement windows from Pollard Windows feature Prairie-style divided lites.

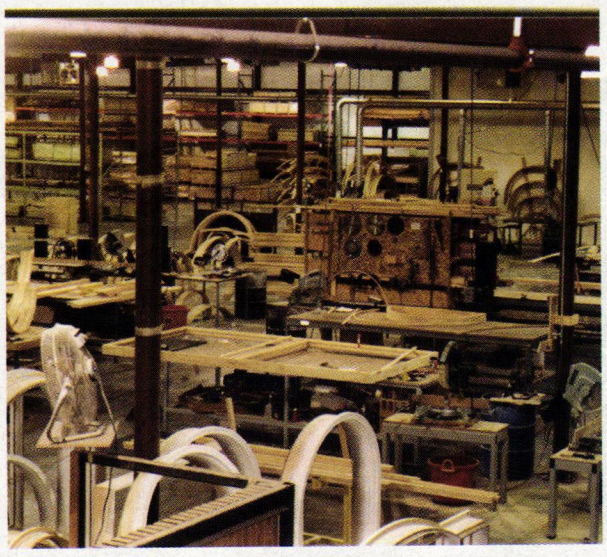


This Country Doctor weathervane is a stock item available from New Concept Louvers.

New Concept Louvers

800-635-6448; Fax: 801-489-0606
www.newconceptlouvers.com
Springville, UT 84663

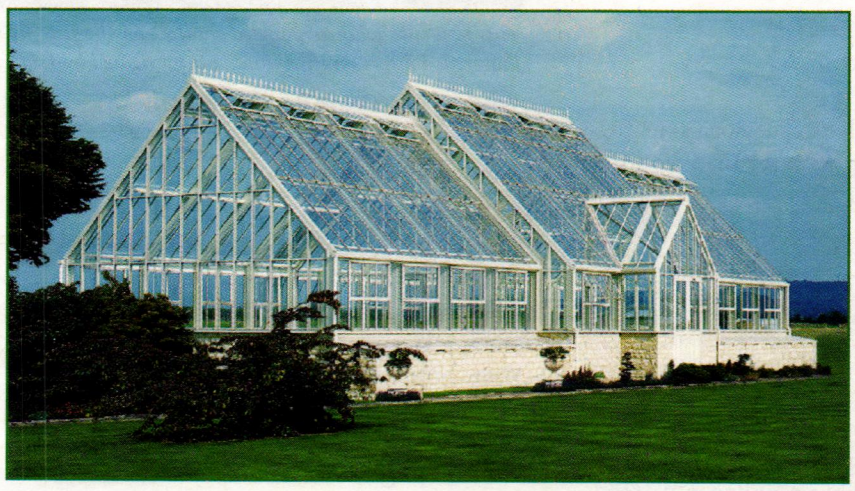
Manufacturer of PVC-coated, aluminum & vinyl cupolas: stock & custom; full-bodied & silhouette weathervanes, louvers, dormer vents, finials & spires.
Write in No. 1264



Parrett Windows manufactures custom windows with true-divided lites.



THE ESSENTIAL ENVIRONMENT FOR PLANTS AND PEOPLE









A Hartley Greenhouse is the natural choice of professional, land owners and enthusiasts. It Creates an environment where the Victorian vision of utilizing diverse and unpredictable climates to the fullest and glorifying our homes and gardens is most fully realized. Our name has remained synonymous with enduring style and excellence for over 60 years, and is uniquely recognized by one of the most respected and prestigious authorities, The Royal Botanic Gardens Kew.

PRIVATE PG GARDEN

GROWING RANGES • GARDEN CENTERS • VICTORIAN GLASSHOUSES • WINTERGARDENS • CONSERVATORIES • ORANGERIES • GLASS ENCLOSURES

PRIVATE GARDEN GREENHOUSE SYSTEM

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL 1-413-566-0277

OR VISIT www.private-garden.com

HARTLEY BOTANIC

APPROVED BY THE ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS KEW

PRIVATE GARDEN, PO BOX 600, 36 COMMERCIAL DRIVE, HAMPDEN, MA 01036.



The Hartley Victorian Villa greenhouse from Private Garden measures 15x11 ft.

Private Garden Greenhouse Systems

413-566-0277; Fax: 413-566-8806
www.private-garden.com
Hampden, MA 01036

Designer, manufacturer & installer of English Victorian greenhouses & custom glass architecture: greenhouses, garden centers & pool enclosures; consultation & renovation services.
Call for more information.



RainTrade supplied the copper gutters and leader heads for this residence.

RainTrade Corp.

888-909-RAIN; Fax: 847-283-0007
www.guttersupply.com
Lake Bluff, IL 60044

Manufacturer & supplier of gutter materials & equipment: gutters, flashing, conductor heads, downspouts, coils, cupolas, snowguards, sheet-metal roofing, architectural sheet metal, hangers, guards, strainers, fasteners & more.
Write in No. 1191



This garden window system from Renaissance Conservatories features Victorian accents and two operable casement windows.

Renaissance Conservatories

800-882-4657; Fax: 717-661-7727
www.renaissanceconservatories.com
Leola, PA 17540

Custom fabricator & installer of traditional conservatories, sunrooms, greenhouses, skylights, roof lanterns, garden houses, pool enclosures & garden windows: handcrafted mahogany & cedar components; door & sash hardware.
Write in No. 378

Rutland Gutter Supply

407-859-1119; Fax: 407-859-1123
www.rutlandguttersupply.com
Orlando, FL 32824

Supplier of architectural copper work: continuous half-round gutters in 5-, 6- & 7-in. sizes; cast-copper scroll hangers; finials, cupolas & chimney caps.
Write in No. 8061

Santafe Tile Corp.

888-305-8453; Fax: 305-888-0050
www.santafetile.com
Miami, FL 33178

Manufacturer of clay roof tile & accessories: matte & gloss finishes; variety of shapes; more than 50 different colors plus custom colors.
Write in No. 1384

Schiff Architectural Detail

617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127
www.schiffarchitectural.com
Chelsea, MA 02150

Foundry, forge & fabrication shop: custom castings & non-ferrous forge work; rubber molding & pattern work; custom bowl fountains, lamps, lampposts, benches, pipe-&-ball fencing, plaques, gazebos & arbors; restoration services.
Write in No. 7730

Tanglewood Conservatories, Ltd.

800-229-2925; Fax: 410-479-4797
www.tanglewoodconservatories.com
Denton, MD 21629

Designer, manufacturer & installer of traditional wood conservatories, roof lanterns & other glass architecture: sunrooms, pool enclosures, greenhouses, garden houses, follies, gazebos & pavilions; skylights, cresting & finials.
Write in No. 8270

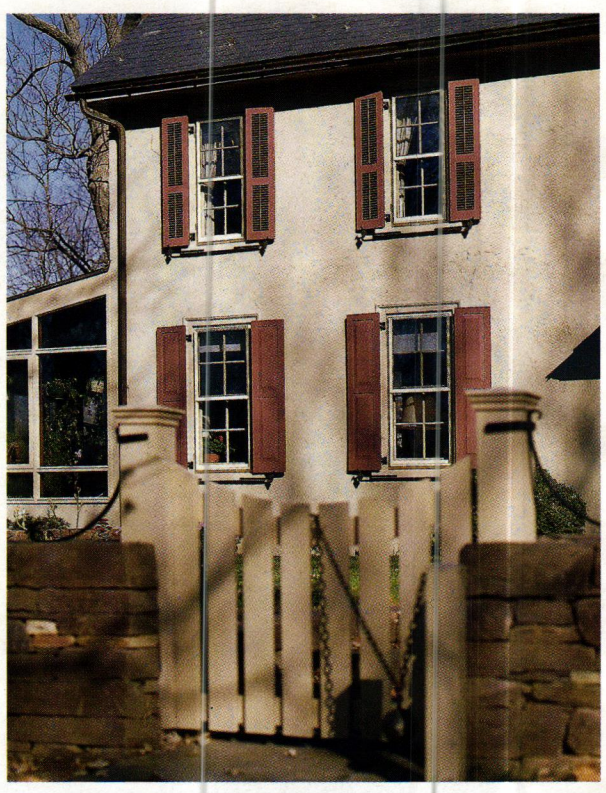


Tanglewood designs and installs a wide range of traditional conservatories and outbuildings.

Tendura

800-836-3872; Fax: 334-566-2363
www.tendura.com
Troy, AL 36081

Manufacturer of composite porch flooring: TenduraPlank Classic & TenduraPlank Solid; composite lumber looks & feels like real wood.
Write in No. 652



This residence features paneled shutters on the first floor and louvered shutters on the second, all fabricated by Timberlane.

Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc.

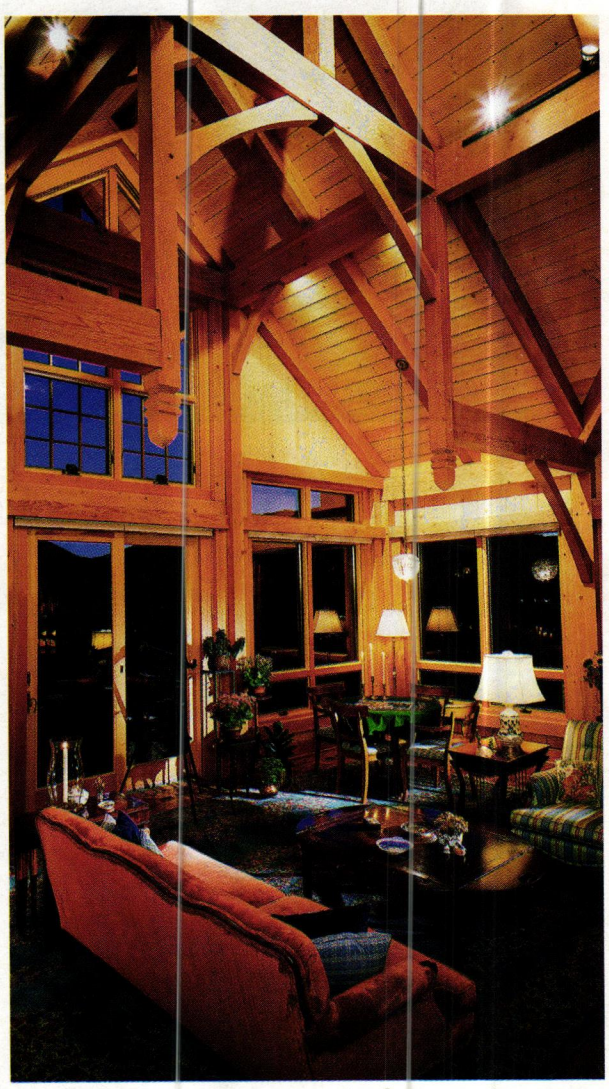
800-250-2221; Fax: 215-616-0753
www.timberlane.com
North Wales, PA 19454

Custom fabricator of handcrafted exterior wood shutters: more than 25 historically accurate styles; solid kiln-dried western red cedar; traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery & hardwood peg assembly.
Write in No. 1056

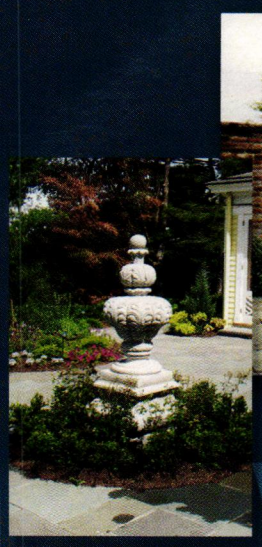
Timberpeg

800-636-2424; Fax: 603-298-5425
www.timberpeg.com
West Lebanon, NH 03784

Manufacturer of custom timber frames: network of dealers provides local services nationwide; architectural & engineering staff; working with architect, will suggest framing solutions & joinery details & will size frame members.
Write in No. 8370



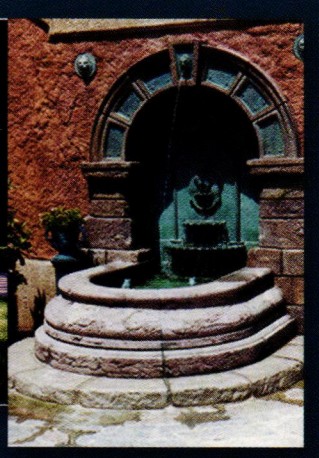
Timberpeg designs and engineers timber-framing products using eastern white pine and Douglas fir.











FOUNTAINS

Water Features

Stone and Lead



Fountain Designed by Allen Franz of Britton Associates

"Visually Stimulating"

BOWLS AND SHELLS

This is just one of the phrases that describes the exceptional work and quality that go into the unique products and craftsmanship at Kenneth Lynch and Sons, Inc.. Each bench, fountain, sculpture statuary, sundial and weathervane, is individually crafted to satisfy the clients' desire for unique character, purpose and performance.

To us, traditional art forms are more than just a visual delight. Our products illustrate this point. The name Kenneth Lynch & Sons has been synonymous with fine craftsmanship for over one hundred years. Classic, traditional design is the hallmark of all our products.

URN FOUNTAINS

Send $15.00 today for your copy of our beautiful 460 page catalog: *The Book of Garden Ornament - Millennium Edition*, with an included current price list. A complimentary copy is available to members of ASLA, AIA and ASID. Please include your shipping identification number for your copy today!

WALL FOUNTAINS

Visit our website at: www.klynchandsons.com for more products and information on Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.



KENNETH LYNCH & SONS, INC.

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTAL METAL & STONE

84 Danbury Road, P.O.Box 488, Wilton, CT 06897-0488
TEL: (203) 762-8363 FAX: (203) 762-2999
EMAIL: info@klynchandsons.com OR: sales@klynchandsons.com
Visit our Website at www.klynchandsons.com



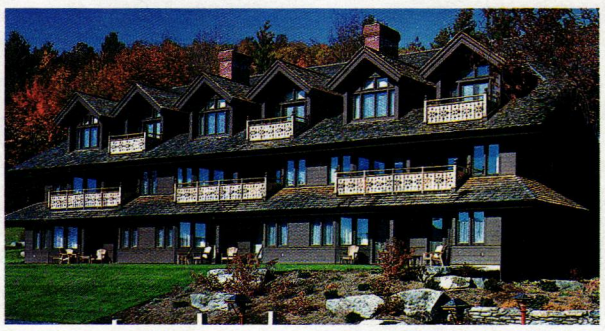
This Lord & Burnham pool house from Under Glass is constructed of aluminum and glass.

Under Glass Mfg. Corp.
845-687-4700; Fax: 845-687-4957
www.lordandburnham.com
High Falls, NY 12440

Manufacturer of Lord & Burnham line of conservatories, greenhouses, sunrooms, solariums & kits: aluminum & glass; custom & standard designs.
Write in No. 394

Vermont Timber Works, Inc.
802-886-1917; Fax: 802-886-6188
www.vermonttimberworks.com
North Springfield, VT 05150

Manufacturer of timber frames & trusses: design, cutting & assembly of frames; fir, oak, pine & hemlock; glulam; traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery; hardwood pegs; custom-designed frames.
Write in No. 927



The addition to the Trapp Family Lodge in Stowe, VT, was constructed by Vermont Timber Works.



Weather Shield's telescoping patio door has four sliding center panels flanked by a fixed panel on each end; each panel is connected by a concealed coupling flange.

Weather Shield Mfg. Co.
800-477-6808; Fax: 715-748-6999
www.weathershield.com
Medford, WI 54451

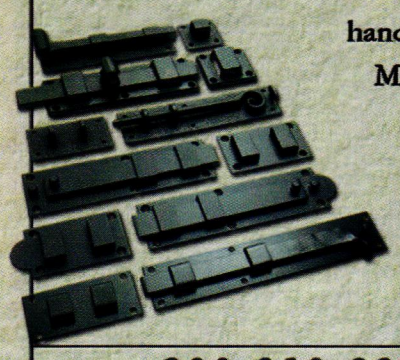
Manufacturer of Custom Shield replacement windows: individually built to fit existing window openings; "frame within a frame" design allows for easy replacement of windows.
Write in No. 1448

EXTERIOR SHUTTERS & HARDWARE

OH, THE LUXURY *of living* IN THE PAST.



Celebrate the rich history of an old home with works of art that deserve the privilege. Solid cedar, custom handcrafted shutters and hand-forged period hardware from Timberlane.® Make the call for luxury today and request a complimentary catalog.





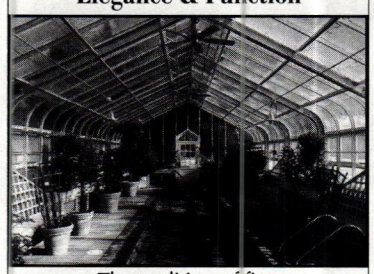
TIMBERLANE WOODCRAFTERS INC.

800.250.2221 EXT.1095 ◆ TIMBERLANE.COM/1095

WRITE IN NO. 1056

www.lordandburnham.com

Elegance & Function



The tradition of fine quality greenhouses from UNDERGLASS

For our COLOR CATALOG
Please send $3.00 and the coupon below.

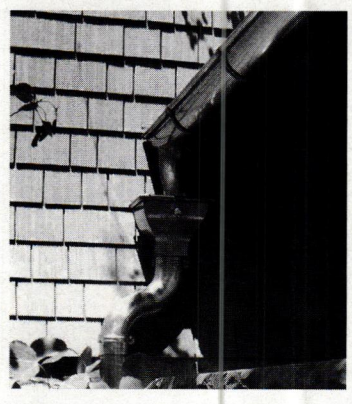
UNDER GLASS MFG. CORP.
P. O. Box 81
High Falls, NY 12440
(845) 687-4700
Fax: (845) 687-4957
www.underglassusa.com

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____

WRITE IN NO. 394

Park City Rain Gutter

Minoletti Half Round Copper & Zinc
Classic Beauty • Easy Assembly



U.S. Distributor of Minoletti Products

P.O. Box 682426
Park City, Utah 84068
435-649-2805
www.pcraingutter.com

WRITE IN NO. 832

What's New?



Did you guess which pieces are Antiques? From the top, left to right: Photos 3, 4, 7, 9, 11 & 12.

Sometimes you want NEW HARDWARE
that looks like the antique original.
Sometimes you want the ANTIQUE ORIGINAL
but you need it to work & function like new.

Our Restoration Collection is designed to be true to their antique originals while our antique originals are completely restored to their former beauty & function.

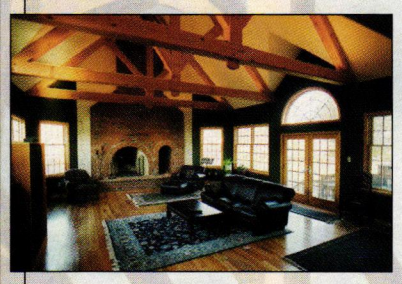
To shop, visit **www.restoration.com**

Crown City Hardware
"Get lost in the details."

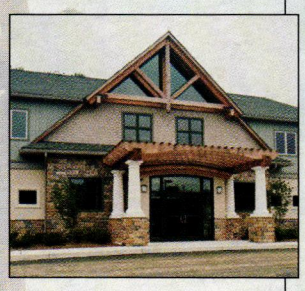
WRITE IN NO. 432

"When love and skill work together, expect a masterpiece."

– John Ruskin
(1819 – 1900)



At Methods & Materials Building Company our passion is authentic timber framing and traditional carpentry.



We provide the very best in craftsmanship on every detail of every job to achieve our goal – a satisfied client.

Let us build you a masterpiece.

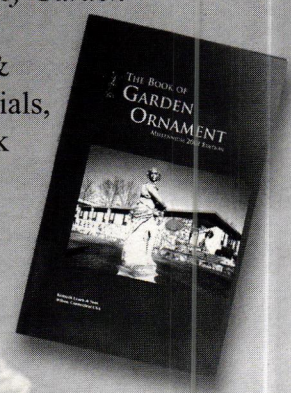
METHODS & MATERIALS
BUILDING COMPANY
Authentic Timber Framing & Carpentry
buildatimberframe.com • 610-754-7333
Gilbertsville, PA (located in the Philadelphia countryside)

KENNETH LYNCH & SONS, INC.
ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTAL METAL & STONE



Classic Statuary

This is but one of more than 5000 unique products you'll find in our catalog: *The Book of Garden Ornament - Millennium Edition.*
Benches, Fountains & Pools, Sculpture & Statuary, Planters & Urns, Topiary, Sundials, Weathervane, plus ideas, spec & sitework suggestions and more.



Send $15.00 for your copy TODAY!
A current price list is included.

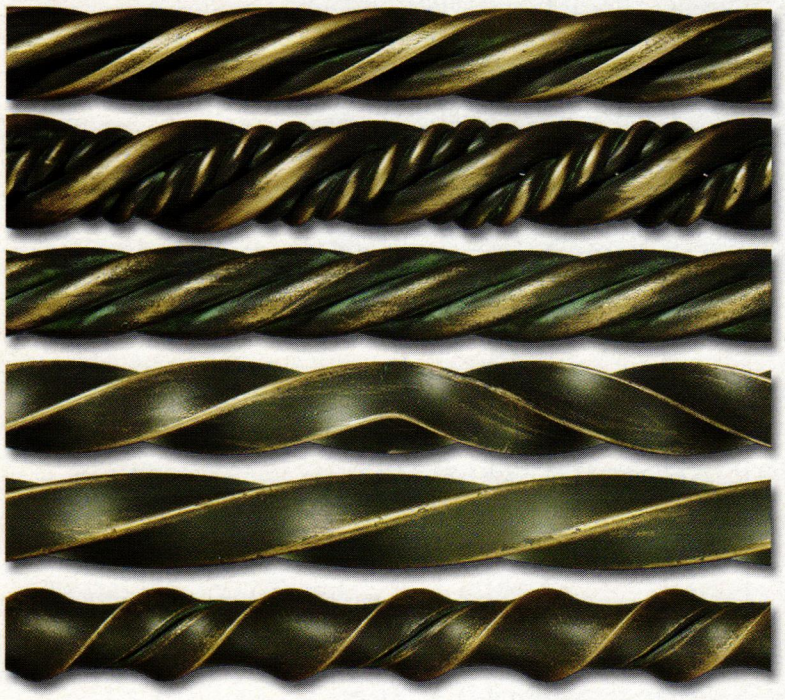
Please note: Books are shipped by UPS; P.O. Box numbers are not acceptable.

KENNETH LYNCH & SONS, INC.
TRADITIONAL CRAFTSMEN
84 DANBURY ROAD, P.O. BOX 488 • WILTON, CT 06897-0488
(203) 762-8363 FAX (203) 762-2999
EMAIL: INFO@KLYNCHANDSONS.COM VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT: WWW.KLYNCHANDSONS.COM

PH-M/A

Gaby's Shoppe — *Manufacturer of Fine Wrought Iron*

Each order is hand tailored to your exact specifications.



■ Over 100 finial options ■ 35 rod styles and sizes ■
■ 30 standard finishes ■ Dozens of brackets and holdbacks ■
■ Angled and curved bay window rods ■



View the complete Gaby's Shoppe catalog online: www.gabys.com
1311 Dragon St. • Dallas, Texas 75207 • 1-800-299-4229

WRITE IN NO. 2520

CANTERA ESPECIAL®
Columns, Fireplaces, Fountains, Balustrades, Pottery, Urns, Surrounds, Molding, Quoins, Tile & Pavers



Manufactures and Distributors of Cantera, Adoquin, Limestone, Sandstone, Marble, Granite & Cast Stone
www.cantera-especial.com
(800) 564-8608
Call for our new Catalog and Brochure

WRITE IN NO. 31

www.customforgedhardware.com

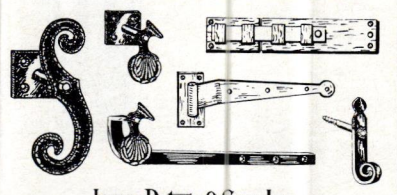


Kayne and Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Dept PH
100 Daniel Ridge Road
Candler, N.C. 28715
(828) 667-8868 or 665-1988
Fax: (828) 665-8303

- Reproductions & Restorations
- Builders/Architectural Hardware
- Custom Forging
- Cast Brass & Bronze
- Custom Hinges & Thumblatches
- Fireplace Tools & Accessories

Catalogs $5.00

Traditional Shutter Hardware



James Peters & Son, Inc.
MANUFACTURERS OF HARDWARE
1936 North Front Street Philadelphia, PA 19122
Phone: 215-739-9500 Fax: 215-739-9779
Sold through hardware distributors

WRITE IN NO. 1240

Masonry or steel, we've got you covered.



Whether a home has one chimney or 100, each flue can have the same elegant appearance with a copper chimney pot by European Copper. Designed by Jack Arnold, AIA, our chimney pots are suitable for both masonry and pre-engineered fireplaces. Patented, UL Listed and tested to withstand high velocity winds, extreme heat and below-zero temperatures. A chimney pot by European Copper improves the draft, keeps out pests and water and is impervious to mold or mildew. Take the look of a chimney over the top and make every flue something fabulous.

PERFECT FOR EXISTING OR NEW CONSTRUCTION CHIMNEYS.

- *Finest quality stainless steel and copper*
- *Patented and UL Listed*
- *Suitable for masonry or pre-engineered fireplaces*
- *Withstands extreme winds, heat and cold*
- *Keeps out pests and water*
- *Improves draft,*
- *Lightweight, easy to install*
- *Five unique styles available*
- *More cost-effective than clay pots*



UL LISTED

EUROPEAN COPPER BY JACK ARNOLD
800-391-0014 www.jackarnold.com

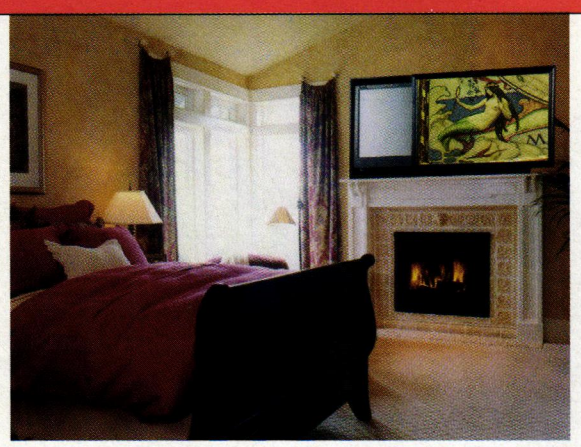
heatilator
The first name in fireplaces
800-927-6841 www.heatilator.com

HEAT & GLO
Where everything comes together
888-427-3973 www.heatnglo.com

WRITE IN NO. 1379

AUTON MOTORIZED SYSTEMS HAS YOUR DESIGN SOLUTION.

IN-VIS-O-TRAK



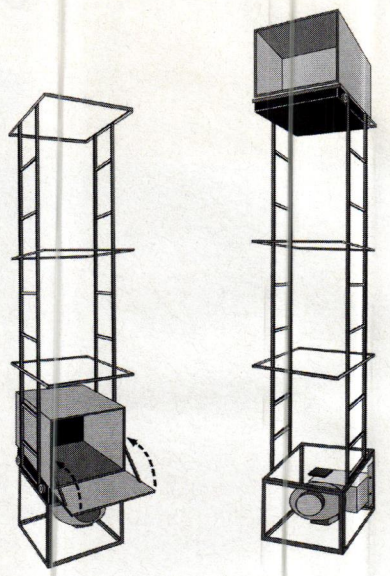
Hides your plasma TV behind your favorite painting! One-touch, remote control operation. Fast, easy installation. Painting glides smoothly and quietly over AUTON'S famous rack & pinion drive.

PLASMA LIFT



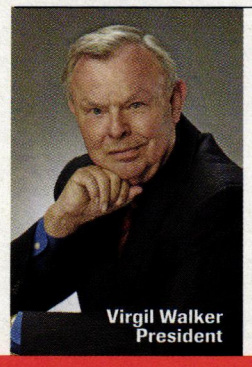
Have your fine furniture maker build the cabinet of your dreams and then install an AUTON Plasma Lift inside! Our world-famous plasma lift is available in standard and custom sizes. Our most popular model!

SMART Waiter



If you're tired of taking the stairs in your multi-level living space, it's time for AUTON'S SMARTWaiter! Saves steps and protects your back from heavy lifting. Ideal for moving a variety of items from floor to floor.

For over 50 years **AUTHENTIC AUTON™** products have been specified by world-class architects, furniture makers, interior designers, and builders. When designing for the most discriminating environments, they appreciate the flexibility that only AUTON products provide. Featuring systems that can be used in virtually any design application, AUTON provides both standardized and custom built motorized systems.

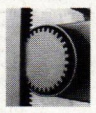



Ceiling Flip-Down


Pop-Up Bar


Pop-Up Safe


Plasma Pop-Up


Rack & Pinion Drive

"We've been building the world's finest motorized systems for over 50 years. In fact, we invented the POP-UP TV Lift!. Don't accept substitutes or copy-cat products. When you need the best you should call AUTON Motorized Systems!"

WORLD HEADQUARTERS
27555 Avenue Scott • Valencia, CA 91355
www.auton.com • tvlifts@auton.com
phone (661) 257-9282 • fax (661) 295-5638

MADE IN THE U.S.A



AUTON® MOTORIZED SYSTEMS
THE WORLD'S OLDEST AND LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF TV LIFTS

WRITE IN NO. 2617

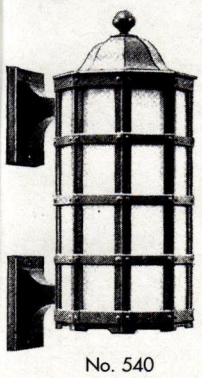
TANGLEWOOD CONSERVATORIES



WRITE IN NO. 8270

LIGHTING HERWIG FIXTURES
OUT DOOR CAST METAL

SINCE 1908
Designers & Manufacturers of Fine Lighting Fixtures & Accessories


No. 540
Octagon
Glass Bottom

Cast Aluminum Light Fixtures, Posts, Bollards Benches & Street Clocks

Mountings Wall, Bracket, Post & Pier

Restoration & Custom Work

Handcrafted Quality

HERWIG LIGHTING
PO Box 768
Russellville, AR 72811
800-643-9523
Fax: 501-968-6422
www.herwig.com

WRITE IN NO. 9130

RUTLAND GUTTER SUPPLY

Hangers
Seahorse
Hidden
Stamped
Scroll

Half Round Copper Gutter
Available in various materials & sizes

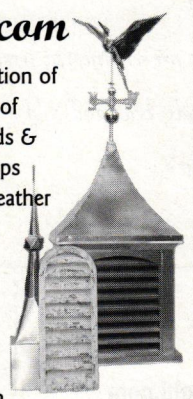
Pipe Straps
Leaf
Pineapple
Vienna
Shell

Orlando, Florida (407) 859-1119
Visit our website at www.rutlandguttersupply.com

WRITE IN NO. 8061

Copper-inc.com

Specialize in the production of
• Cupolas • Finials • Roof Vents • Conductor Heads & Guttering • Chimney Caps • Gable End Vents • Weather Vanes • Custom Work



P.O. Box 244
Dickinson, TX 77539
888.499.1962
Fax: 888.499.1963
www.copper-inc.com

WRITE IN NO. 1312

SCHIFF
ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL
DESIGN • ENGINEERING • MANUFACTURING
MARINE • INDUSTRIAL • ARCHITECTURAL

Ferrous & non-ferrous casting • Jobbing & patternmakers
Forging & welding • Machine shop service
Models & prototypes • Appraisals
Antique reproduction • Consulting and portfolio referrals

Large selection of antique and reproduction components!
Specializing in Victorian cast and wrought iron restoration and refurbishment, historic district work.
All styles, all periods, all metals, and more.

120 EASTERN AVE., VIA GRIFFIN WAY, CHELSEA, MA 02150
TEL: 617-887-0202 • www.schiffarchitectural.com

WRITE IN NO. 7730

Elegance







PRIVATE GARDEN GREENHOUSE SYSTEMS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION
CALL 1-413-566-0277 or VISIT www.private-garden.com

The Wintergarden is a collection of unique Orangeries, Conservatories, and living areas that offer the beauty of summer all yearlong. These one-of-a-kind structures merge centuries of European wood conservatory tradition with the technology of today. By replacing the wood elements with a powder-coated aluminum construction, Private Garden presents a traditional structure that is safe, code compliant, and maintenance free. Our structures are designed and manufactured in Luxemburg to meet any applicable building codes and the strictest expectations of our customers.

KELLER® First Class WINTERGARDENS

PRIVATE PG GARDEN

GROWING RANGES • GARDEN CENTERS • VICTORIAN GLASSHOUSES • WINTERGARDENS • CONSERVATORIES • ORANGERIES • GLASS ENCLOSURES

Private Garden, a division of HSS, Inc.• PO BOX 600• 36 COMMERCIAL DRIVE• HAMPDEN, MASSACHUSETTS 01036, USA

Sash locks
www.phelpscompany.com

PHELPS COMPANY®

TRADITIONAL BRASS WINDOW HARDWARE



Phelps Company
60 Elm Street
Brattleboro, VT
05301

Tel. 802-257-4314
Fax 802-258-2270

WRITE IN NO. 6001

The Color People
architectural color consultants

Everyone dreams in color. Your dreams can come true.

For 20 years we've created America's prettiest buildings through our famous mail service.

Always free information.

2231 Larimer Street
Denver, CO 80205
1-800-541-7174
nicecolors@colorpeople.com

WRITE IN NO. 5470

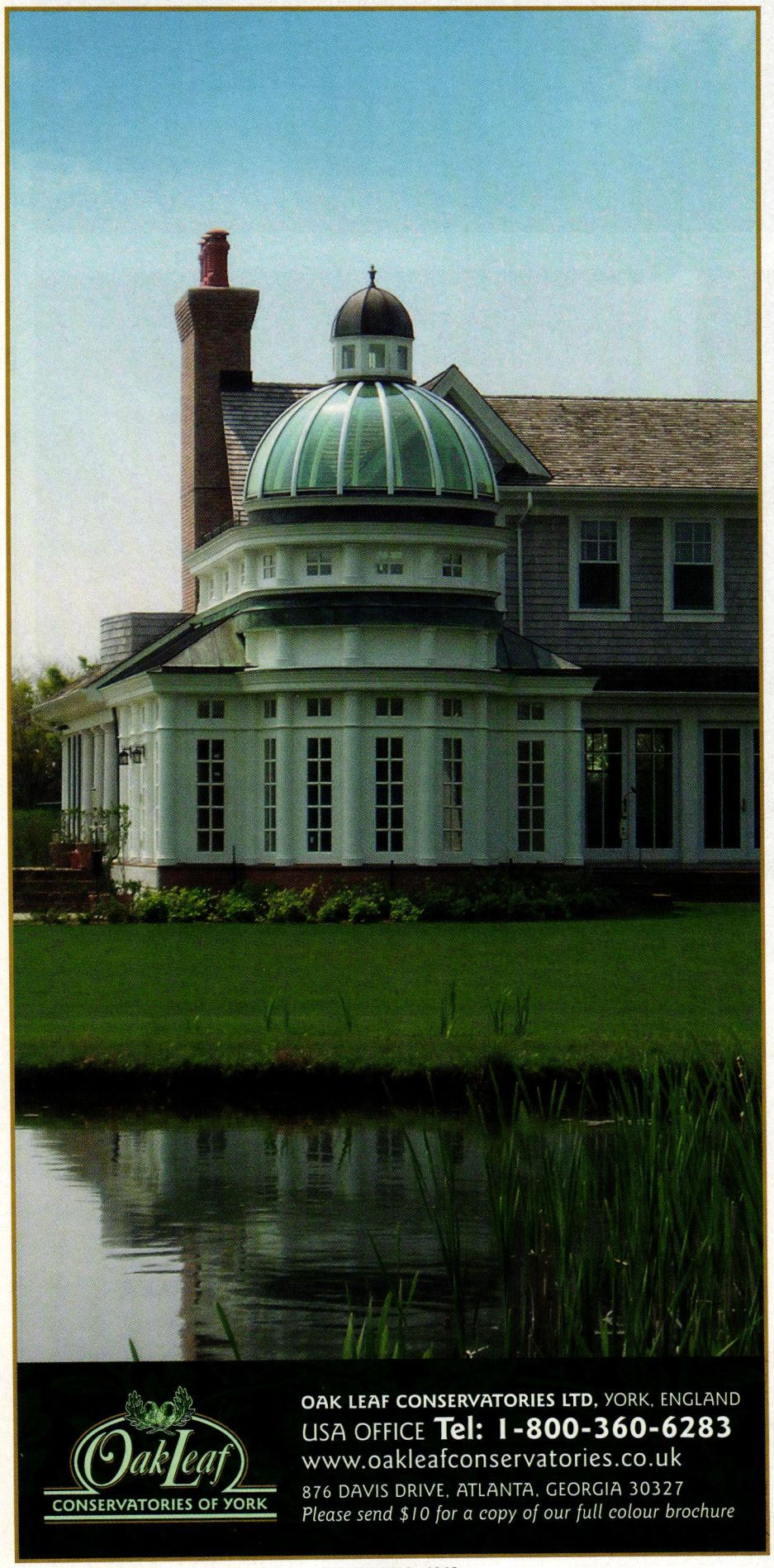
CLASSIC GUTTER SYSTEMS, L.L.C.

- Heavy duty copper, aluminum and galvalume half round
- Up to 26' shipped nationally
- Buy direct

8 styles of cast facia brackets

Ph. (269) 665-2700 • Fax. (269) 665-1234
P.O. Box 2319 • Kalamazoo, MI 49003
For complete line visit www.classicgutters.com

WRITE IN NO. 1280

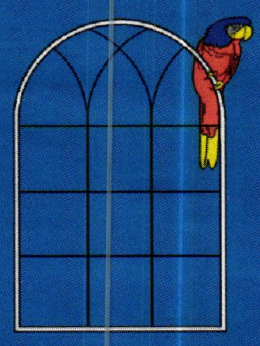


OAK LEAF CONSERVATORIES LTD, YORK, ENGLAND
USA OFFICE **Tel: 1-800-360-6283**
www.oakleafconservatories.co.uk
876 DAVIS DRIVE, ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30327
Please send $10 for a copy of our full colour brochure

OakLeaf
CONSERVATORIES OF YORK

WRITE IN NO. 6860

Parrett Windows



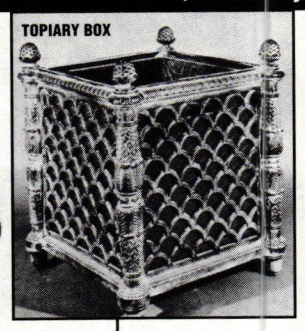
Come see us at the Traditional Building Exposition & Conference Booth #401

WRITE IN NO. 3003

THE COMPLETE SOURCE FOR GARDEN FURNISHINGS
Exquisitely crafted Furniture, Statuary, Fountains and Ornaments



PIPING BOY



TOPIARY BOX

3-TIER SWAN FOUNTAIN

From the elegant to the whimsical, FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN has been making the finest in garden ornaments, statuary, fountains and furniture for over seventy years. Our extensive collection includes hand-crafted items made of lead, iron, aluminum, bronze and stone. Please visit our showrooms or send $5.00 for our new 48 page catalogue of over 400 items.

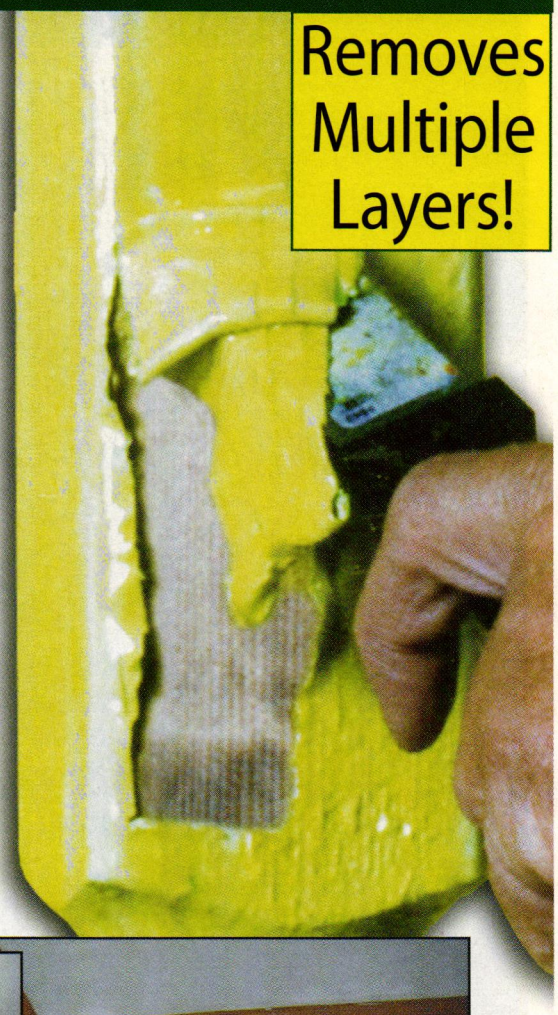
FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN inc.
46-24 28th Street, Box PH, Long Island City, NY 11101
(718) 937-7632 • FAX: (718) 937-9858 • www.florentinecraftsmen.com

WRITE IN NO. 4390

100% Biodegradable • Non-Caustic & Non-Hazardous
Virtually No Odor • Made With 100% American Grown Soybeans

SOY•Gel™

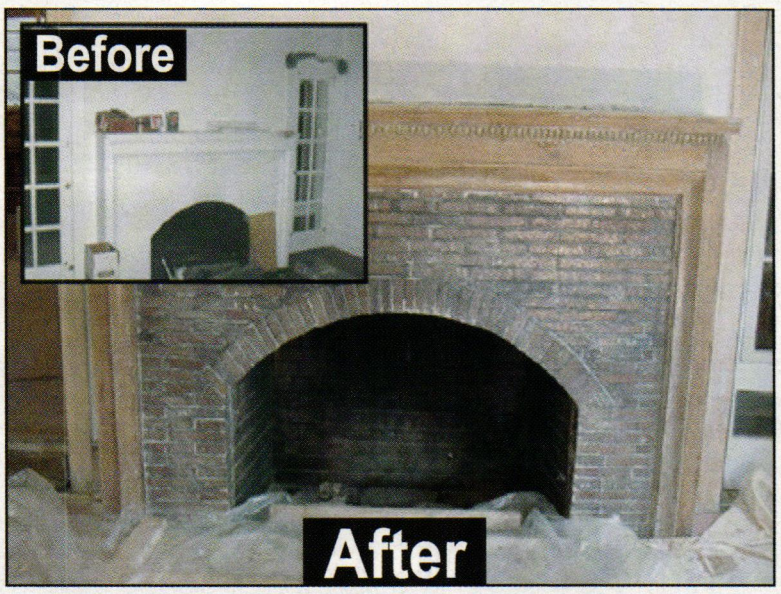
Professional Paint & Urethane Remover



Lead-based Paint, Varnishes & Urethanes

Trim • Molding • Brick • Furniture • Metal • Wood Floors

Soy•Gel is a consumer friendly paint, varnish, and urethane remover. The low evaporation rate of Soy•Gel and its gel formulation make it possible to **remove several layers of paint in one application**. During the removal of lead based paint, lead becomes encapsulated in the gel, preventing air born lead particles, allowing for safe and easy disposal. Soy•Gel **contains no methylene chloride, is not an alkaline based stripper and cleans up easily with water**. Unlike traditional paint strippers Soy•Gel lets you **work without the odor**. Indoors or outdoors, you can be guaranteed a safe restoration process with Soy•Gel.

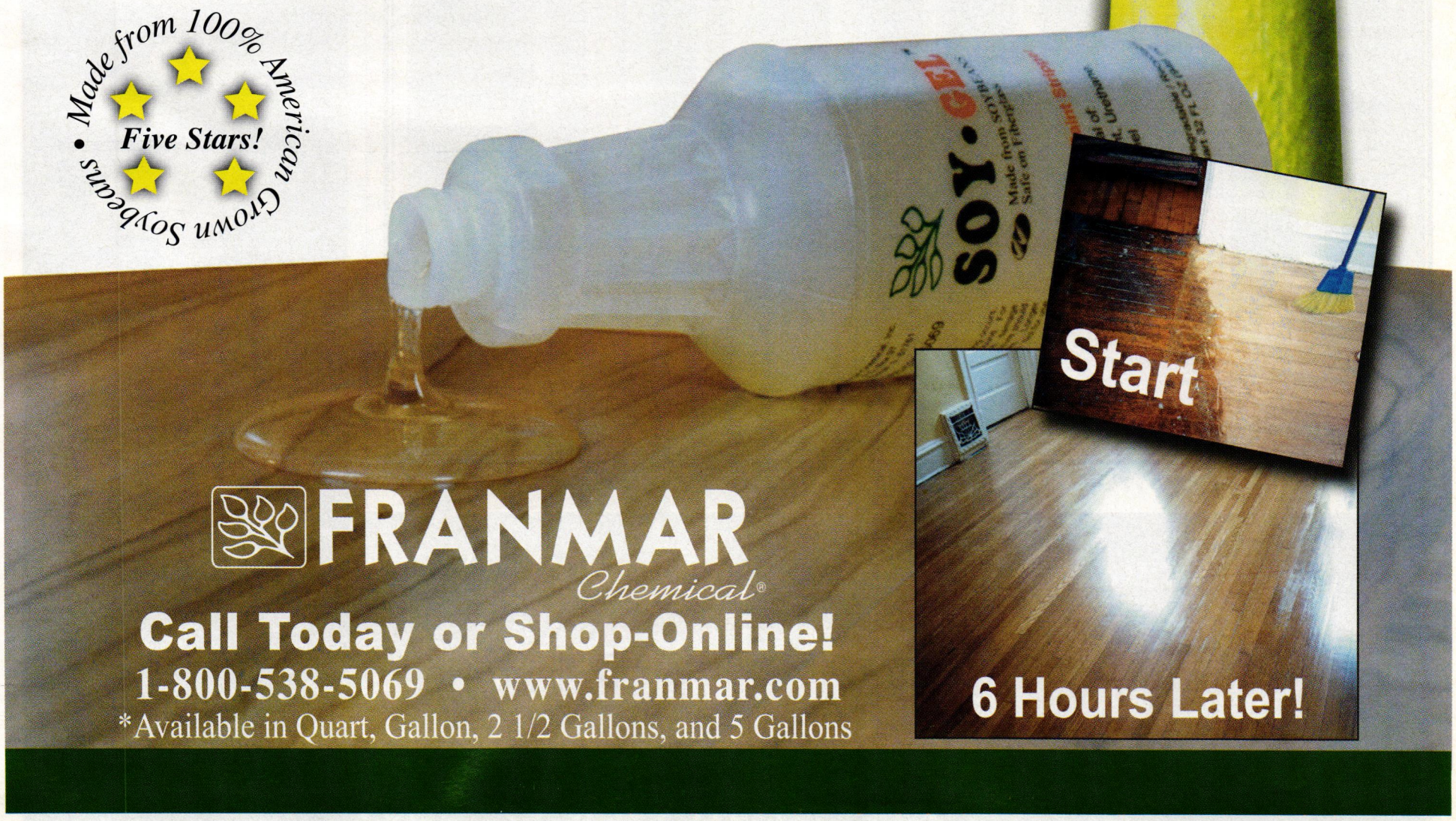


Brick Fireplace and Mantel



Works on Horizontal and Vertical Surfaces

Made from 100% American Grown Soybeans • Five Stars!



FRANMAR Chemical®

Call Today or Shop-Online!

1-800-538-5069 • www.franmar.com

*Available in Quart, Gallon, 2 1/2 Gallons, and 5 Gallons

WRITE IN NO. 1438

8825 NW 95th St.
Miami, Fl 33178
P:305-885-9002 F:305-888-0050
www.santafetile.com

Santafé

Clay Roof Tiles and Pavers



Our Business

Santafé has been a leader in the clay products industry for the past half century and is currently the largest producer in the Americas. Located in the outskirts of Bogotá Colombia, Santafé operates from 8 manufacturing plants that produce a diverse product line, from Structural brick, façade brick and pavers to several profiles of roof tiles, from the traditional to the contemporary.

Through a system of company warehouses and Distribution networks, Santafé products reach customers throughout Central and South America, The Caribbean and most major markets in the United States.

Our Quality

Santafé insists that quality be the main priority throughout the entire production process. This begins with the high quality raw materials available from our mines in Colombia. From carefully selecting the clays in the mines, their grinding operations and careful monitoring of the kiln temperatures, our specially trained technicians control all phases of manufacture to ensure the same impeccable finishes time after time.

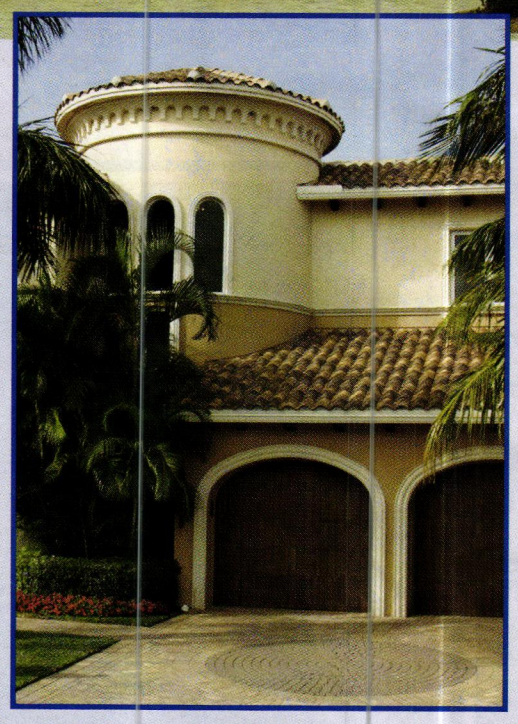
Clay products retain their vibrant color over time, unlike other building materials. Santafé clay products, because of their production process, have very low absorption and very high strength that provides higher resistance to mildew and staining caused by environmental factors. Santafé roof tiles are lighter in weight and a perfect replacement option for shingle or concrete roofs.

Our color palette is one of the largest in the tile industry, with over 50 different colors available in natural clay, matte, and glazed finishes. Santafé will also develop custom colors for our customers who wish to be unique or exclusive with their tile color needs.

Our Commitment

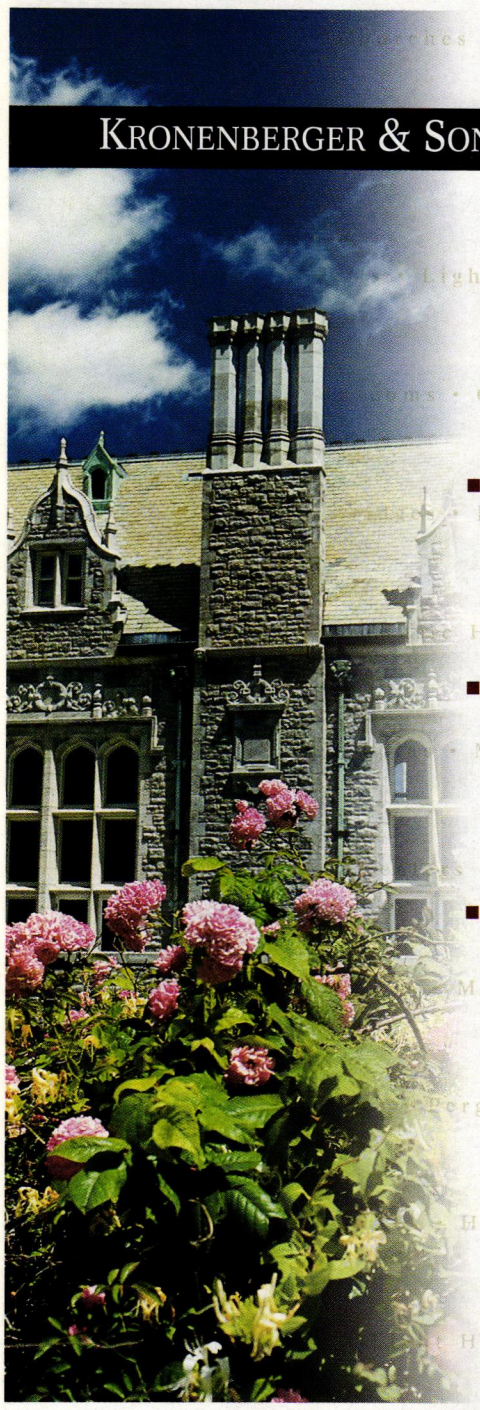
Santafé's creativity and experience, combined with the latest technology and strict quality control standards allows us to guarantee the best combination of price and quality in the industry today. We back up this commitment with a 50 year, normal wear and tear warranty on our products.

When you purchase a Santafé product, it is backed by a company committed 100% to its customers.

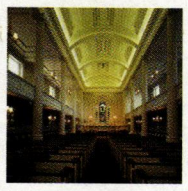


WRITE IN NO. 1384

Kronenberger & Sons Restoration, Inc.



Specialists in the restoration, preservation and adaptive re-use of historic structures.



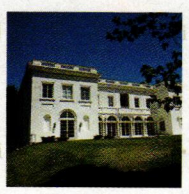
- Serving the industry as general contractors, project managers and historic consultants.



- Financial and administrative flexibility to meet your project requirements.



- Providing service throughout the United States.



Kronenberger & Sons Restoration, Inc.
80 East Main Street, Middletown, CT 06457
860-347-4600 • Fax: 860-343-0309
kronenberger-sons@snet.net
On the web at: www.kronenbergersons.com

WRITE IN NO. 536



Old Smithy Shop

Custom Hand-forged
Suffolk Latches and Pulls
Norfolk Latches and Pulls
Cabinet Latches & Butterfly Hinges
Pintle Strap Hinges &
17th to 19th Century Pieces

by
New England Master Blacksmith
Franklin Horsley

Historic Consultations

193A Rt. 13 Brookline NH 03033
603-672-4113
www.oldsmithyshop.com

WRITE IN NO. 285

Elegance That's Affordable

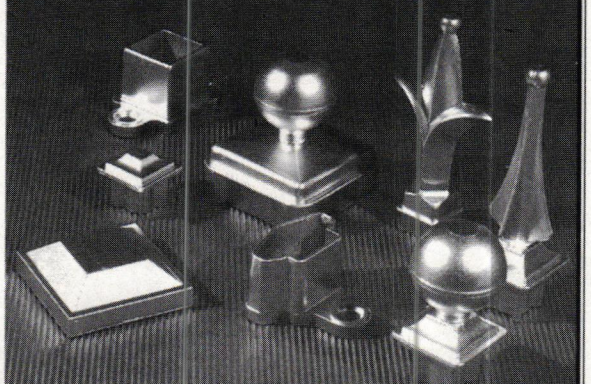
Finials

Ball Tops

Drive Caps

Shoes

Call or Visit
Our Website



Liberty Ornamental Products
872 E. Trevitt Street • Bryan, OH 43506
Tel: (800) 636-5470 • Fax: (419) 636-2365
www.libertyornamental.com

WRITE IN NO. 5340

PERMAWrap™ Columns

Save **time** and **lower cost** in 3 easy steps...



Are you ***still*** building square columns on the ***job site***? **WHY?**

It COSTS less? **Not any more.** It saves TIME? **Not any more.** More design OPTIONS? **Not any more.**

For ages, builders and remodelers have been building square columns on the job site. They have used pine, cedar, or redwood, and have hoped that the columns would outlast their 1 year home warranty. Some were lucky, and others were not. Imagine the amount of TIME that goes into building a square column on the job site.

What does it really COST you? Over time, what will it COST you? Take a look at HB&G's new PermaWrap™ column. It comes with a 5 year WARRANTY and installs around any load-bearing post. You can LOWER your cost and save time by installing HB&G's PermaWrap™ columns. For more information, call us today at 1-800-264-4HBG.



HB&G is GIVING AWAY a brand new fully loaded **Kawasaki® MULE™***, customized for a builder's way of life. Look inside PermaCast Column packaging for details.

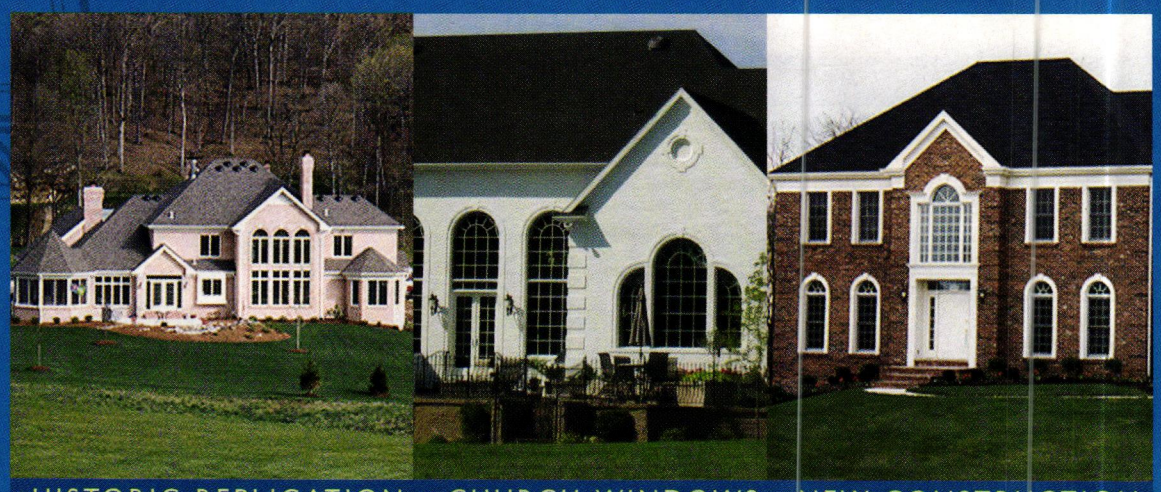
No purchase necessary. Visit us at www.hbggiveaway.com.
*Kawasaki® MULE™ is a tradmark of Kawasaki Motors Corp., U.S.A.
*Kawasaki® is a registered tradmark of Kawasaki Motors Corp., U.S.A.

WRITE IN NO. 380

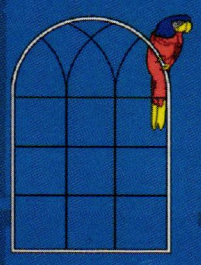
HB&G
It's a way of life.
www.hbgcolumns.com
1-800-264-4HBG

Parrett Windows

Quality Crafted Custom Wood Windows



HISTORIC REPLICATION ▪ CHURCH WINDOWS ▪ NEW CONSTRUCTION



For your best value in custom specialty windows contact:

Parrett Mfg Inc
810 2nd Avenue East,
PO Box 440
Dorchester, WI 54425
800-541-9527
715-654-6555 (fax)
www.parrettwindows.com
info@parrettwindows.com

- Knowledgeable and experienced staff
- Superior service
- Reliable lead times
- On time, safe delivery with Parrett Express
- Nationwide distribution
- Finishing capability
- Any wood species
- Quality Materials
- Custom Profiles
- Superior Detailing
- Sash or Complete Units
- Weight Pulley Balance Systems
- Custom Casements
- Custom Single Hung
- Custom Double Hung
- True Divided Lite
- Simulated Divided Lite
- Custom Radius or Lineal Casting

certified/tested products
AAMA, NFRC, WDMA

WRITE IN NO. 3003

First Impressions!

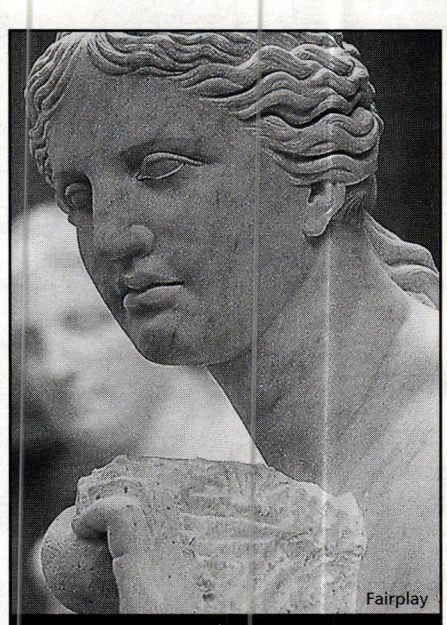
- *Custom Mailboxes*
- *Address Plaques*
- *Bronze Markers*
- *Weathervanes & Finials*
- *Street & Golf Course Signs*



800-265-0041
www.mailboxes.info

CUSTOM HOME ACCESSORIES®

WRITE IN NO. 527



Fairplay

Don't know where to find it?
Go to:
www.period-homes.com

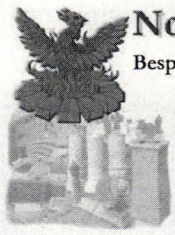


NOTTING HILL
DECORATIVE HARDWARE
The Beauty Is In The Details

FOR MORE INFORMATION:
www.nottinghill-usa.com
262-248-8890 TEL 262-248-7876 FAX

ADEX PLATINUM

WRITE IN NO. 319



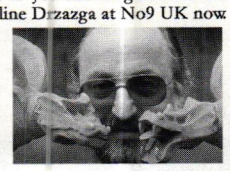
No 9 Studio UK
Bespoke English Terracotta

Mole Cottage (Watertown),
Chittlehamholt, Devon EX37 9HF,
England, United Kingdom.

Tel/Fax: +44 1769 540471/540864
Email: marek@no9uk.com

For Chimney Pots, Dragon Ridge Tiles, Murals, Fountains Giant Chess, and much more. If you can imagine it we can make it, so call Marek or Pauline Drzazga at No9 UK now.





www.no9uk.com www.moley.uk.com

I give you my guarantee that every project is hand made in our Studios at Mole Cottage. Whether large or small, each individual request receives my full attention and dedication throughout.

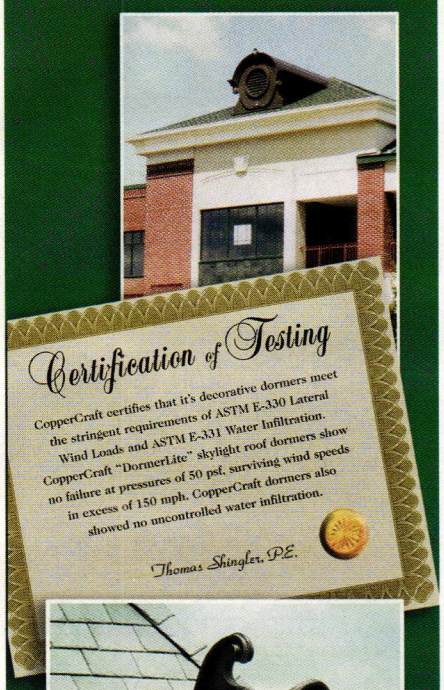
Marek '05

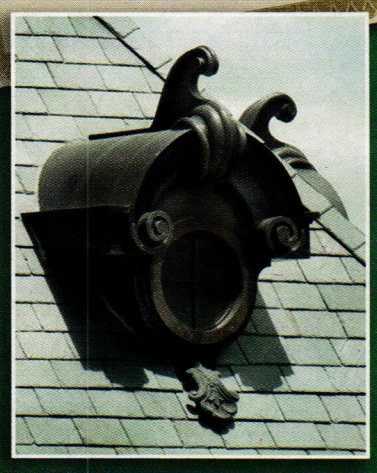
WRITE IN NO. 1321

CopperCraft
A EURAMAX COMPANY

THE REPORTS ARE IN. COPPERCRAFT PRODUCTS PASSED THE TESTS!

Specify CopperCraft for your decorative sheet metal needs and be assured that the materials have been tested and certified to meet the stringent ASTM requirements.







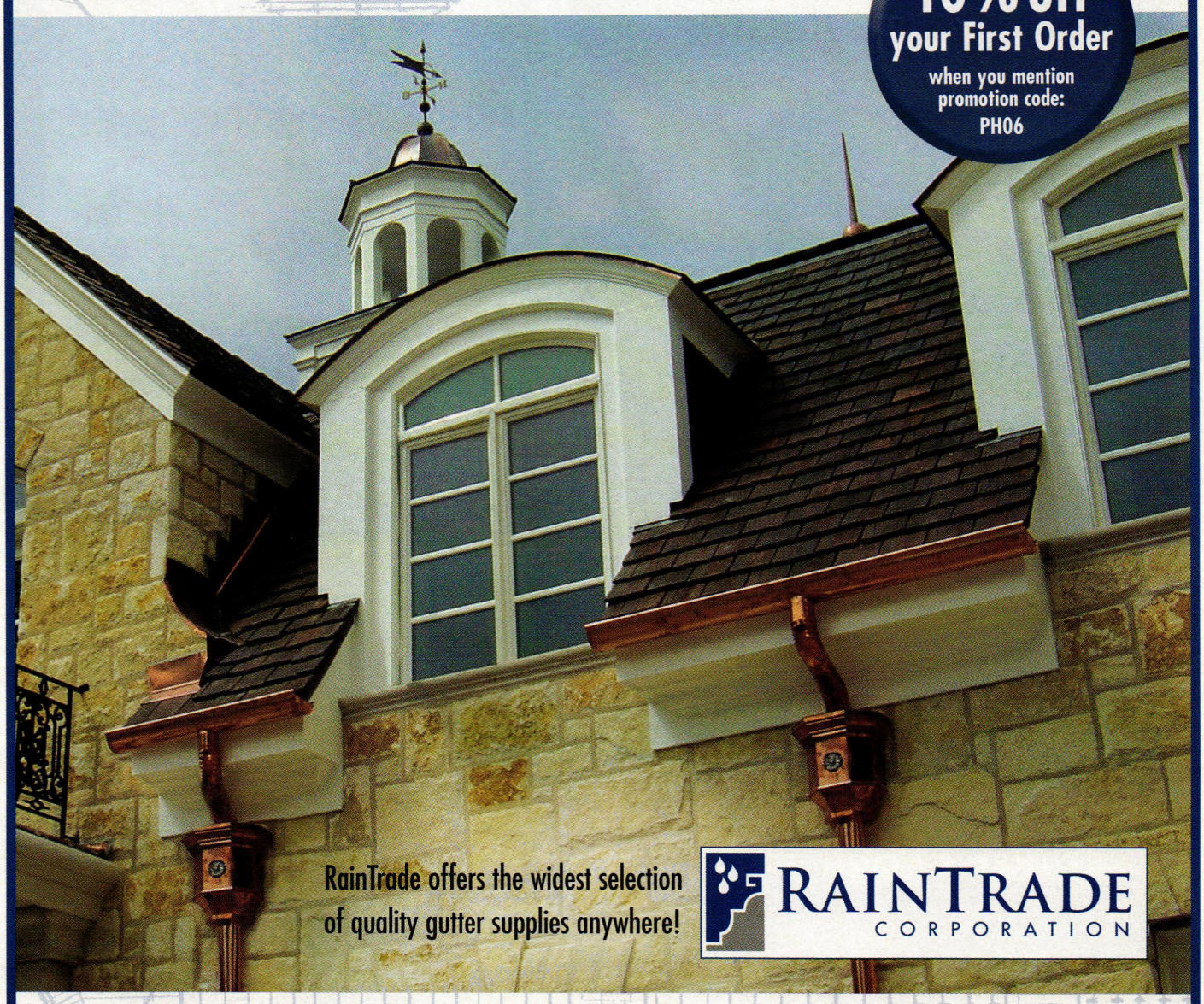
1-800-486-2723
www.coppercraft.com

WRITE IN NO. 1490

COPPER SPIRE

BRING ON THE RAIN!

10% off your First Order when you mention promotion code: PH06



RainTrade offers the widest selection of quality gutter supplies anywhere!

RAINTRADE CORPORATION

RAINTRADE: AMERICA'S MOST TRUSTED GUTTER SUPPLY SOURCE

- Copper
- Aluminum
- Galvanized Steel
- Lead Coated Copper
- New & Used Gutter Machinery
- Ornamental & Custom Supplies
- Hand-Crafted Rain Chains and more…
- 5" – 8" Gutters
- K-Style and Half Round
- Tools
- Coil & Sheet Goods

Visit our full e-commerce website at www.raintrade.com or www.guttersupply.com

guttersupply.com

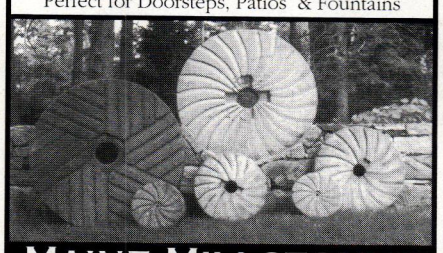
Or call toll free **(888) 909-RAIN** for a free product catalog or custom quote!

WRITE IN NO. 1191

Custom Timber Frames
for Residential and Commercial Projects
VERMONT TIMBER WORKS
36 FAIRBANKS RD., NORTH SPRINGFIELD VT 05150
(802) 886-1917
www.vermonttimberworks.com

WRITE IN NO. 927

Authentic Granite Millstones
Perfect for Doorsteps, Patios & Fountains



MAINE MILLSTONES
P.O. Box 228
Southport, Maine 04576-0228
207-633-6091
www.mainemillstones.com

WRITE IN NO. 4440

Rik-Fer USA

ITALIAN MANUFACTURERS AND DISTRIBUTORS
of Architectural Forged Ornamental Iron Elements for the Industry

STOCKED IN U.S.A.

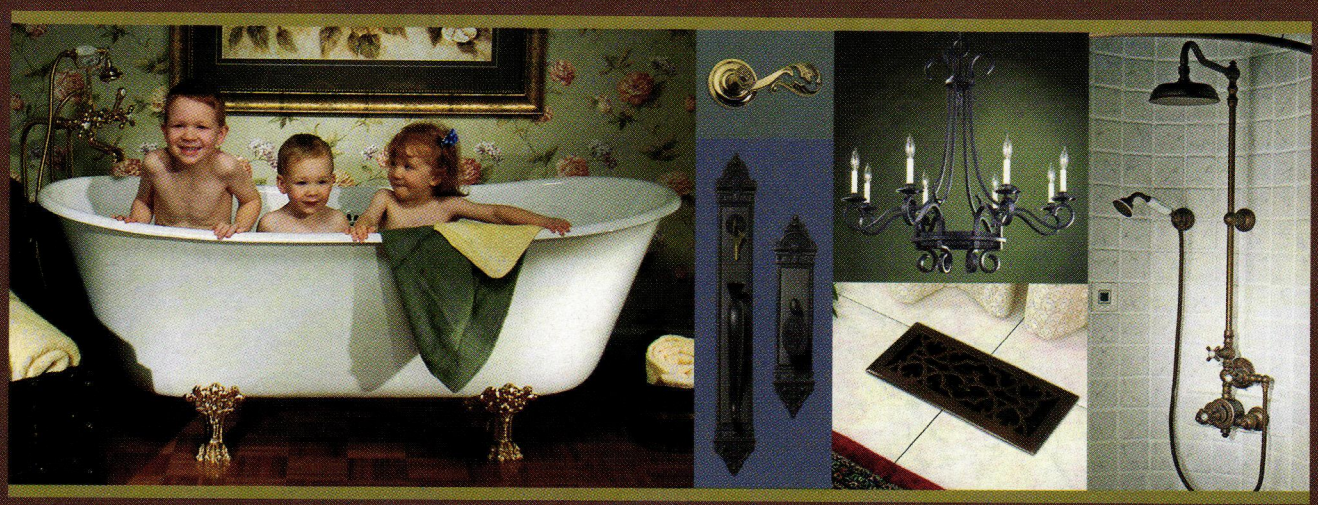




401 S. COUNTY LINE RD.
FRANKLIN PARK, IL 60131
Toll Free: 1-877-838-0900
Phone: 630-350-0900
Fax: 630-350-0902
www.rikferusa.com
CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

WRITE IN NO. 1437

Signature Hardware



free color catalog: 1.866.475.9707 toll free

designer bathtubs by CLAWFOOT SUPPLY

www.signaturehardware.com/ph

1379 Jamike Drive . Erlanger, KY 41018

WRITE IN NO. 576



VANDE HEY RALEIGH

Masters in the Artistry of Roof Tile

LET INSPIRATION GUIDE YOU,
WE'LL DO THE REST.

Whether inspired by antiquity or fired by imagination, **Vande Hey Raleigh** can create superbly detailed roof tiles in the exact colors and textures that you envision. Or simply choose from our extensive array of existing tones and textures. Be it for historical restoration, stately homes, resort hotels, or commercial real estate, we can help realize your architectural vision with superbly detailed custom roof tiles. Imagine it and we'll create it. *Beautifully.*



1 800 236 8453 | WWW.VRMTILE.COM

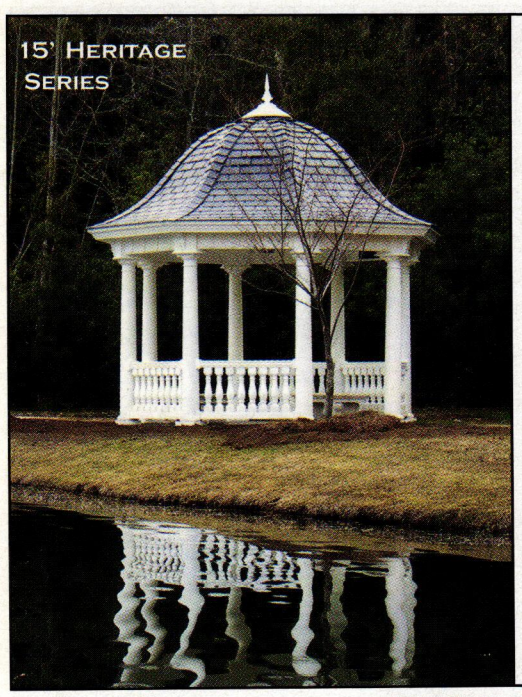
WRITE IN NO. 2840



www.
period-homes
.com

The internet's center for residential historical products & services:

- More than 500 suppliers indexed
- More than 200 product brochures online
- Online articles
- Free product literature online
- 217 indexed product categories
- 26 online product reports & suppler lists



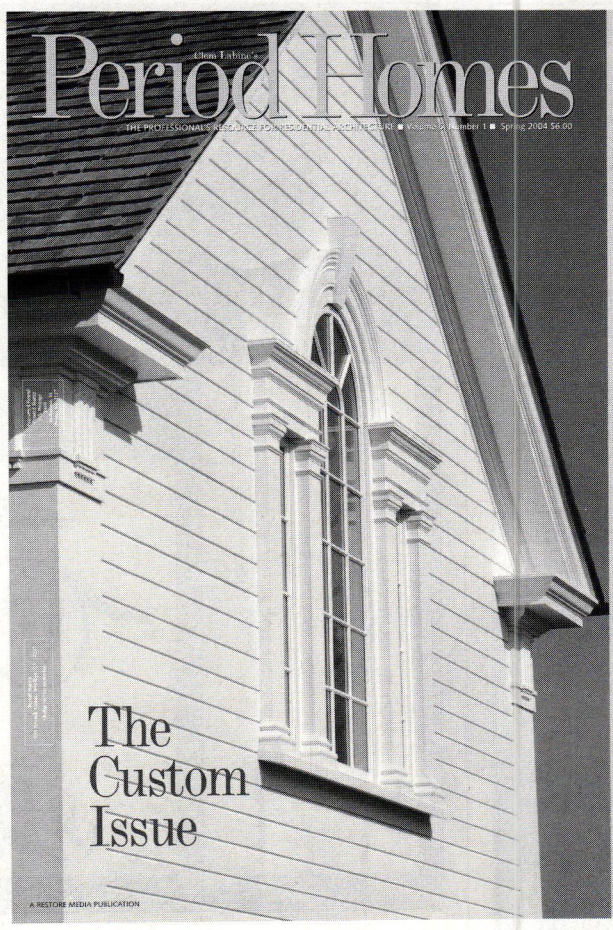
Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
offers the finest pre-engineered pavilions and garden structures, prefabricated and shipped throughout the United States and internationally. We have a complete line of Western Red Cedar Gazebos and our new **HERITAGE SERIES** features no maintenance composite materials with the look and feel of quality woodwork. Call or write us for a complete catalog.

DALTON PAVILIONS, INC.
3120 COMMERCE DR., TELFORD, PA 18969
TEL 800-532-5866 215-721-1492
FAX 215-721-1501
www.daltonpavilions.com

WRITE IN NO. 775

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

www.period-homes.com



If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call

800-548-0148

The 2007 Palladio Awards

For Excellence in Traditional Residential Design

Co-produced by ***Period Homes*** and ***Traditional Building*** and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

Palladio awards for Residential Architecture will be awarded in six categories:

- Restoration & Renovation
- Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Additions
- New Design & Construction – less than 5,000 sq.ft.
- New Design & Construction – more than 5,000 sq.ft.
- Exterior Spaces: Gardens & Landscapes
- New Design & Construction: Multi-Unit

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2006.

For details go to www.period-homes.com

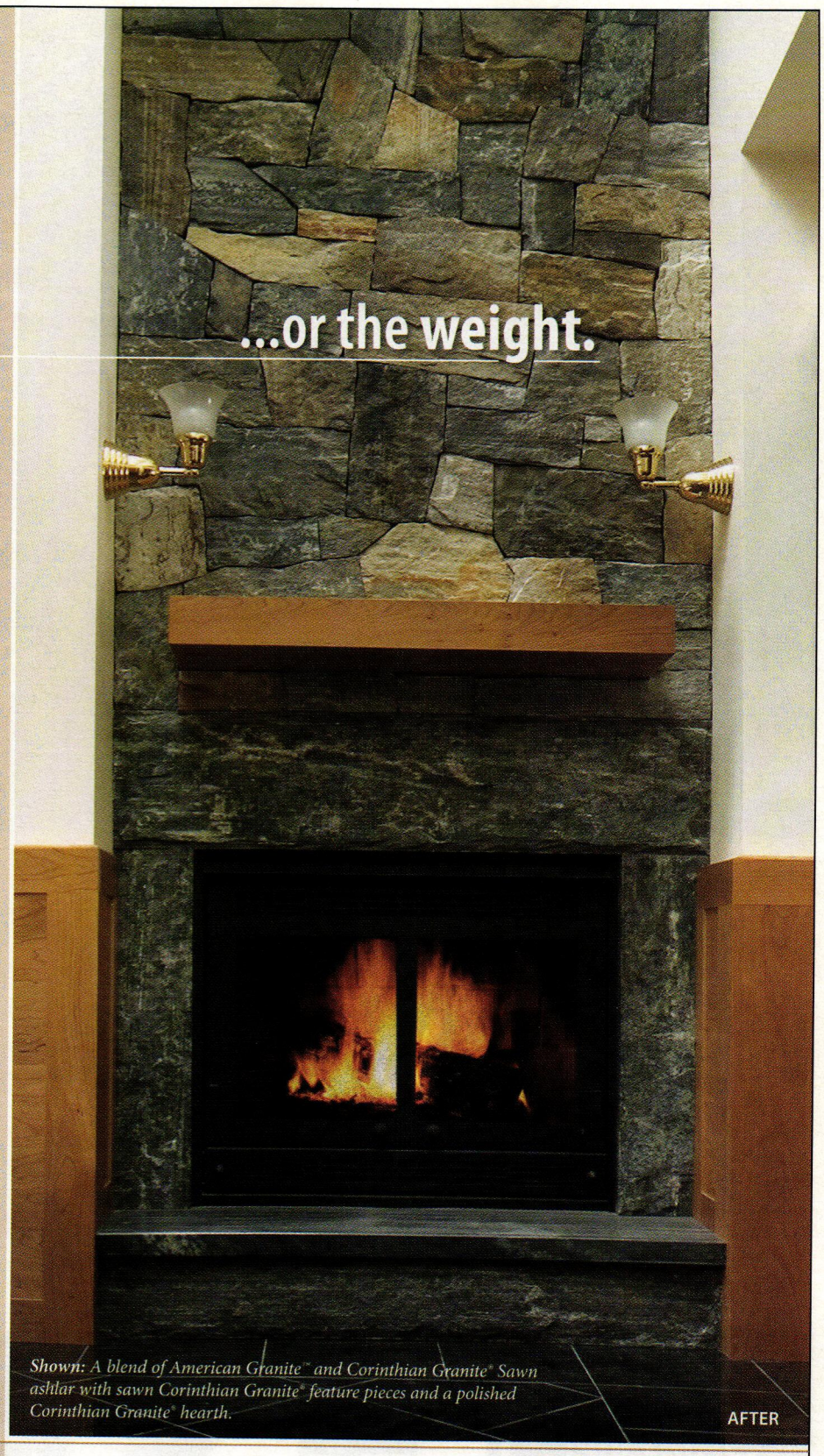
Enjoy the beauty, color and texture of natural stone in your home without the wait



At 15 lbs. per square foot or less, our 100% natural Sawn Thin Veneer stones offer the builder, remodeler, and homeowner new flexibility in the application of natural stone products to both interior and exterior spaces. Thin veneers lay up quickly and easily on a wide variety of surfaces *without* the need for a bearing shelf and are available in a broad range of cuts and colors. And all of our stones feature an inherent beauty and *longevity* that only Mother Nature can provide.



...or the weight.



Shown: A blend of American Granite™ and Corinthian Granite® Sawn ashlar with sawn Corinthian Granite® feature pieces and a polished Corinthian Granite® hearth.

AFTER

Champlain Stone, Ltd.®

Online at www.champlainstone.com

P.O. Box 650 • Warrensburg, NY 12885 • (518) 623-2902 • (518) 623-3088 fax

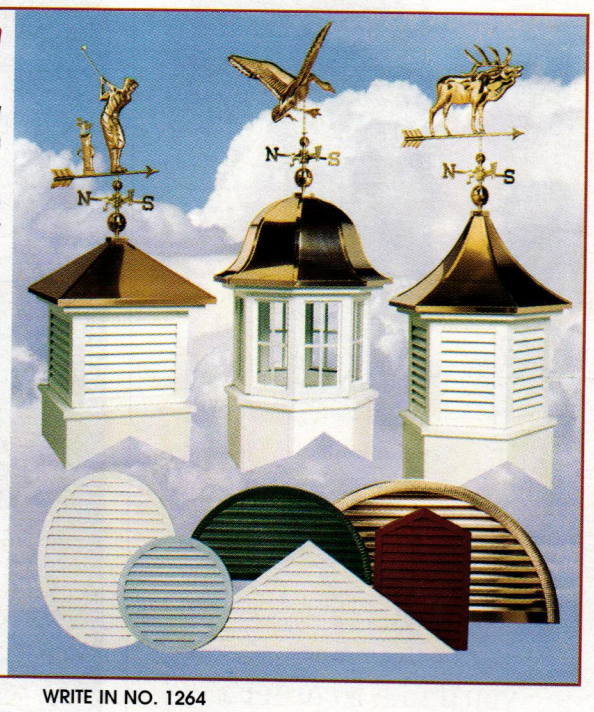
WRITE IN NO. 4270

Maintenance-Free Aluminum Cupolas & Louvers!

Stock & custom cupolas from New Concept Louvers are wrapped with PVC coated aluminum and copper. Made from the same materials as our custom louvers, they never require painting like wood products. They arrive in three easy to install pieces pre-cut to fit any roof pitch, and can be ordered in stock sizes or to custom specifications. Over 400 colors are available, as well as many different weather vanes and accessories.

www.NewConceptLouvers.com
Tel. 1.800.635-6448

NEW CONCEPT LOUVERS™



WRITE IN NO. 1264

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes.

Beauty in DETAIL



Since 1974, we've worked with architects and builders on timber frame room additions, custom homes, and commercial structures nationwide. Find out how we can work with you by calling or visiting us online.

Dealer inquiries invited.

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE DETAILS THAT MAKE A DIFFERENCE IN OUR UNIQUE TIMBER FRAME HOMES

TIMBERPEG®

The Artisans of Post & Beam.

www.timberpeg.com 1.800.636.2424

WRITE IN NO. 8370



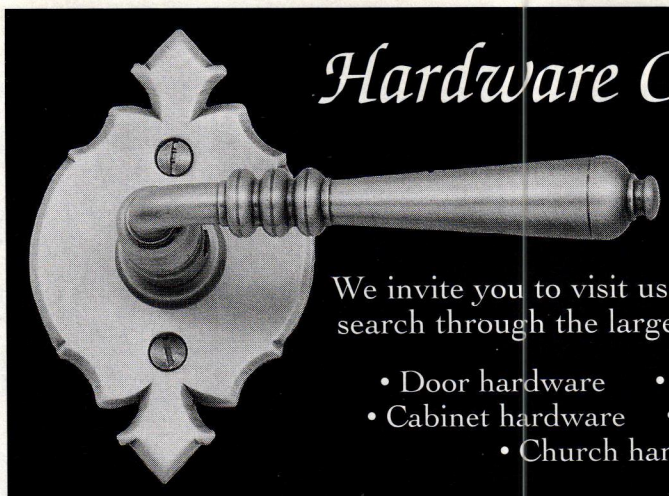
Like the original, solid brass was the least of its ingredients.

HOUSE OF ANTIQUE HARDWARE

One of the web's best selections of original and reproduction hardware, not that anyone will tell the difference. Find this Victorian era steeple-tip hinge and more than 2,700 other items at HouseofAntiqueHardware.com. Or call (888) 223-2545.

WRITE IN NO. 339

Hardware Central



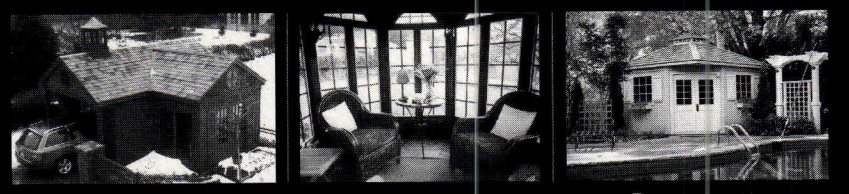
We invite you to visit us on the web and search through the largest collection of:

- Door hardware
- Gate hardware
- Cabinet hardware
- Barn hardware
- Church hardware

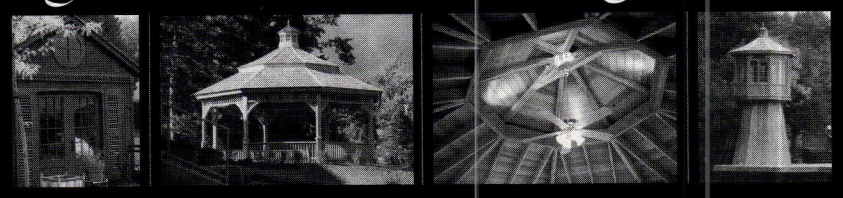
COLONIALWORKS
23679 Calabasas Rd., #801, Calabasas, CA 91302
888-784-7399 Fax: 888-778-7889
WWW.COLONIALWORKS.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1292

ARCHITECTURALLY DESIGNED



GARDEN BUILDINGS AND GAZEBOS



LIMESTONE TRAIL™

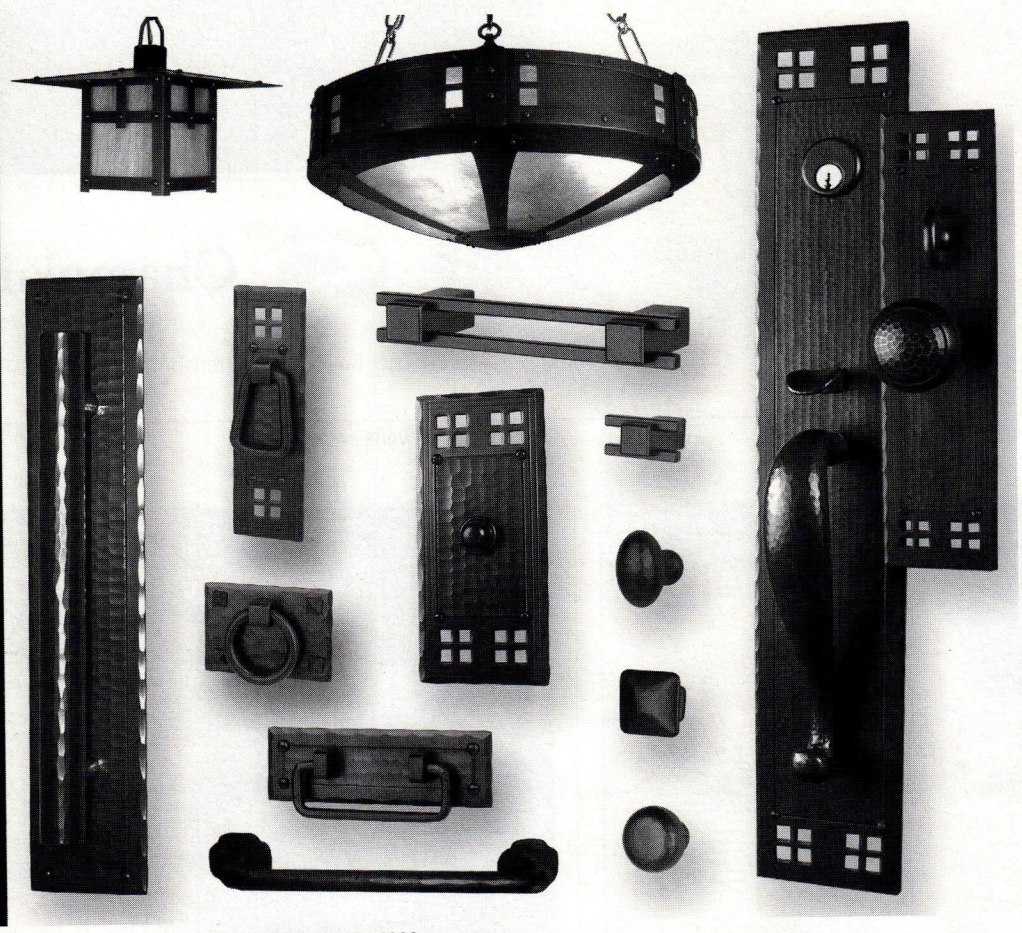
Tel.: (905) 563-8133 · Fax: (905) 563-7526 · Visit us at: www.limestonetrail.com

WRITE IN NO. 204

CRAFTSMEN HARDWARE COMPANY, LTD

HAND CRAFTED COPPER HARDWARE IN THE ARTS & CRAFTS STYLE.

MAILING ADDRESS:
PO BOX 161 MARCELINE, MO 64658
PHONE:
660.376.2481
FAX:
660.376.4076
WEBSITE:
CRAFTSMENHARDWARE.COM
EMAIL:
CRAFTSM@SHIGHWAY.COM



WRITE IN NO. 6980



www.period-homes.com

The internet's center for residential historical products & services:

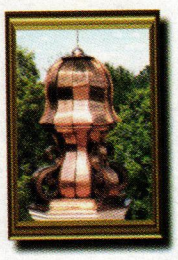
- More than 500 suppliers indexed
- More than 200 product brochures online
- Online articles
- Free product literature online
- 217 indexed product categories
- 26 online product reports & suppler lists

EJMcopper, Inc

Quality Manufacturers of Architectural Copper Work



Chimney Caps
Dormer Vents
Leader Heads
Rain Chains
Weathervanes
Finials
Cupolas
Louvers





Toll Free: 877.447.0074
Fax: 407.447.0075

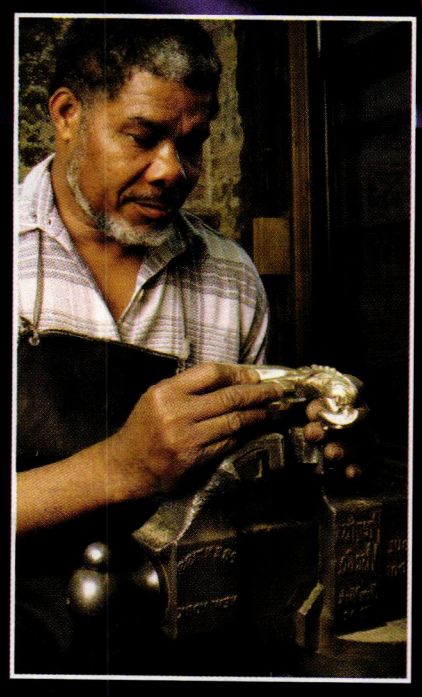
www.EJMcopper.com

WRITE IN NO. 588

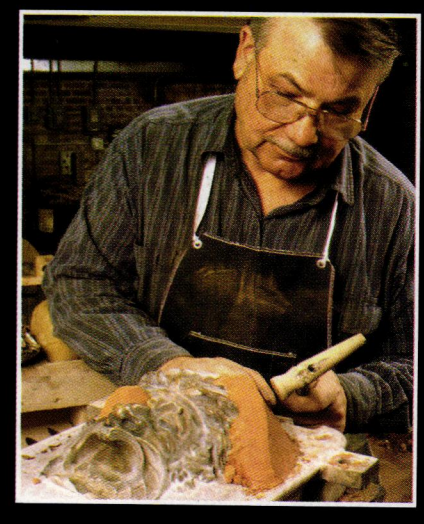
if you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call 800-548-0148

For generations our hands have crafted your imagination.









PE Guerin began the tradition of handcrafting fine
home hardware nearly 150 years ago.
This tradition continues today. Generation after generation,
the beauty of PE Guerin has accented homes with
classic elegance.
From the traditional design to the more contemporary look,
PE Guerin delivers only the finest in quality,
innovation and imagination.

P. E. Guerin, Inc.

MANUFACTURERS & IMPORTERS

Corporate Headquarters & U.S.A. Factory: 21-23 Jane Street, New York City, NY 10014 • 212-243-5270

Available at the following showrooms through your architect or designer...
K&B Galleries, Chicago • Keith McCoy & Assoc., Los Angeles • Randolph & Hein, San Francisco • Vivian Watson & Assoc., Dallas

Send $25.00 for our complete product catalog or visit us at peguerin.com

WRITE IN NO. 343

Furnishings

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9758.

Acorn Forged Iron
508-339-4500; Fax: 508-339-0104
www.acornmfg.com
Mansfield, MA 02048

Manufacturer of Early American hand-forged-iron registers & grilles & iron & stainless-steel door & window hardware: latches, knobs, door knockers, slide bolts, pulls & more; furniture, shutter & woodgate hardware.
Write in No. 1690



Acorn Forged Iron's line of cabinet hardware includes solid-pewter drawer and knob pulls.

Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.
415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475
www.agrellcarving.com
Mill Valley, CA 94941

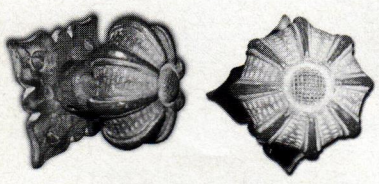
Custom fabricator of wood carvings: hand-carved decorative moldings, capitals, brackets, furnishings, onlays & mantels; large-scale capacity for residential & religious buildings throughout the U.S. & Europe.
Write in No. 90



Artisans at Agrell Architectural hand carved this vegetable-motif wood frame.

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
866-819-7324; Fax: 847-251-0281
www.albarwilmette.com
Wilmette, IL 60091

Custom fabricator & restorer of furniture, door & window hardware & lighting: cleans, polishes, plates, repairs & lacquers; all finishes; salvaged hardware; duplication services.
Write in No. 97



Al Bar-Wilmette specializes in the restoration of historic hardware such as these cabinet knobs.



Ann Wallace & Friends crafted these pillows, from left to right, the Corn Stencil, the Mocha Aster and the Allium pillow.

Ann Wallace & Friends
213-614-1757; Fax: 213-614-1758
www.annwallace.com
Venice, CA 90294

Manufacturer of Arts & Crafts-style curtains & home textiles in natural fibers: plain or appliquéd designs on Irish linen or cotton; stock & custom; kits & yardage.
Write in No. 1201

Ball & Ball Hardware
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341

Manufacturer of hardware: for furniture, cabinets, windows, shutters & doors; andirons; brass, cast iron, bronze, wrought iron & steel; new reproduction & antique/reconditioned hardware; restoration services.
Write in No. 2930

Cardine Studios
703-327-4436; Fax: 703-327-2221
www.cardinestudios.com
Chantilly, VA 20152

Designer & fabricator of hand-forged metalwork: iron, bronze, copper, aluminum & stainless; furnishings, pot racks, lighting, fireplaces, gates, driveway gates, straight & curved railings, panels & balusters; national market.
Write in No. 1474

Catawissa Lumber & Specialty Co.
570-356-2349; Fax: 570-356-2743
www.catlmbr.com
Catawissa, PA 17820

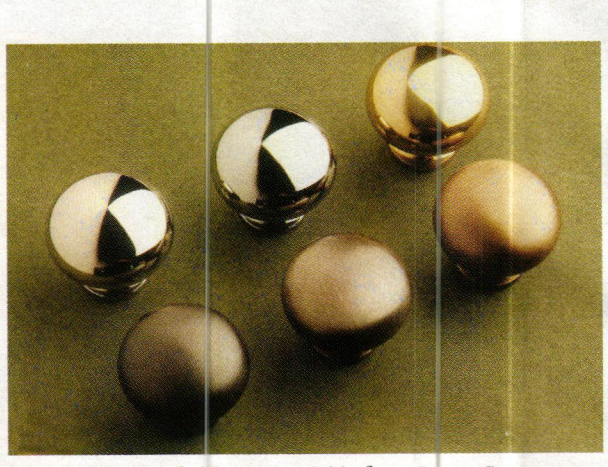
Manufacturer of wood components & moldings: edge-glued & face-laminated panels, semi-machined components & more.
Write in No. 1465

Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring
860-672-4300; Fax: 860-672-2441
www.chestnutwoodworking.com
West Cornwall, CT 06796

Manufacturer & custom fabricator of flooring: antique chestnut, oak, pine & heart pine; wide board, strip & random width; custom furniture in antique oak & chestnut; kitchen cabinets, wooden stair treads & moldings.
Call for more information.

Crown City Hardware Co.
626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064
www.restoration.com
Pasadena, CA 91104

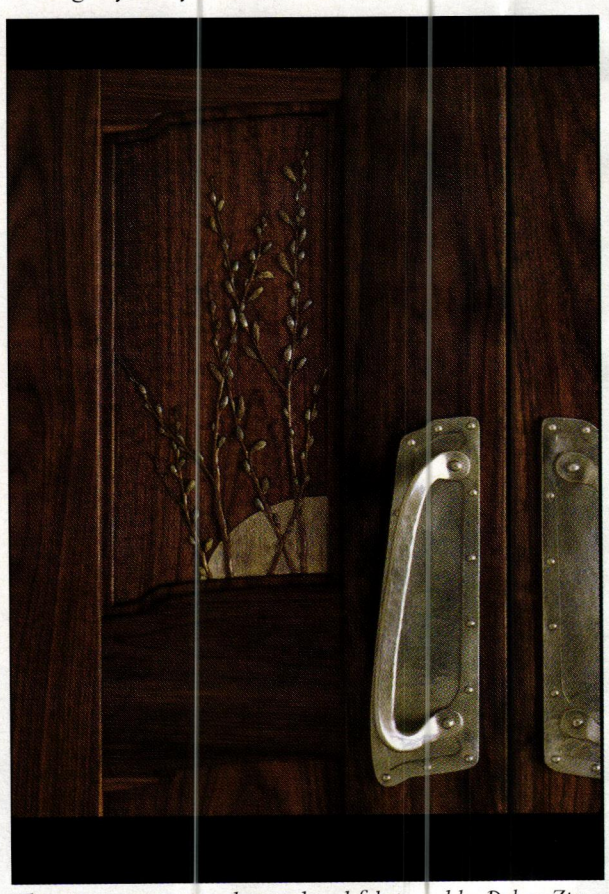
Supplier of hardware: glass knobs, bin pulls & door & window hardware; wrought iron/steel & brass; antique; Victorian & Arts & Crafts styles.
Write in No. 432



Colonial cabinet knobs are available from Crown City in many finishes.

Debey Zito Fine Furniture
415-648-6861; Fax: Same as phone
www.artisticlis.com
San Francisco, CA 94110

Designer & manufacturer of American & English Arts & Crafts furniture: hand-rubbed finishes & carvings by Terry Schmitt; tables & chairs.



This piece was custom designed and fabricated by Debey Zito.

DistressedCabinet.com
888-849-1252; Fax: 888-849-1253
www.distressedcabinet.com
Dickinson, TX 77539

Custom fabricator of home & kitchen cabinets made of distressed hardwood: variety of hardwoods & finishes; handcrafted, hand rubbed & finished; old-world French Country & English Country furniture reproductions.
Write in No. 1812

E.R. Butler & Co.
212-925-3565; Fax: 212-925-3305
www.erbutler.com
New York, NY 10012

Manufacturer of Early American door, window & furniture hardware: 19th-century shell-shanked crystal, porcelain & wood trimmings; brass, bronze, nickel-silver & wrought iron; custom-plated & -patinated finishes; restoration work.
Write in No. 2260

Fine, Handcrafted Custom Furnishings

Doors • Gates • Hardware • Lighting

The Extraordinary At Ordinary Prices

GUARANTEED FOREVER
No Questions Asked
Backed By Over Nine Decades Of Fine Craftsmanship

Award Winning Designs
HJ Nick
Accredited Artist

Free Full Color Catalog

1.800.292.0008

(redeemable deposit required)

SCOTTSDALE Art FACTORY

www.artfactory.com

All Items Are Handmade In The USA
To Investment Quality Standards From The
Finest Natural Materials Available

Designs Limited Only By Your Imagination

WRITE IN NO. 1163

Superior Moulding, Inc.
800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Supplier of standard & custom moldings & more: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, windows, doors, stair parts, hardwood flooring & more.
Write in No. 138

Texas Carved Stone, L.P.
254-793-2384; Fax: 254-793-2693
www.texascarvedstone.com
Florence, TX 76527

Custom fabricator of hand-carved ornamental elements: columns, mantels, fountains & sculpture; exterior carved ornament; Texas & Indiana limestone; any period or style.
Write in No. 1055



Texas Carved Stone carved numerous replacement capitals out of red sandstone for a house in Ft. Worth, TX.

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868

Manufacturer of historically correct Victorian millwork: interior & exterior doors & stair parts; screen doors, porch posts, newel posts, rails, balustrades, balustrades, brackets, capitals, custom mantels & more.
Write in No. 7120



Timeless Architectural Reproductions provided the decorative capitals, columns and architectural millwork for this Atlanta Show Home.

Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc.
800-665-4341; Fax: 770-205-1447
www.timelessarchitectural.com
Cumming, GA 30041

Designer & manufacturer of Classically styled balustrade systems & decorative capitals & columns: lightweight, insect- & weather-resistant cultured marble, fiberglass & resin; smooth & detailed surfaces; CAD drawings & AIS specs.

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Supplier of Victorian millwork: western red cedar shingles, porch parts, columns, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, gazebos, cornices, corbels, spandrels, mantels, storm & screen doors & more.
Write in No. 1061

Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
434-263-4827; Fax: 434-263-5958
www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com
Lovingston, VA 22949

Wood carver: traditional decorative interior & exterior carvings; mantels, moldings, friezes, capitals, rosettes & heraldry; original designs & historically accurate reproductions.
Write in No. 1650



This capital was carved by Frederick Wilbur in basswood.

Woodline Co.
562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
www.woodlineusa.com
Long Beach, CA 90813

Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: corbels, capitals, columns, balusters, newel posts, rosettes & more; many species; stock & custom designs.
Write in No. 5240

Free Product Literature

This issue's free Product Literature Form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action.

To use this online service:
log onto www.period-homes.com
click on Free Product Literature &
select Issue Product Literature Card



It's Not a Floor...
Until It's Finished©



The Highest Quality ~ The Lowest Toxicity

Polymerized Tung Oil Wood Finishes
For Floors, Walls, Cabinetry & Fine Furniture
Any Wood or Porous Stone
Formulated for Interior and Exterior Applications.

Sutherland Welles Ltd.®

TOLL FREE 800-322-1245
www.tungoilfinish.com

FREE PRODUCT PORTFOLIO

WRITE IN NO. 1227

Foster Wood Products Inc.
800-682-9418; Fax: 706-846-3487
www.fosterwood.com
Shiloh, GA 31826

Supplier of flooring, paneling, siding & decking: heart & longleaf yellow pine; large timbers.
Write in No. 124

Hull Forest Products
860-974-0127; Fax: 860-974-2963
www.hullforest.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Manufacturer of flooring & paneling: from 12-20 in. wide; kiln-dried hickory, red & white oak flooring; rustic & other grades; band-sawn red & white oak timbers; custom timber frames.
Write in No. 261

Lignomat USA, Ltd.
800-227-2105; Fax: 503-255-1430
www.lignomat.com
Portland, OR 97230

Manufacturer of hand-held wood-moisture meters: with or without pins; in-line moisture detector for wood flooring manufacturers; wireless detectors for temperature, relative humidity & wood moisture.
Write in No. 1120



Tools for measuring the moisture content in wood flooring are available from Lignomat USA.

Longwood Antique Woods
859-233-2268; Fax: 859-455-9629
www.longwoodantiquewoods.com
Lexington, KY 40505

Supplier of antique wide-plank flooring & vintage building materials: hand-hewn barn frames for home conversions, antique log homes & cabins; large variety of timbers & beams; antique stall doors from famous Kentucky farms.
Write in No. 1148

Lumber Liquidators, Inc.
757-259-7267; Fax: 757-259-7292
www.lumberliquidators.com
Toano, VA 23168

Manufacturer of hardwood flooring: exotic & domestic wood; Bellawood comes with a 50-year warranty; 75 locations nationwide.
Write in No. 1261

Old Wood Workshop
860-974-3622; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldwoodworkshop.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Supplier of antique reclaimed & resawn wood flooring & vintage building materials: hand-hewn beams, antique doors & period iron hardware; manufacturer of custom tables & countertops in antique wood; mantels.
Write in No. 7657



Old Wood Workshop supplied the 3- to 7-in.-wide resawn antique chestnut flooring for this kitchen renovation.

Osborn, Thomas D., Mosaic Hardwood Floors
413-532-9034; Fax: 413-532-0241
www.thefloorist.net
Holyoke, MA 01040

Designer, fabricator & installer of parquet, marquet & inlaid flooring: full ¾-in.-thick native & exotic hardwoods; mosaic & ornamental borders; custom designs.
Write in No. 4790



Thomas D. Osborn created this replica of an antique world map in nine different woods.

Superior Moulding, Inc.
800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Supplier of standard & custom moldings & more: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, windows, doors, stair parts, hardwood flooring & more.
Write in No. 138

Sutherland Welles Ltd.
800-322-1245; Fax: 802-888-3346
www.tungoilfinish.com
Morrisville, VT 05661

Manufacturer of pure, low-toxic polymerized tung-oil finishes: for wood or any porous surface; creates a hand-rubbed, old-world patina; easy to apply & maintain; extensive technical support.
Write in No. 1227



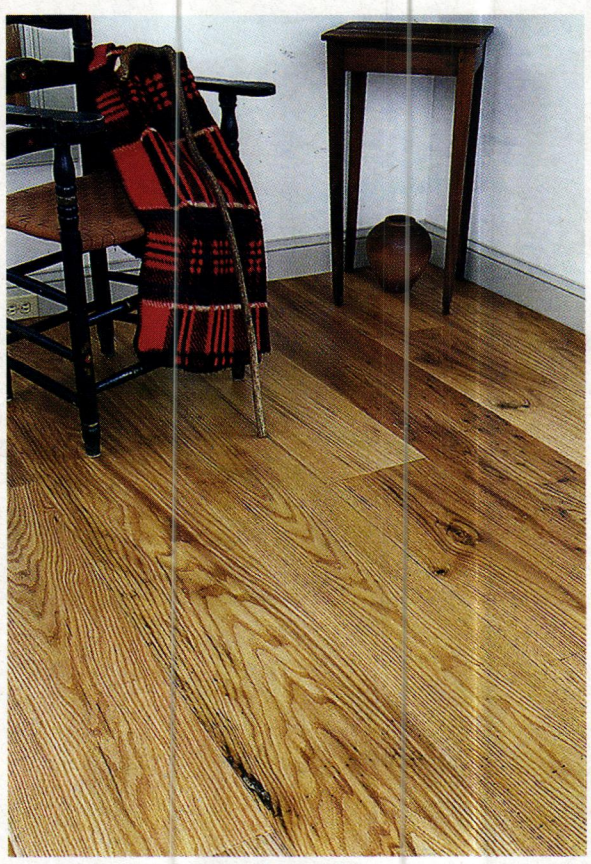
Sutherland Welles' low-toxic polymerized tung-oil finish was used on this wood floor.

T. Morton & Co.
262-551-5513; Fax: 262-551-8693
www.tmorton.com
Kenosha, WI 53141

Supplier of hardwood flooring: birch, bubinga, Brazilian cherry, birdseye maple, white oak, heart pine, walnut & others; custom colors & finishes.
Write in No. 1471

The Woods Co.
888-548-7609; Fax: 717-263-9346
www.thewoodscompany.com
Chambersburg, PA 17201

Manufacturer of wide-plank flooring from new wood & re-milled antique wood: heart pine, oak, chestnut & yellow & white pine; surface-textured flooring; antique beams; paneling, stair parts, wainscoting, molding & more.
Write in No. 6



New wormy red oak from The Woods Co. was used to create this wide-plank floor.

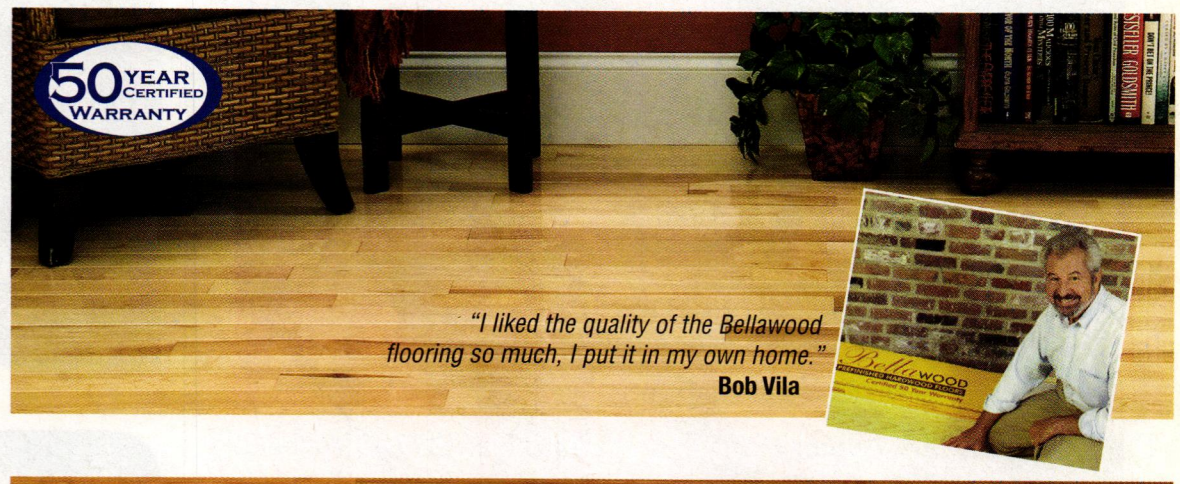
HARDWOOD... Soft Prices

DOMESTIC • EXOTIC • BAMBOO • LAMINATES • CORK

Bellawood PREFINISHED HARDWOOD FLOORS Certified 50 Year Warranty

Bellawood Pre-Finished Hardwood Flooring is a perfect balance between beauty and brawn. The bold colors, deep tones and natural strength these solid domestic and exotic woods bring to your décor are cause for celebration.

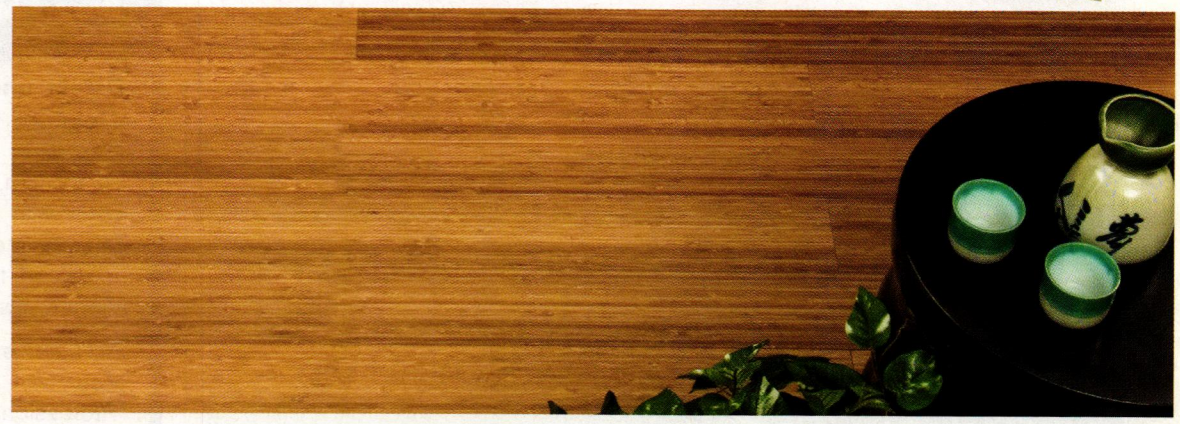
¾"x2¼" Pre-finished Natural Maple with 50 year warranty ..... $3.89 per sq.ft.



SUPREME BAMBOO By Eco-World Flooring Co.

Naturally beautiful and ecologically friendly. Bring home the stylishness of Bamboo at an economically welcome price. Floors by Supreme Bamboo aren't your ordinary floors.

Supreme Bamboo, horizontal & vertical, natural & carbonized with 15 year warranty .... $1.99 per sq.ft.





¾"x3¼ Utility Grade Maple Flooring ..... **99¢ per sq.ft.**



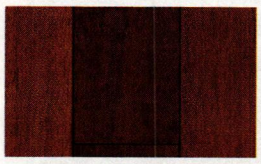
Builder's Pride by DURA-WOOD ¾"x4" Pre-finished Natural Plank Red Oak Flooring ..... **$3.85 per sq.ft.**



Builder's Pride by DURA-WOOD ¾"x2¼ Pre-finished Select Brazilian Cherry Flooring ..... **$3.85 per sq.ft.**



¾"x3¼" Natural Australian Cypress flooring ..... **$3.59 per sq.ft.**



DURA-WOOD ½"x3 5/8" Pre-finished Select Kempas Flooring w/25 year warranty ..... **$3.35 per sq.ft.**



Fine Cork flooring Lisbon Cork "Picasso" Glue Down Cork Flooring ..... **$1.65 per sq.ft.**



SCHÖN Quick Clic wood floating floors Schön Quick Clic Bamboo Horizontal Natural Engineered Flooring ..... **$2.99 per sq.ft.**



HARRIS TARKETT WOOD FLOORS Harris Tarkett Maple & Red Oak Real Wood Engineered Flooring ..... **$1.99 per sq.ft.**

CLOSE-OUTS AT LOW LOW PRICES!

5/16"x2¼" Bruce Natural Reflections Natural Flooring..... **$1.99 per sq.ft.**

¾"x4" Utility Maple, Cherry, and Oak Flooring *(will have defects)* **$1.19 per sq.ft.**

3/8"x3" Engineered Balance Plank Autumn Flooring..... **$1.99 per sq.ft.**

5/8"x7½" Engineered Horizontal Bamboo Flooring ..... **$2.39 per sq.ft.**

Real Wood Floating Floor Maple Flooring..... **$1.99 per sq.ft.**

¾"x2¼" Mill Run Ash Flooring ..... **$1.99 per sq.ft.**

6mm Lucky Beech Laminate Flooring..... **78¢ per sq.ft.**

All offers expire 3/31/06

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE! 80 Locations nationwide!

We deliver anywhere! Call 1-800-476-0007 for a sample pack or shop online, lumberliquidators.com

Where the deals are!

LUMBER LIQUIDATOR$ HARDWOOD FLOORING FOR LESS!®

1-800-FLOORING

ALABAMA
Homewood

ARIZONA
Phoenix

CALIFORNIA
Los Angeles
Ontario
Sacramento
San Diego
San Francisco
Santa Ana

COLORADO
Denver

CONNECTICUT
Hartford

DELAWARE
Claymont

FLORIDA
Bradenton
Dania
Fort Myers
Jacksonville
Orlando
Stuart
Tallahassee
Tampa

GEORGIA
Conyers

ILLINOIS
Arlington Heights

INDIANA
Indianapolis

KANSAS
Olathe

KENTUCKY
Louisville

LOUISIANA
Baton Rouge
Kenner

MAINE
Scarborough

MARYLAND
Beltsville

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston
Braintree
Woburn

MICHIGAN
Detroit
Grand Rapids

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis

MISSOURI
St.Louis

NEVADA
Las Vegas

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Lebanon
Manchester

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque

NEW YORK
Albany
Buffalo
Hauppauge
Manhattan
Poughkeepsie
Syracuse

NEW JERSEY
Hackensack
Trenton

NORTH CAROLINA
Charlotte
Raleigh

OHIO
Cincinnati
Cleveland
Columbus

OKLAHOMA
Oklahoma City
Tulsa

OREGON
Portland

PENNSYLVANIA
Pittsburgh

SOUTH CAROLINA
Charleston

TENNESSEE
Memphis
Nashville

TEXAS
Austin
Dallas
Fort Worth
Houston
Plano
San Antonio

UTAH
Salt Lake City

VIRGINIA
Lorton
Lynchburg
Norfolk
Richmond
Williamsburg

WASHINGTON
Auburn
Seattle
Spokane

WISCONSIN
Milwaukee

WRITE IN NO. 1261

PH 3.06

LONGWOOD
ANTIQUE WOODS

Reclaim History...

Longwood Antique Woods uses only reclaimed wood. Pictured is the Hamburg Oak Collection, salvaged from the barns of historic Hamburg Place, where six Kentucky Derby Winners were either bred, foaled or trained.

Reclaimed Wide Plank and Random Width Antique Flooring
Vintage Log Cabins • Timber Frame Barns
Hand-Hewn Beams • Mantles
Custom Furniture

Visit Our Showroom:
330 Midland Place #3
Lexington, KY 40505

Toll Free: (877) 307-4471
Office: (859) 233-2268
Fax: (859) 455-9629
www.longwoodantiquewoods.com

WRITE IN NO. 1148

WIDE AUTHENTIC WOOD FLOORING

OLD-RECLAIMED & NEW
HEART PINE- WHITE PINE & HARDWOOD

SOLID WOOD FLOORING, PANELING, MOLDING, STAIR PARTS. LARGE TIMBERS OLD & NEW HEART PINE CHESTNUT, OAK, CYPRESS, YELLOW PINE & WHITE PINE UP TO 18" WIDE. ALL GRADES + RUSTIC CHARACTER or DISTRESSED worw/o NAIL HOLES.

We guarantee 1st quality at DISCOUNT Prices.

Foster Wood Products, Inc. Call 800-682-9418
www.fosterwood.com Box 771, Shiloh, Ga. 31826

WRITE IN NO. 124

Authentic Sylvan Brandt
Since 1960

BEAUTIFUL FLOORS, OLD DOORS, WINDOWS, FIREPLACE SURROUNDS
"At Sylvan Brandt our pride is burnt into every floor"
www.sylvanbrandt.com • www.oldhousestuff.com
717-626-4520

WRITE IN NO. 3950

OLD WOOD WORKSHOP



◆ Antique Flooring ◆
◆ Vintage Building Materials ◆
◆ Custom Furniture ◆

www.oldwoodworkshop.com

Giving old wood new life...™

Thomas Campbell
193 Hampton Road
Pomfret Center, CT 06259
860-974-3622

WRITE IN NO. 7657

Premium Large Plank Flooring
(Without the Premium Price)

3 to 20 inch widths ~ 4 to 16 foot lengths
Providing Native New England Woods from Our Forests to Your Floors Since 1967

For detailed information on flooring or other products, please visit:
www.hullforest.com
1-800-353-3331

Hull Forest Products, Inc.
101 Hampton Road • Pomfret Center, CT 06259

WRITE IN NO. 261

Wood Moisture Meters

Detect and avoid Moisture Problems

We offer:

A modern, digital moisture meter with electrode to detect different moisture levels within hardwood floors, structural lumber, insulation.

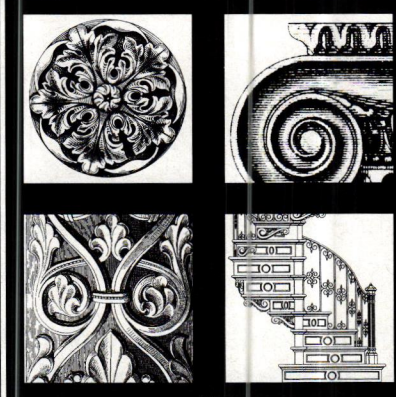
Pin-point excess moisture accurately! Ask about "Professional Package" with electrodes for wood and hard / soft building materials (concrete, drywall) and a thermo-hygrometer for ambient air conditions.



Mini-Ligno DX/C
Electrode E12

Lignomat USA
PO Box 30145 Portland, OR 97294
Tel: 503/257-8957, 800/227-2105

WRITE IN NO. 1120



Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 452 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for residential projects.

www.period-homes.com

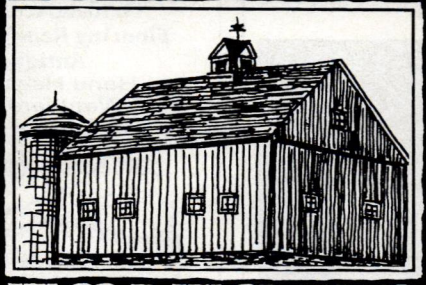
3 ways to get free product literature

Use the product information card bound into this issue.

Use the coupon in the Product Literature section at the back of the issue.

Log onto www.period-homes.com

CHESTNUT



100% RECYCLED Kiln - Dried

WOODWORKING & ANTIQUE ★ FLOORING CO.

ANTIQUE WIDE BOARD FLOORING
— and Remilled Tongue & Grooved Flooring —
IN BEAUTIFUL RARE CHESTNUT
— & Oak, White Pine, Heart Pine, Hemlock, —
FURNITURE Grade ANTIQUE LUMBER

BOB FRIEDMAN · West Cornwall, CT · Phone 860/ 672-4300 · Fax 860/ 672-2441
Email info@chestnutwoodworking.com • Web www.chestnutwoodworking.com



HISTORY reCreating

The WOODS COMPANY INC.

Fine Quality Antique & Traditional New Wood Floors

www.thewoodscompany.com
Chambersburg, PA • 888-548-7609

WRITE IN NO. 6

WIDE Flooring

Paneling • Wainscoting
PINE to 32" wide **OAK** to 18" wide
Kiln dried to 6%-8% Milled to your specifications
Send $2.00 for informative literature and grading photos to:
Craftsman Lumber Company, Inc.
Box 222, 436 Main St. Groton, MA 01450
or phone us at (978) 448-5621 Fax (978) 448-2754
Visit our web site at: www.craftsmanlumber.com
Satisfying Architects, Builders and Homeowners nationwide since 1974
BEST QUALITY BEST SERVICE BEST PRICES

WRITE IN NO. 4320

CARLSON'S BARNWOOD COMPANY

Antique barnwood, flooring & beams. Architectural antiques. Quality old products at wholesale prices.

8066 N. 1200 Ave.
Cambridge, IL 61238
800-734-5824
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com

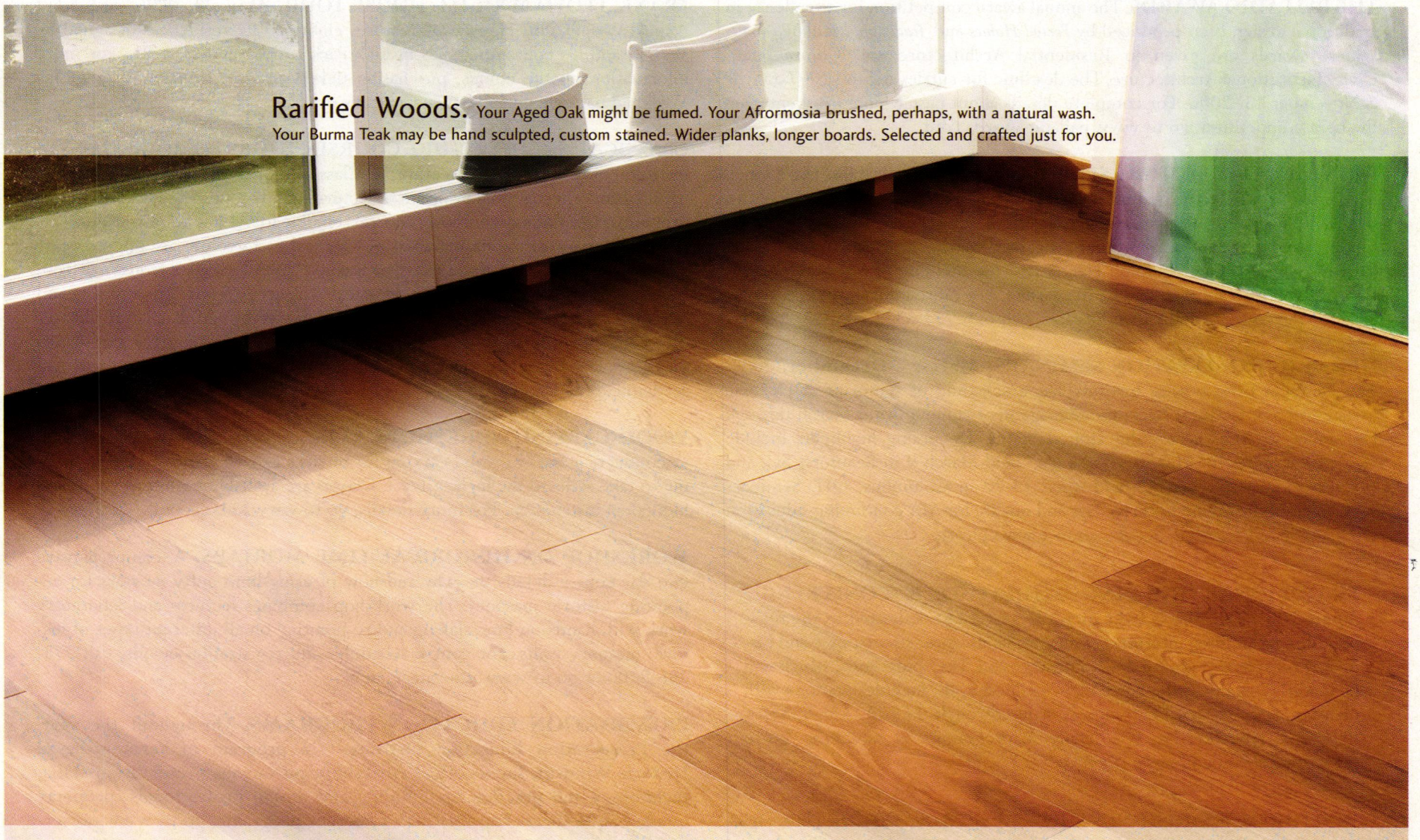
WRITE IN NO. 2744

thomas D Osborn
MOSAIC HARDWOOD FLOORS



Specializing in the custom design, fabrication and installation of parquet, marquet and inlaid hardwood floors
All work done in full 3/4 inch thick hardwood
413 532 9034 *www.thefloorist.net*

WRITE IN NO. 4790



Rarified Woods. Your Aged Oak might be fumed. Your Afrormosia brushed, perhaps, with a natural wash. Your Burma Teak may be hand sculpted, custom stained. Wider planks, longer boards. Selected and crafted just for you.

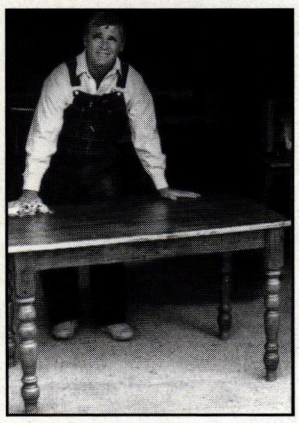
T. MORTON & CO.
CUSTOM WOOD FLOORING™

Yours, alone.™

Discover uncommon woods at www.tmorton.com or call at 262-551-5513.

WRITE IN NO. 1471

"19th CENTURY BARNWOOD IS MY BUSINESS"



"We're the only makers of 19th Century style furniture to use 19th C. barnwood."

Shown here: FARM TABLE. Farm tables bring to mind families enjoying a bounty of good eating. That's why we have adapted it for contemporary living or traditional settings. This simple, yet uniquely beautiful dining table is 72"L x 36"W x 30"H, and comfortably seats 8.

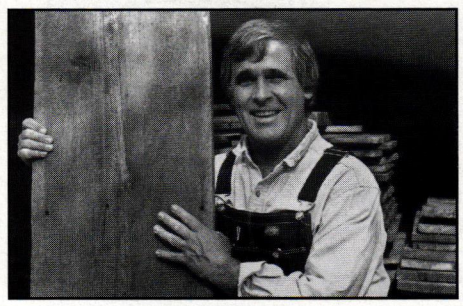
Also custom cabinetry, chairs, mirrors, benches, Oriental rugs and more.

- Traditional hand craftsmanship
- Each piece individually signed, dated & numbered by joiner
- Hand-rubbed wax finish for a mellow satin patina
- Send $5 for our color brochure

Open Tues.-Sat. 10am-4pm Sun. & Mon. by appointment

COUNTRY ROAD ASSOCIATES, LTD.,
63 FRONT STREET, P.O. BOX 885, MILLBROOK, NY 12545
845-677-6041 • Fax 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com

Joe Rizzo, Proprietor -
Country Road Assoc. LTD.

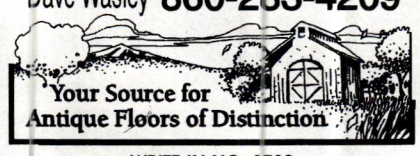


"I sell barnwood very reasonably. Call me for a price quote."

- FLOORING in rare chestnut, wide-board white pine, oak, heart pine, hemlock, cherry, walnut and more.
- Random widths from 3" to 20".
- Barnsiding in different natural colors, faded red, silver gray and brown.
- Large quantities available.
- Delivery throughout the USA.
- HAND-HEWN BEAMS up to 13" wide, random lengths.

WRITE IN NO. 7480 FOR FLOORING & 475 FOR CABINETS

Chestnut Specialists Inc.
Wideboard/Plank Antique Flooring Remilled from Reclaimed Antique Lumber
Hand Hewn Barn Beams-
Weathered Barnsiding
Chestnut - Oak - Pine
Dave Wasley **860-283-4209**



WRITE IN NO. 8780

You're going to need a LEVLER™ for this job.

Durable precision digital levels/inclinometers at an affordable price.

www.levler.com

Produced by AUTOLICH



WRITE IN NO. 1472

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

Order free Product Literature from this issue at www.period-homes.com

Calendar of Events

THE PALLADIO AWARDS. The annual award competition for excellence in traditional design is co-produced by *Period Homes* and *Traditional Building* magazines; awards are given in Residential Architecture and Commercial/Civic/Institutional Architecture. The deadline for entries for the 2007 awards is November 15, 2006. For complete details about past winners and entering the next competition, go to www.palladioawards.com.

ARTS & CRAFTS LECTURE SERIES, January - April 2006. The Sydney D. Gamble House lecture series, held at the Neighborhood Church adjacent to the Gamble House in Pasadena, CA, features one speaker each month. The topics include, but are not limited to, Bernard Maybeck's Palace of Fine Arts; Julia Morgan, William Rudolph Hearst and the building of San Simeon; and Charles Green's Ionic Arts and Crafts garden. For more information or to register for the series or individual lectures, call 626-793-3334, ext. 52.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION SEMINARS, March - December, 2006. The National Preservation Institute has a schedule of seminars in Historic Preservation & Cultural Resource Management running from March through December in cities across the United States. Upcoming highlights include "Green Strategies for Historic Buildings," held March 9 in Beaufort, SC, and "Preservation Maintenance," held April 19-20 in Columbus, OH. Seminars vary in length from one to three days and qualify for AIA continuing-education credits. For full schedule details, go to www.npi.org.

TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION & CONFERENCE, April 5-8, 2006. This is the nation's largest event dedicated to the rehabilitation of building interiors, exteriors, landscapes, streetscapes and historically inspired traditional new construction. The conference, which will be held this spring at the Navy Pier in Chicago, IL, includes sessions with many professional learning units available through the AIA, ASLA, ASID, IIDA, AIC and the APA. For details on programs and exhibiting, go to www.traditionalbuildingshow.com.

FURNITURE & FURNISHINGS SHOW, April 28-30, 2006. The Philadelphia Furniture & Furnishings Show, featuring Design Smart Seminars, will be held at the Pennsylvania Convention Center in Philadelphia. Seminars include "English Arts & Crafts Architects and their Furniture," "Point of Entry: An Overview of Authentic Doors" and "Wood Window Restoration and Weatherization."

HISTORIC PRESERVATION WORKSHOPS, May - October 2006. The Campbell Center in Mount Carroll, IL, offers courses and workshops in many areas of historic preservation. Programs this year, which run from one to three days, include "Building Pathology: Structural Systems," "Gilding I" and "Gilding II." For full course information, go to www.campbellcenter.org.

FRANK LLOYD WRIGHT HOUSE TOUR, May 20, 2006. The 32nd Annual Wright Plus Housewalk features eight private residences designed by Wright and his contemporaries in Oak Park and River Forest, IL. For more information on the homes, purchasing tickets or the Ultimate Wright Plus Weekend package go to www.wrightplus.org.

CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE COURSES, TOURS & PROGRAMS. The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America offers an extensive national and international program of lectures, study tours, courses, salons and programs. Continuing-education courses, eligible for AIA continuing-education credits, in many of the design areas of Classical architecture are offered year-round by The Institute. Tours this year include "John F. Staub's Houston," from March 23-26, "Ancient & Neoclassical Greece," from April 3-13 and "Architecture of Lutyens," from May 13-20. ICA&CA's Mid-Atlantic chapter offers "Proportion II," held on March 11, along with other courses. For details on these or other events and programs, go to www.classicist.org or e-mail academic@ma-ica.org.

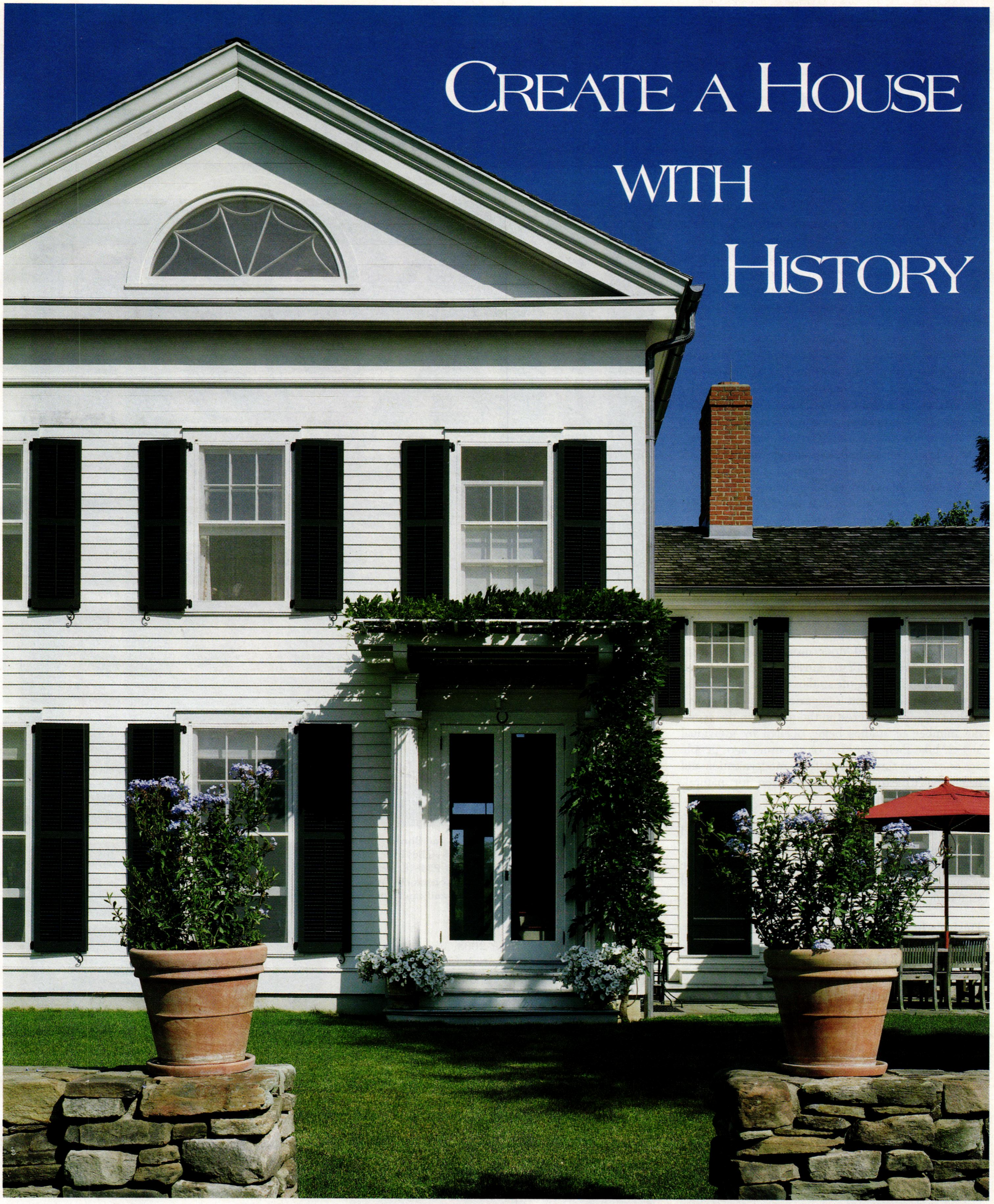
WOOD-CARVING WORKSHOPS. A Classically trained master wood carver conducts classes in wood carving for novices as well as professionals looking to take skills to the highest level. Classes are available both for groups and individual instruction. For more details, go to www.klitsas.com.

WORKSHOP ON HISTORICAL LIME MORTARS. A comprehensive two-day course details the why and how of using lime putty mortars for re-pointing historic masonry. The workshop combines lectures and laboratory work with hands-on lime slaking and re-pointing on all different types of historic masonry walls. For course schedules and registration details, call 773-286-2100 or go to www.usheritage.com.

PRESERVATION EDUCATION PROGRAMS. Throughout the year, the Preservation Education Institute – a program of Vermont-based Historic Windsor, Inc. – offers workshops on various preservation skills, technology and practice for building and design professionals, property owners and others. For a listing of current programs, go to www.preservationworks.org.

NATIONAL BUILDING MUSEUM PROGRAMS & EXHIBITS. The National Building Museum, Washington, DC, has a series of exhibits and programs throughout the year on topics dealing with architectural design and building. Current exhibits include "Washington: Symbol and City," "Liquid Stone: New Architecture in Concrete" and "Cityscapes Revealed." Many of the programs offer AIA continuing-education units – and the building itself is worth the visit if you've never been there. For details on current programs, go to www.nbm.org.

Create a House with History



Each season *Old-House Journal's New Old House* magazine brings you new homes that echo the past while keeping all the comforts of today's lifestyles.

New old houses satisfy our insatiable appetite for the charm of old houses while offering all the bells and whistles of today—gourmet kitchens, luxurious master baths, and rooms completely wired for twenty-first-century technologies.

Through each issue of *Old-House Journal's New Old House*, we'll explore classic American house styles all across the country and hear from traditionally schooled architects who create dwellings with a sense of history and belonging. We'll discover the ideas behind designing a home with a "past:" how, for example, architects and designers introduce salvage materials into a space to give it that old-house feel; how the scale and proportions of building design found in old pattern books are finding new expressions; and how craftspeople perfect the details of centuries ago in the present.

New old houses offer a freshness to our country's landscape, bringing back a sense of place to the home.

Old-House Journal's

New Old House

Building Character in Today's Homes

To Subscribe to Old-House Journal's New Old House

Call 866.298.5647

Six issues for $17.97 plus $2.00 postage and handling.

Visit us online at www.newoldhousemag.com

Tile's Golden Age

Arts and Crafts tile has an enduring appeal as an alternative to mechanization and mass production. *By Martha McDonald*

When John Ruskin (1819-1900) wrote about the need for a return to nature, he laid the foundation for the Arts and Crafts movement in England. Led by artists such as William de Morgan and William Morris, it spread to other countries, including the United States, where it flourished for many years. The movement was particularly influential in the area of art tile.

Although originally influenced by the British Arts and Crafts movement, American designers began to develop their own styles and were greatly inspired by the Philadelphia Centennial Exposition of 1876. By the turn of the century, a new generation of American designers was spreading its wings and the domestic version of the Arts and Crafts movement was underway. Numerous tile studios sprang up throughout the country and many tile designers made their mark during this time. Maria Longworth Nichols (1849-1932) founded Rookwood Pottery of Cincinnati, OH; Henry Chapman Mercer (1865-1930), Moravian Pottery and Tile Works of Doylestown, PA; Mary Chase Perry (1867-1961), Pewabic Pottery of Detroit, MI; and Ernest Batchelder (1875-1957), The Batchelder Tile Company in Pasadena, CA. Other well-known tile designers of the era included William Henry Grueby (1867-1925) and Herman Carl Mueller (1854-1941).

The Depression and Modernism brought an abrupt end to the Arts and Crafts movement in the United States, and most of the tile studios closed. Fortunately, however, the movement is experiencing a resurgence, both in consumer interest in the tile and in the growing number of studios being opened by individual artists. Like their ancestors of a century ago, people are once again turning away from modernization and beginning to express an appreciation for natural, handcrafted designs.

Only a few of the original studios still survive, notably Pewabic Pottery and Moravian Pottery and Tile Works, and both are now nonprofit museums. The good news is that new artists and designers are jumping into the marketplace to carry on the Arts and Crafts movement in today's tile.



Designs in Tile's Persian Revival Murals and Borders line is an adaptation based on unexecuted sketches by William de Morgan. This mural, model #PR1818, measures 18x18 in. without the border; the continuous Tulip and Carnation border is a 12-in. repeat and can be customized to various heights.



This hand-decorated and -fired bird tile from Designs in Tile's Arequipa Mural and Borders line measures 8x12 in. and was used in a fountain. It is also available as a continuous border.

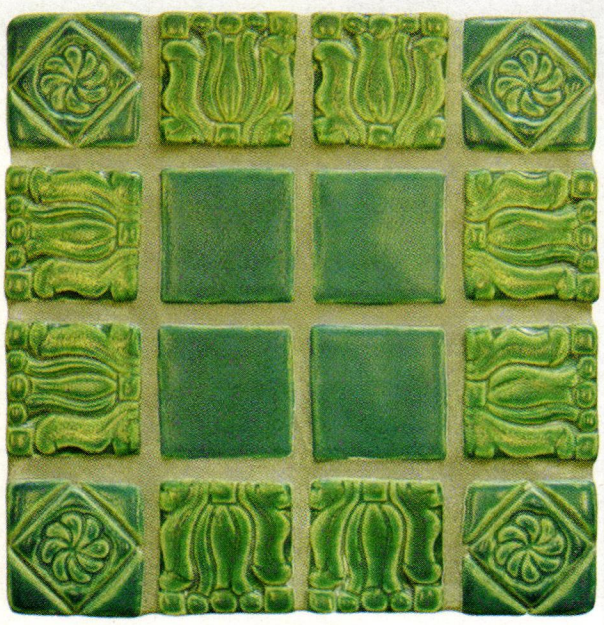
Designs in Tile

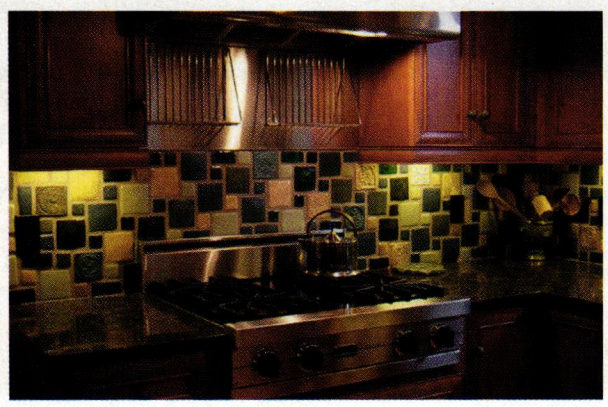
One of the oldest suppliers specializing in historic and hand-painted tile and murals is Designs in Tile of Mt. Shasta, CA. Founded in 1978 by Selene Seltzer, the firm focuses on English and American Victorian- and Arts and Crafts-style tile, with an emphasis on Morris and de Morgan designs. Its tile has been installed in various projects around the world, and the company's production schedule is completely booked until 2008.

"Arts and Crafts tile is being used for kitchens, bathrooms, floors and patios," says president and owner Seltzer. "The possibilities are limitless. Everything we do is custom, and we are booked way in advance," she says. "Until 2008, we are trying to serve all of our customers' needs by selling overruns of our currently scheduled custom orders.

"There are so many different styles and techniques within the Arts and Crafts movement," she states. "It includes everything from 'sanitary' subway tile to faience stoneware with a solid glaze to the early English styles of William Morris and William de Morgan to California reproduction styles like Malibu."

For restoration purposes, historic tile should be repaired, if possible, rather than replaced, according to Seltzer. "Accurately matching installed tile is often a big issue in doing a restoration," she explains. "The cost and time factors become prohibitive for matching glazes and sizes of tile and trim. Manufacturers tried to standardize sizes in the 1920s and '30s, but to keep their products unique, they often put their own spin on molding and trim styles, sizes and shapes. Most hand-decorated tile production stopped at the time of the Depression. Manufacturers went modern and streamlined."





Above: This tile was created by Pewabic Pottery for use in a kitchen backsplash.

Left: This is one example of Pewabic's new Stratton Tile collection that is kept in stock in its showroom in Detroit, MI. The field tile is offered in eight historic glazes, in 3x3- or 4x4-in. sizes, along with complementary border and trim pieces.

Pewabic Pottery

Still in operation, although now nonprofit, Pewabic Pottery was founded in 1903 by Mary Chase Perry and her partner, Horace Caulkins, at the height of the Arts and Crafts movement, and was a family business until the 1960s. In 1991 it was designated a National Historic Landmark.

"We continue, as per our legacy, to create tile and pottery that we sell at 60 locations throughout the country," says executive director Terese A. Ireland. "We are essentially a custom house. We completed 183 commissions last year, including residential and





Above: Scenic tile from Native Tile and Ceramics are hand carved, after which molds are made.

Left: This fireplace in Altadena, CA, was fabricated by Native Tile and Ceramics using its Arts and Crafts-inspired tile. The studio uses layers of matte glazes created by Diana Watson to achieve its rich, mottled surfaces.

commercial projects. Our staff artists work with our own clay and we make our own glazes. We use 22 tons of clay a year."

She points out that the studio was originally known for its Arts and Crafts tile, and that is still the bulk of what it does today. "We have a glaze palette that is mostly from the Arts and Crafts era and we have the classic Arts and Crafts motifs – the tree, acorn and pinecone. We also offer Art Nouveau and modern styles and do lots of Celtic imagery," Ireland says. "Most often, people ask us to manufacture tile for a new installation. We do some restoration work, but very little. The lead time is 12 to 14 weeks for fabrication, after the design process."

Ireland explains that Pewabic can create custom tile to match historic tile. "If a homeowner is interested in three or four tiles broken out of a fireplace, for example, we can re-create a custom tile, but it involves extensive testing. Normally we can assist people in a more cost-effective way, such as creating complementary tile."

Native Tile and Ceramics

Founded in 1991 by Diana Watson, an artist who studied ceramics at UCLA, Native Tile and Ceramics, in Torrance, CA, focuses on Craftsman, Mission, Art Deco and Spanish-Moorish styles. "We have worked on a lot of homes in southern California," says Watson, adding that the Mission line is the most popular. "Our Arts and Crafts line is inspired by the Batchelder, Malibu and Catalina tile companies, but we do our own versions using our own glazes."

The studio, which has 13 employees, sells tile nationwide in approximately 80 showrooms. Like many of the studios of a century ago, it is located in a renovated house.

Watson says that Native Tile used to do more replication and restoration, matching historic tile, but doesn't focus on that so much anymore. "A lot of the products we offer now came about from matching, studying and trying to emulate historic tile," she says. "Restoration work absolutely cannot be rushed. Sometimes it takes a couple of years to get an exact match."

Native Tile currently has more than 500 patterns available, but it doesn't keep them in stock. "Our customers, primarily architects and designers, usually use our patterns and customize the colors. We make everything to order," she explains. "The lead time is six to 10 weeks."

North Prairie Tileworks

Roger Mayland, president and owner of North Prairie Tileworks in Minneapolis, MN, studied pottery at college and then spent 24 years in corporate America before purchasing the 15-year-old studio three years ago. A member of the Handmade Tile Association, he says, "I would say we are one of probably 25 handmade tile companies producing tile for regional distribution. With the renaissance of the bungalow and the strength of the Arts and Crafts home style, the handmade tile has come back into the forefront."

Unlike some others, a large portion of his work is custom replication of historic tile to match restoration projects. "Our restoration projects range from color matching to more complex replication," says Mayland. "We get requests for color matches ranging from 1950s tile to Batchelder tile. One example of a replication of individual historic tile we did was for the Thomas Wolfe house in Asheville, NC. That project took 18 months."

Mayland explains that restoration represents about 15 to 20% of North Prairie's work. "Restoration, new construction and color matching account for 50% of our work and the other half is producing tile for remodeling. We have 90 colors in our Arts and Crafts palette," he says. "Over the years we have developed a number of relief pieces that are reminiscent of the Arts and Crafts movement. These designs keep coming back. We have three Rookwood geometric designs that have great staying power and appeal."

People looking for actual antique tile will be disappointed, Mayland explains. "You can look in antique stores or maybe on eBay, but you can't find this tile sitting around in a warehouse. It seems to be the great illusion that antique tile is available. Maybe some architectural supply companies get demo tile; that's one possibility, but it doesn't happen often. Most people looking for antique tile will come to us for replications."

According to Mayland, most homeowners remove the existing tile and, if they are interested in historic preservation, will replace it with something similar. "Education is critical," he stresses. "I have a situation now where a floor sander nicked the tile in a hearth and the owner didn't have a clue that it was original Batchelder. He brought it to me because the tile got damaged. We have been trying to educate the homeowner that he has historic tile. We are trying to persuade him to replicate or repair the damaged tile."

Designers and architects looking for handmade Arts and Crafts-inspired or reproduction tile have a wide array to choose from today, thanks to the rebirth of the movement. ■



Above: The Prairie Lattice pattern tile from North Prairie Tileworks creates a colorful backsplash.



Right: Supplied by North Prairie Tileworks, the custom relief trim around the opening of this fireplace features the family's coat of arms and the firm's Blue Stone #374 glaze.

Ceramic Tile

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9763.

American Restoration Tile, Inc.
501-455-1000; Fax: 501-455-1004
www.restorationtile.com
Mabelvale, AR 72103

Manufacturer of custom ceramic tile for restoration & new construction: mosaics; floor, wall, subway, kitchen & bath tile; custom matching of glazed & unglazed tile; all sizes.
Write in No. 172

Art on Tiles by Lucia Fort
940-591-0518; Fax: Same as phone
www.artontiles.com
Denton, TX 76205

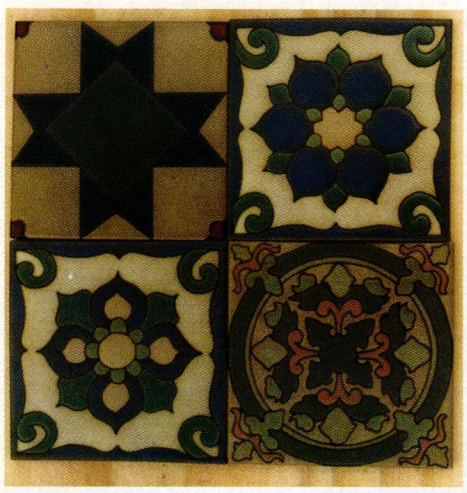
Custom fabricator of hand-painted ceramic tile: for kitchens, bathrooms, fireplaces, floors, walls, pools & other surfaces; Arts & Crafts, Mediterranean & Victorian styles.
Write in No. 1463

Designs in Tile
530-926-2629; Fax: 530-926-6467
www.designsintile.com
Mt. Shasta, CA 96067

Manufacturer of custom tile & murals: Victorian, English & American Arts & Crafts styles; Anglo-Japanese, Wm. Morris/DeMorgan, Tropico, Malibu, Catalina, Neogrec, Gothic Revival, Art Nouveau & more; cut-tile encaustic flooring.
Call for more information.

Moravian Pottery & Tile Works
215-345-6722; No fax
130 Swamp Rd., Rte. 313
Doylestown, PA 18901

Manufacturer of handcrafted reproduction tile in the style of Henry C. Mercer: for backsplashes, fireplaces, wall decoration & flooring.



Native Tile and Ceramics offers Hispano Moresque- and Craftsman-style tile, as well as a raised-line series of tile.

Native Tile and Ceramics
310-533-8684; Fax: 310-533-8453
www.nativetile.com
Torrance, CA 90501

Manufacturer of handmade decorative tile: tile "rugs" floor inserts, trim, fireplace fronts & murals; Spanish Mission & Craftsman; custom designs & glazes.



North Prairie manufactured the hand-painted tile used in this fireplace surround.

North Prairie Tileworks
612-871-3421; Fax: 612-871-2331
www.handmadetile.com
Minneapolis, MN 55408

Manufacturer of custom tile: hand painted & cut; numerous colors, shapes & sizes; custom color matching; reproduction of antique tile; flooring, wall, fireplace, pictorial mosaic, relief & geometric.

Pewabic Pottery
313-822-0954; No fax
www.pewabic.com
Detroit, MI 48214

Manufacturer of handmade tile: for flooring, fountains & fireplaces; custom designs & fabrication from historical molds; traditional Arts & Crafts-style glazes & extensive contemporary glaze palette; since 1903.



The custom-made tile from Pewabic Pottery complements the Arts and Crafts-style woodwork of this kitchen.

Terra Firma Ltd.
803-643-9399; Fax: 803-643-9164
www.terrafirmaarttile.com
Aiken, SC 29801

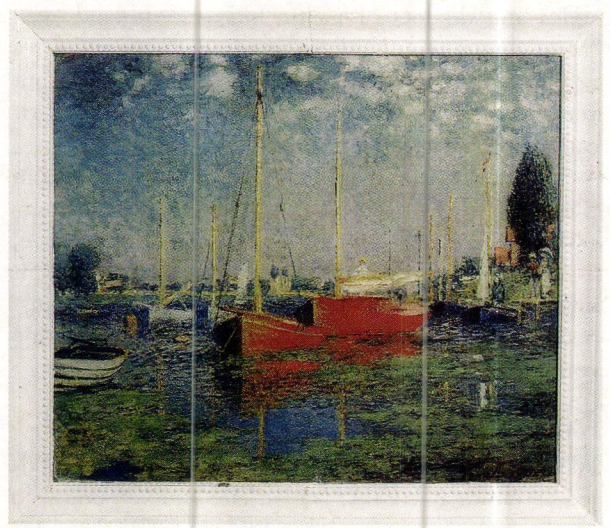
Manufacturer of handmade embossed/relief & field tile: original designs; suitable for fireplaces, back splashes, kitchens, baths & pools; new line of colors & botanicals for Craftsman architecture.
Write in No. 2847



Terra Firma's line of handmade botanical-themed tile, glazed in bronzes, deep greens and blues with complex patinas, complement Craftsman elements.

Tile Source Inc.
843-689-9151; Fax: 843-689-9161
www.tile-source.com
Hilton Head Island, SC 29926

Supplier of genuine encaustic & geometric tile, simulated reproductions & Victorian-style wall & fireplace tile: advice on economical restoration of 19th-century ceramic floors.
Write in No. 2846



This reproduction tile of Monet's "Argenteuil," supplied by Tile Source, measures 14¾x17¼ in.

TileArt, LLC
608-255-8453; Fax: 608-233-8453
www.tileartdesign.com
Madison, WI 53711

Supplier of ceramic tile: handcrafted & subway tile; kitchen & bathroom backsplashes, sinks & countertops; murals & mosaics.
Write in No. 1279



www.period-homes.com

Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 452 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for residential projects.

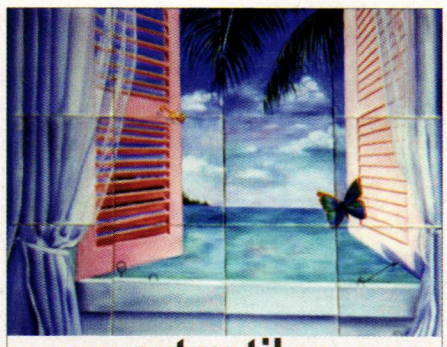
classic tile for the traditional home



SubwayTile.com

WRITE IN NO. 1279

If you'd like to order a
gift
subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0148



www.artontiles.com
Hand Painted: Ceramic tiles,
Tumble Marble, Custom Murals

WRITE IN NO. 1463

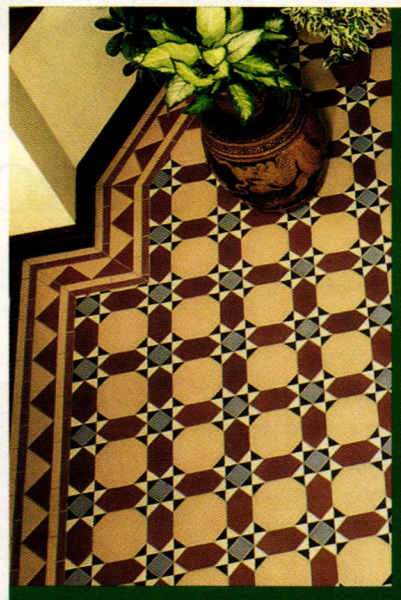


Timberlane, White River, Hugh Lofting, Crown City

www.period-homes.com

The Residential Trade Show that Never Closes:

- More than 500 suppliers indexed
- More than 200 product brochures online
- Online articles
- Free product literature online
- 217 indexed product categories
- 26 online product reports & suppler lists



TILE SOURCE INC.

Encaustic & Geometric Tiles for Restoration & Modern Installations

(ESTABLISHED 1850)

4 Indigo Run Drive #4021 • Hilton Head Island, SC 29926

PHONE: 843.689-9151 • FAX: 843.689-9161

Email: djmalk@aol.com

For more information and literature visit:

www.Tile-Source.com

WRITE IN NO. 2846

"Our purpose is to create a unique synthesis of art, ornament and architecture in every installation™"



Serving the Restoration and New Construction Community Worldwide Since 1978

We appreciate our client's continued interest & loyal support.
Our popularity and the fact that we refuse to compromise the quality of our work, requires us to adapt some of our business practices.

We are completely booked until 2008.

We are no longer accepting jobs on a wait list.

Current information may be found on the website only.
We will not be sending out printed catalogs until further notice.

Please view the website for updates and listings of available material.
www.designsintile.com/specials.htm

Overruns
Closeouts
Odd Lots/Small Lots



Designs In Tile™

Box 358 ◆ Dept. PH ◆ Mt. Shasta ◆ CA ◆ 96067 ◆ 530/926-2629 ◆ www.designsintile.com

WRITE IN NO. 250



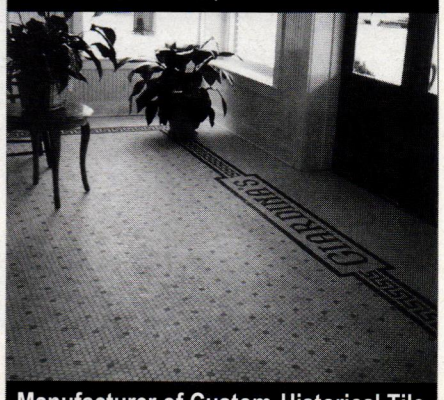
Terra Firma, Ltd.
Handmade Stoneware Tile

Original Designs
in the Arts & Crafts Tradition

www.terrafirmaarttile.com
803-643-9399

WRITE IN NO. 2847

AMERICAN RESTORATION TILE, INC.



Manufacturer of Custom Historical Tile

11416 Otter Creek South Road
Mabelvale, AR 72103
501.455.1000

- * 1" Hexagon
- * 3/4" x 3/4" Square
- * 3/4" x 19/16" Subway
- * Basketweave
- * Spiral
- * All other historic sizes

Email: bebyrd@restorationtile.com

Visit our Web site:
www.restorationtile.com

WRITE IN NO. 172

Depth and Nuance

With Venetian plaster the usual payoff applies: costly but beautiful historic materials or quick, cheaper synthetics? *By James Gloria*

As an instructor and sometime student of decorative techniques, it has become clear to me that often the best part of taking a class is the interaction among skilled artisans. Many insights into the arcane knowledge of one craft can be gleaned while studying another.

One technique that was always talked of by my scagliola students was Venetian plaster. As a decorative painter, I was aware of a material resembling thick paint that could be troweled on a wall and burnished to a high sheen. Tinted with pigments, and layered over other faux finishes, the look and feel of this "plaster" was much more tactile than paint.

It did not take long to learn that this ready-made material was a mere imitation of a surface that dates at least to the fourth millennium B.C.E. I needed to know more. It was my good fortune to have as a student artist and sculptor Orazio De Gennaro, a specialist in traditional Venetian plasters. It so happened that we were both planning a trip to the Venetian school for Architectural Heritage on the island of San Servolo, Italy, to study scagliola. I received more than my tuition's worth there. A communal meal in the company of several plasterers, a boat ride away from the finest examples of stucco work in Europe, was an incomparable experience. I ended up learning as much about Venetian plasters as scagliola. Upon my return home, I hit the books to study, and called up Orazio to fill in the details of the process.



Venetian plaster is a material resembling thick paint that can be tinted with pigments and layered over other faux finishes, resulting in a more tactile surface than paint gives. *All photos: James Gloria*

Ancient History

Limestone is one of the world's most common materials, readily available worldwide. It has been used for thousands of years as the main component of stucco, mortar and plasterwork. The pyramids of Egypt contain plasterwork from at least 3000 B.C.E. showing a remarkable level of refinement. According to 19th-century authority William Miller, in his book *Plastering Plain and Decorative*, in Pompeii, and later ancient Rome, the craft of plastering reached new heights with the introduction of multi-layered plaster using fine marble dust as an aggregate. The final coats were burnished and colored either integrally, or *a fresco*. Architect and engineer Vitruvius described a seven-step process for producing a finished wall in the first century B.C.E. Several layers of coarse plaster leveled the rough Roman masonry and acted as a base for the finer finishing layers that included finely ground marble dust. The walls were then soaped and waxed to protect them. The finishes were called *opus marmoratum* owing to their marble-like hardness and beauty.



There are many steps involved in producing Venetian plaster, with different materials and tints possible.

The process remained essentially unchanged through two millennia. It was rediscovered during the Italian Renaissance, acquiring the name "marmorino." "Pietra d'Istria" was its moniker when revived again by Palladio in 18th- and 19th-century Venice. The latter name referred to the pure white marble that was used as the aggregate. The processes remained faithful to the ancients through the 1950s, when it had another revival by the Italian architect, Carlo Scarpa. However, he also introduced some significant changes, diverging from the traditional craft, and creating a new type of finish.

In conjunction with his craftsman Eugenio De Luigi, Scarpa created "Pastellone Scarpiano," also known as Stucco Lustro. This was the precursor to today's synthetic Venetian plaster. It was made with fine marble dust as per the ancients, but replaced the lime matrix at first with hide glues and other materials, and later with acrylic resins. This substitution was an elemental change, since lime-based plasters take advantage of what is known as the "Circle of Lime." This is the unique ability of limestone to transform from raw stone into kiln-fired quicklime through slaking with water into a thick putty. Once applied to a wall and combined with marble dust, it converts back into limestone. Lime-plastered walls recrystallize over time by absorbing carbon dioxide from the air, chemically changing back into limestone, while acquiring the hardness and crystalline beauty unlike that of any other finish.

Resin-based plasters, while superficially resembling lime plaster, betray the qualities of acrylic resins with a synthetic sheen and reduced density and hardness.

Lime-Based Venetian Plaster

Where Vitruvius described seven layers of stucco to create a completed wall, the modern plasterer generally uses three to five coats. The Romans constructed their buildings of rough masonry, necessitating several preliminary coatings of coarser plaster in order to even out the surface of the wall.

While certainly closer to the plasterer of past millennia, De Gennaro must accommodate modern construction practice in his quest for authenticity. Sheetrock walls have to be considered. He therefore needs only two base coats of lime and sand. The base or scratch coats add additional mass and stiffness to the wall that will help support the pressure of later burnishing. Mass also allows for more open time in the *intonaco*, or top coat.

The first base coat is reinforced with fiber and a small amount of acrylic binder to aid adhesion to the Sheetrock. Slicker surfaces are first treated with an additional binding agent. The acrylic binder on the wall knits with the binder in the plaster to help adhesion. The total thickness of these preparatory layers is ⅛ to ¼ in.

After each of the first two base coatings is dry, the finish coating can begin. These final coats are composed mainly of lime and marble dust. Finely ground lime-proof mineral pigments are added to color the material. They are then mixed with a small amount of water to aid dispersion. Linseed oil and soap are also added to impart luster, improve workability and increase water resistance. The topcoat is applied in very thin layers with a trowel or small spatula. Successive coats must be applied wet onto wet, to ensure adhesion.

When this material sets, but before it is completely dry, the final step is to burnish the entire surface with

W.H.COE, INC.

Selling both Domestic & Imported GOLD Leaf Products and Gilding Supplies

24K Gold Leaf, pure Silver, Aluminum & Composition

Surface, Glass & Patent in book, pack or roll form.

Custom-made starter kits available at reasonable prices.

50 Love Lane, Hartford, CT 06112
Tel (860) 524-8811 Fax (860) 246-9575
www.whcoe.com
E-mail: whcoe@snet.net
Business hours: 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday thru Friday

WRITE IN NO. 399

KREMER
PIGMENTS

LIME WASH
NATURAL COLORS
DECORATIVE PLASTER

All natural products for home design and restoration

Kremer Pigments Inc.
228 Elizabeth Street · New York · NY 10012
www.kremer-pigmente.de

WRITE IN NO. 4910

www.period-homes.com

INTERNET GATEWAY TO HISTORICAL PRODUCTS

The central web site for historically inspired products and services on the internet includes products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

- Searchable Product Database with 112 product categories and 371 companies
- 162 online product brochures
- Links to 272 companies and related organizations
- In-depth Product Report of the Month
- E-mail order form for Product Literature

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.period-homes.com



Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception, Kansas City, MO by The Gilders' Studio, Inc.

Vase created by Scott Potter
Photo by Robert Diamante

THERE ARE NO SMALL IDEAS IN LEAF.

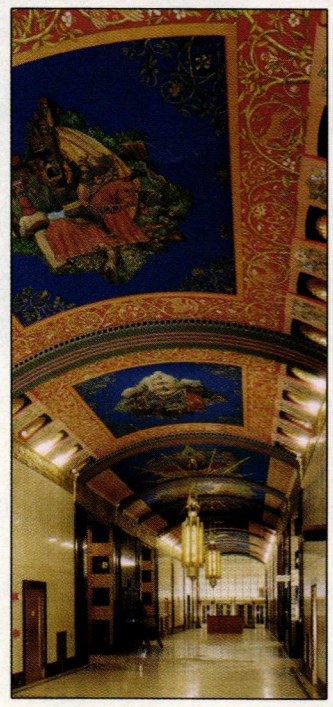
GREAT WORKS IN LEAF BEGIN WITH SeppLeaf

ANY SIZE, ANY KARAT, ANY COLOR, CALL SEPP LEAF • SEPP LEAF PRODUCTS, INC., NEW YORK 1-800-971-7377

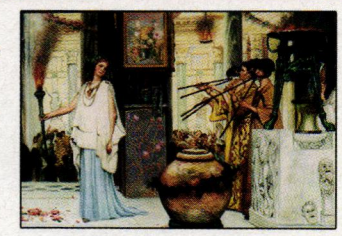
www.seppleaf.com • e-mail: sales@seppleaf.com

WRITE IN NO. 2880

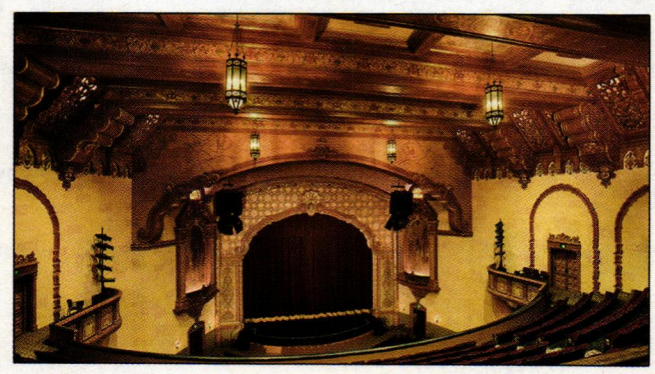
26 years of INNOVATION & CRAFTSMANSHIP in the Decorative Arts

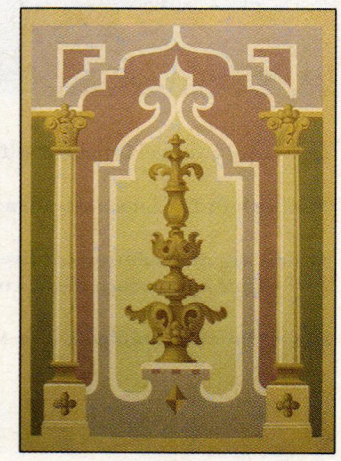


EVERGREENE
PAINTING STUDIOS, INC.



Custom Services in:
MURALS & TROMPE L'OEIL
DECORATIVE PAINTING
VENETIAN PLASTER
ORNAMENTAL PLASTER
CONSULTATION & BUDGETS





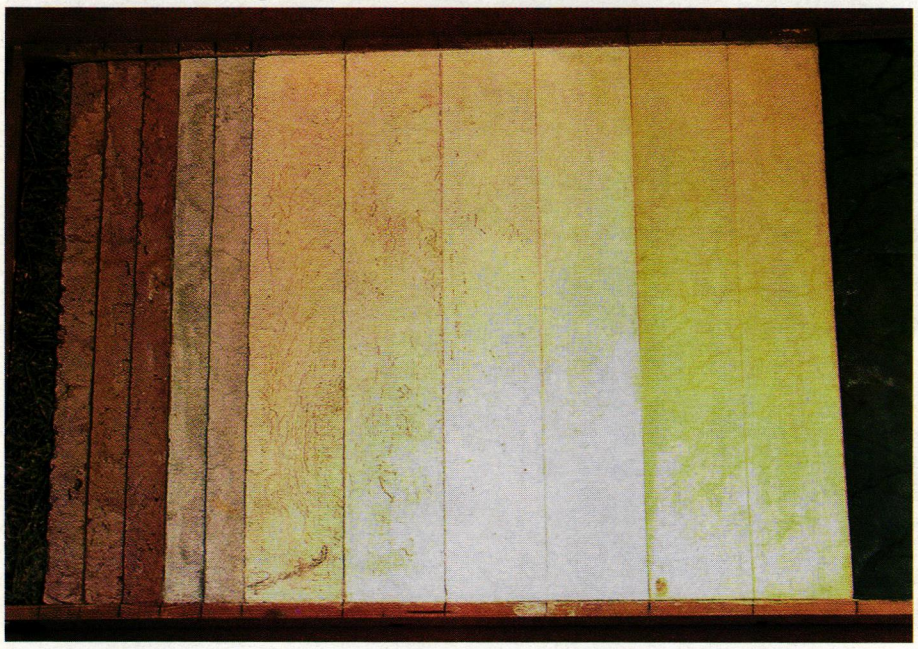
CONSERVATION RESTORATION NEW DESIGN

NEW YORK (212) 244-2800
450 W. 31st Street, 7th Fl., NY, NY 10001

www.EverGreene.com
info@EverGreene.com

CHICAGO (708) 358-1642
711 South Blvd., Ste. 7, Oak Park, IL 60302

WRITE IN NO. 2460



Vitruvius describes a seven-step process for making Venetian plaster, where several layers of coarse plaster leveled the rough Roman masonry and acted as a base for the finer finishing layers that included finely ground marble dust.



The first base coat is reinforced with fiber and a small amount of acrylic binder to aid adhesion to the sheetrock.

the edge of a mason's trowel. The trowel is held at a 30-deg. angle to the wall and rubbed over the surface in a circular motion.

Lastly, a solution of olive-oil soap is applied as a thin liquid. This serves two purposes: to penetrate the plaster, sealing it, and to even out the absorption of the top coating of wax, ensuring a uniform depth to the final appearance of the color. The acidic soap also bonds with the alkaline lime, forming a new compound that is more water resistant.

The wax, applied with a trowel, greatly enhances the depth of color. It provides additional sheen, and another layer of protection from water and incidental wear.

Synthetic Venetian Plaster

As stated above, Scarpa first introduced a synthetic material in the 1950s. He replaced the lime with resins to achieve more intense color effects not possible with lime plaster.

Today's synthetic Venetian plasters consist of calcium carbonate particles in an acrylic latex binder. Essentially, these mixtures are latex paint with added marble dust. A look at ingredient labels will reveal pre-mixed synthetic Venetian plasters partly consisting of acrylic latex, propylene glycol (increases open time), silica (sand) and calcium carbonate (marble dust). The marble dust is what forms the acrylic polished surface. Instead of a lime matrix to contain it, the aggregate is suspended in resin.

Like the traditional plasters, the synthetics are tintable with mineral pigments. They are applied with a trowel or spackling blade, in several thin layers directly over existing painted walls. No scratch coats or other preparatory layers are necessary. Once a layer dries, usually from two to four hours depending on the thickness of the plaster, it can be burnished. Faux glazes applied in between layers and worked into the surface can also enhance the depth. Unlike true Venetian plaster, burnishing can happen at any time from the initial set to upwards of seven days.

The end result is a polished sheen that is smooth to the touch, with some depth and nuance, but sacrificing the density, thickness and durability of a lime finish, not to mention limestone's crystalline beauty. Though not necessary, a layer of wax will contribute added depth and soften some of the synthetic sheen. Mica powders can impart a further pearlescent dimension when added to the wax layer.

Preferences

There is a trend in culinary circles called the "slow food" movement where attention to raw ingredients and thoughtful preparation preempts utility and speed. There is an equally fastidious, process-oriented movement in the decorative arts, using pre-industrial techniques, where off-the-shelf products are shunned. The inherent beauty of materials and careful application is at the heart of the traditional Venetian plaster.

When considering both approaches, the flexibility and expediency that comes with using acrylic-based solutions is seductive. Cost is also a factor, as a lime-based plaster is both labor intensive and unforgiving to the unskilled. However, those desiring subtlety, depth and durability would not be satisfied with anything less than a true Venetian plaster.

(For further reading, William Millar's *Plastering, Plain and Decorative* and Kurt Welte's *Materials and Techniques of Painting* are invaluable. Both are available at Kremer Pigments in New York, NY, along with many of the materials used in the techniques described.) ■

James Gloria teaches scagliola, fresco, murals and other decorative techniques to both beginners and professionals. He currently offers weekend and weeklong classes in his studio in Bangor, PA. His decorative work, scagliola and other projects, along with class schedules, can be viewed online at www.jamesgloria.com.



Left: After a trowel is loaded with a colored plaster, and two base coats have dried, the first of the finish coatings, or *intonaco*, is applied.

Middle left: The *intonaco* is then burnished to provide a high sheen.

Middle right: A solution of olive-oil soap is then applied as a thin liquid. This seals the plaster and evens out the absorption of the top coating of wax, ensuring a uniform depth to the final appearance of the color.

Right: The wax, applied with a trowel, greatly enhances the depth of color. It provides additional sheen, and another layer of protection from water and incidental wear.

When "Historical" Needs A Facelift





Villa Pezzuoli, Italy. *Pictures courtesy of Luigi Vantangoli*

Exclusive Importers/Distributors of Authentic Lime-Based paints and Mineral plasters. We specialize in the application and training of these Italian plasters, which includes Venetian plasters, Marmorino and lime paint, in the historical tradition.

For more information, please visit us at: www.firenzeenterprises.com. Or call 1-877-FIRENZE (1-877-347-3693)

FIRENZE ENTERPRISES, INC
12987 SW 132 CT. MIAMI, FL 33186
305.232.0233 • 305.232.3191 FAX

WRITE IN NO. 1462

3 ways to get free product literature

Use the product information card bound into this issue.

Use the coupon in the Product Literature section at the back of the issue.

Log onto www.period-homes.com

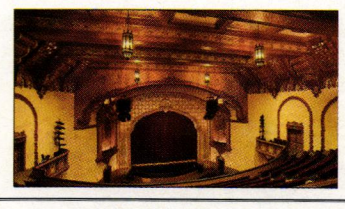


WRITE IN NO. 4710

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in *Period Homes*.

EVERGREENE PAINTING STUDIOS, INC.

Visit us at Booth #814 at the Traditional Building Exhibition & Conference in Chicago



WRITE IN NO. 2460

Decorative Painting & Finishes

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9764.



EverGreene produces custom patterns and colors in Venetian plaster on walls or on wallpaper for shipment worldwide.

EverGreene Painting Studios
212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204
www.evergreene.com
New York, NY 10001

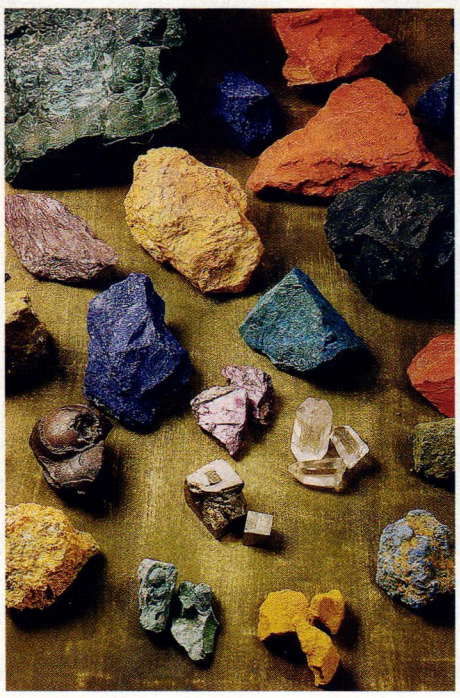
Decorative-arts studio, conservator & restorer: architectural ornament & color schemes; paint analysis & fine arts conservation; Studio E., Inc., hand-painted wallpaper.
Write in No. 2460

Firenze Enterprises, Inc.
305-232-0233; Fax: 305-232-3191
www.rivesto-marmorino.com
Miami, FL 33186

Importer & distributor of natural lime-based & marmorino Venetian plasters: interior & exterior.
Write in No. 1462



Firenze specializes in the import and distribution of natural lime-based and marmorino Venetian plasters.



Natural minerals are the basis of historical colors from Kremer Pigments.

Kremer Pigments, Inc.
212-219-2394; Fax: 212-219-2395
www.kremerpigments.com
New York, NY 10012

Importer & distributor of plaster, glue & more than 500 natural & manufactured pigments: Venetian plaster & colorants; wax products & lime washes.
Write in No. 4910

Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting
415-282-8820; No fax
www.lynnerutter.com
San Francisco, CA 94107

Custom fabricator of fine art wall & ceiling murals: on-site or on canvas to be installed; trompe l'oeil, stenciling & decorative & faux finishes; variety of media & techniques; restoration & re-creation; travels internationally.
Write in No. 4710

Peck Studios
202-331-1966; Fax: Same as phone
www.peckstudios.com
Washington, DC 20010

Decorative painting studio: large-scale interior & exterior murals & architectural trompe l'oeil; mosaics, faux finishes, keim mineral systems & gilding.
Write in No. 208

Sepp Leaf Products, Inc.
800-971-7377; Fax: 212-725-0308
www.seppleaf.com
New York, NY 10016

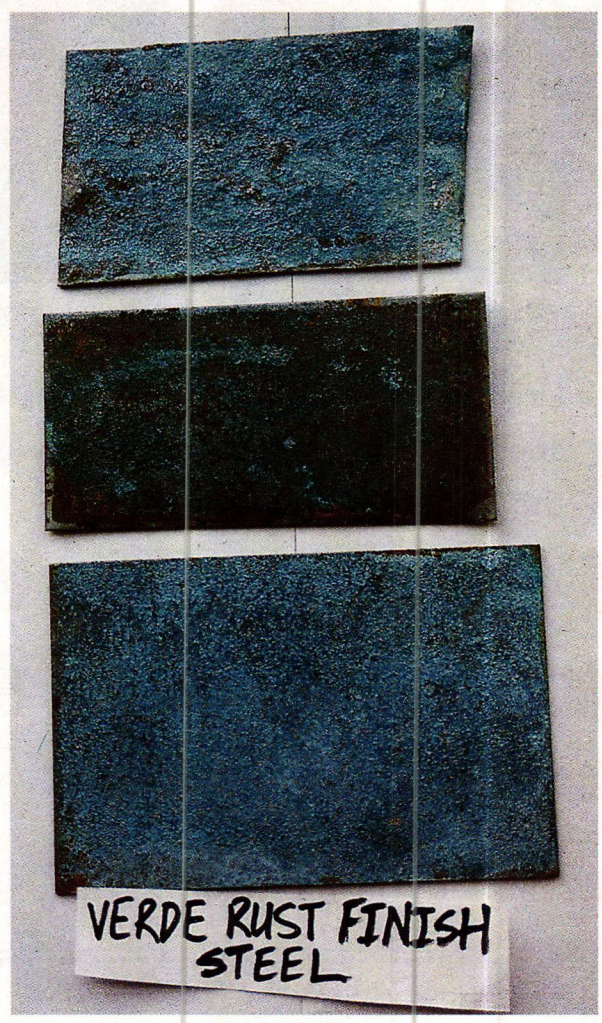
Distributor of gilding & decorative painting materials: gold, silver & metal leaf; gilding tools; Kolcaustico Venetian plaster, surface knives, Mixol Universal Tints, Liberon Black Bison paste waxes & wood finishing products & more.
Write in No. 2880



Sepp Leaf's line includes gold-leaf supplies, tools and materials for gilders.

Sur-Fin Chemical Corp.
323-262-8108; Fax: 323-264-7734
www.surfinchemical.com
Los Angeles, CA 90023

Supplier of patinas: for copper, brass, bronze, galvanized steel, iron, pewter, solder & aluminum; exterior/interior lacquers for metals.
Write in No. 5620



Sur-Fin offers patinas in many different varieties, including a verde rust finish for steel.

Texston Industries Inc.
818-227-4812; Fax: 818-227-4852
www.texston.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304

Manufacturer & importer of specialty interior & exterior plasters & tools: Venetian plaster, marmorino plaster, colorants & pigments, stucco products & sealer; Venetian plaster workshops.



A wide variety of domestic and imported gilding supplies can be acquired from W.H. Coe.

W.H. Coe, Inc.
860-524-8811; Fax: 860-246-9575
www.whcoe.com
Hartford, CT 06112

Distributor of domestic, German & Italian gold leaf & gilding supplies: 24k gold leaf, pure silver leaf, aluminum leaf & composition surface; glass & patent in book, pack & roll form; gilding services.
Write in No. 399

Interior Molded Ornament

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9765.

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
800-671-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781
www.aandmvictorian.com
South El Monte, CA 91733

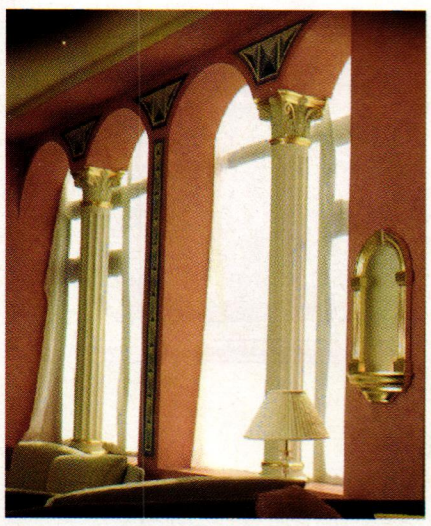
Manufacturer of architectural elements: mantels, columns, moldings, balustrades, wall caps, pavers, quoins, planters, urns, fountains & gazebos; gypsum & cast stone; custom designs & finishes.
Call for more information.

American Designcraft Inc.
877-779-7677; Fax: 973-478-4443
www.americandesigncraft.com
Harrison, NJ 07029

Manufacturer of millwork: moldings, ceiling medallions, corbels, niches & ornament; pedestals, statues, busts, appliqués & plaques; polymers, plaster & wood.
Write in No. 1213

Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988
www.meltonclassics.com
Lawrenceville, GA 30042

Manufacturer of architectural elements: columns, balustrades, moldings, door & window features, cornices, porch parts, brackets, trim & more; fiberglass, polyurethane, marble/resin composite, wood, cast & synthetic stone, GRC & GRG.
Write in No. 4100



Outwater offers prefabricated arches manufactured from polyurethane covered in drywall paper.

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Supplier of decorative elements: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

Century Architectural Specialties
877-262-1999; Fax: 770-590-3190
www.architecturalspecialties.com
Marietta, GA 30066

Manufacturer of interior decorative moldings & wall & ceiling accents: crown, cornice, corner, chair rail, frieze & other moldings; niches, pilasters, plinths, columns, corbels & stair brackets; ceiling rims, domes & medallions.
Write in No. 1372



Century Architectural Specialties' selection includes a variety of Classically inspired interior molded ornament.

Classic Ceilings
800-992-8700; Fax: 714-870-5972
www.classicceilings.com
Fullerton, CA 92831

Distributor & retailer of decorative ceiling panels, cornices & interior ornament: tin, copper, brass, chrome & painted panels for ceilings, walls & backsplashes; door systems, corbels, domes, ceiling medallions, niches & borders.
Write in No. 1320



Decorators Supply provided the compo work and brackets for this interior.

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

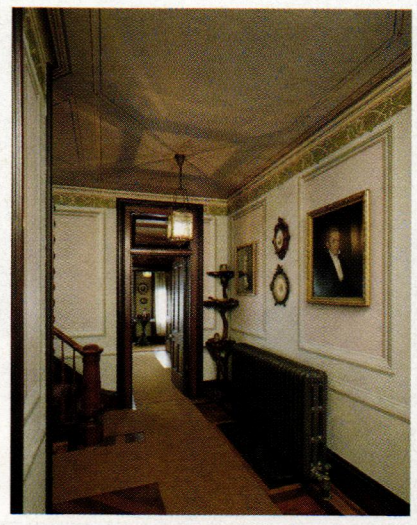
Supplier of 14,000 patterns for period architectural elements & molded ornament since 1893: cornices, columns, capitals, mantels, ornamental ceilings, niches, domes, brackets & corbels; plaster of Paris, wood & compo.
Write in No. 210

DJStudios
770-798-9075; Fax: Same as phone
www.djstudios.net
Norcross, GA 30071

Custom fabricator of molded ornament: ceilings, columns, mantels & more; Forton, GFRC, plaster & polystyrene foam; bonded metals & metallic finishes.
Write in No. 1473

EverGreene Painting Studios
212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204
www.evergreene.com
NewYork, NY 10001

Decorative-arts studio, conservator & restorer: architectural ornament & color schemes; paint analysis & fine arts conservation; Studio E., Inc., hand-painted wallpaper.
Write in No. 2460



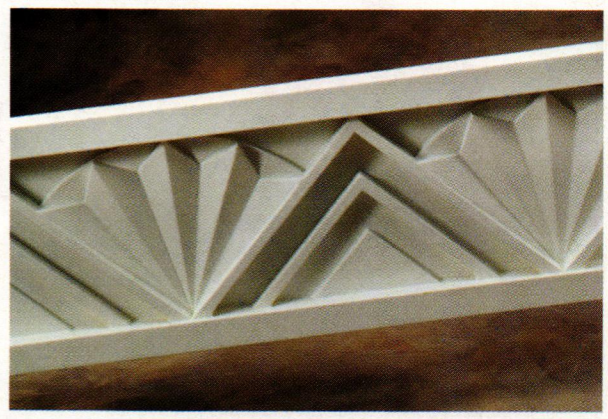
EverGreene restored the molded ornament for this interior in Rockford, IL.

Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.
718-609-0090; Fax: 718-609-0061
www.fraplaster.com
Brooklyn, NY 11222

Supplier of architectural & ornamental plaster: capitals, columns, brackets, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, cornice moldings, interior molded ornament, mantels & more; restoration specialist.
Write in No. 1326

Fypon
800-537-5349; Fax: 419-445-4440
www.fypon.com
Archbold, OH 43502

Manufacturer of more than 4,000 molded architectural elements: window features, turnings, ceilings, brackets & more; high-density polymer & other polymers; load-bearing polymer/steel columns, 12-in.-maximum dia.
Write in No. 1461



Made of lightweight, low-maintenance urethane, this Art Deco molding is one of Fypon's new offerings.

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Rochester, NY 14618

Supplier of interior & exterior architectural building products: columns & capitals, balustrade systems, moldings, fireplace surrounds, domes, medallions, metal ceilings & more; polyurethane, wood & fiberglass; stock & custom.
Write in No. 806

Superior Moulding, Inc.
800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Supplier of standard & custom moldings & more: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, windows, doors, stair parts, hardwood flooring & more.
Write in No. 138

The Master Touch





Artistic ~ Authentic ~ Affordable

For more than a century, designers and architects have enriched their projects with accent elements created by the DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION. Today we offer replicas of some fifteen thousand original designs produced in varied materials. • Readily installed by tradespeople and do-it-yourselfers. • Uses: period restoration, remodeling, new building projects. • $35.00 for our six book set of illustrated catalogs.

DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION

Providing Architects and Decorators Fine Detailed Replicas of Exquisite Hand Carvings for Over a Century

3610 South Morgan, Chicago, Illinois 60609 (p) 773-847-6300 or (f) 773-847-6357

www.decoratorssupply.com

WRITE IN NO. 210

THE 2007 PALLADIO AWARDS

FOR EXCELLENCE IN TRADITIONAL
RESIDENTIAL DESIGN

Co-produced by **PERIOD HOMES** AND **TRADITIONAL BUILDING**
AND THE TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

CALL FOR ENTRIES

PALLADIO AWARDS FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE WILL BE AWARDED IN SIX CATEGORIES:

- RESTORATION & RENOVATION
- ADAPTIVE REUSE &/OR SYMPATHETIC ADDITIONS
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION – LESS THAN 5,000 SQ.FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION – MORE THAN 5,000 SQ.FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION: MULTI-UNIT
- EXTERIOR SPACES: GARDENS & LANDSCAPES

Corresponding awards will also be made for commercial and civic projects.

JUDGING WILL BE BY A PANEL OF DISTINGUISHED ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNERS SELECTED BY THE EDITORS OF **PERIOD HOMES** AND **TRADITIONAL BUILDING.**

THE PALLADIO AWARDS are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

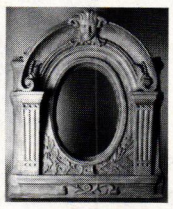
For Details on the Awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, download an entry form from www.palladioawards.com
The deadline for entries is November 15, 2006.

Winners receive an engraved architectural cast-bronze trophy – The Palladium – designed and custom cast for this competition by Historical Arts and Casting, Inc., West Jordan, UT.

DJStudios

Custom Moldmaking and Casting to Meet Your Needs

Specializing in Bonded Bronze, Brass, Copper, Etc.



- Model Making
- Fiberglass Fabrication
- Roto-cast Reproduction
- Large & Small Production Runs
- Life Casting
- Multitude of Material Options

"For That Foundry Look Without The Foundry Price"

Phone/Fax 770.798.9075
660 Langford Drive, Norcross, GA 30071
www.djstudios.net

WRITE IN NO. 1473

www.period-homes.com

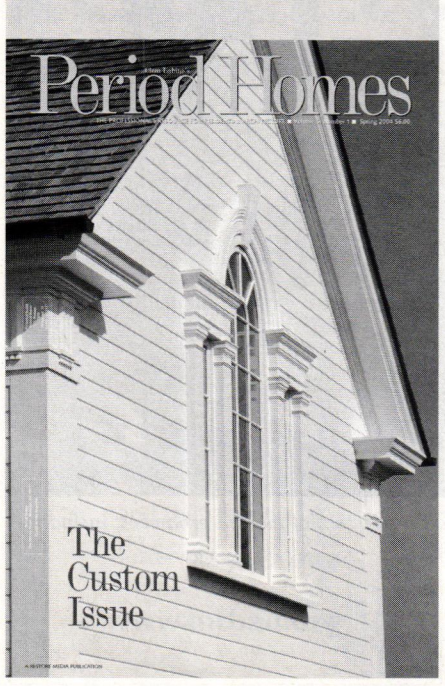
Period Homes maintains the central web site for historically inspired residential products and services on the internet – products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.period-homes.com

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call

800-548-0148

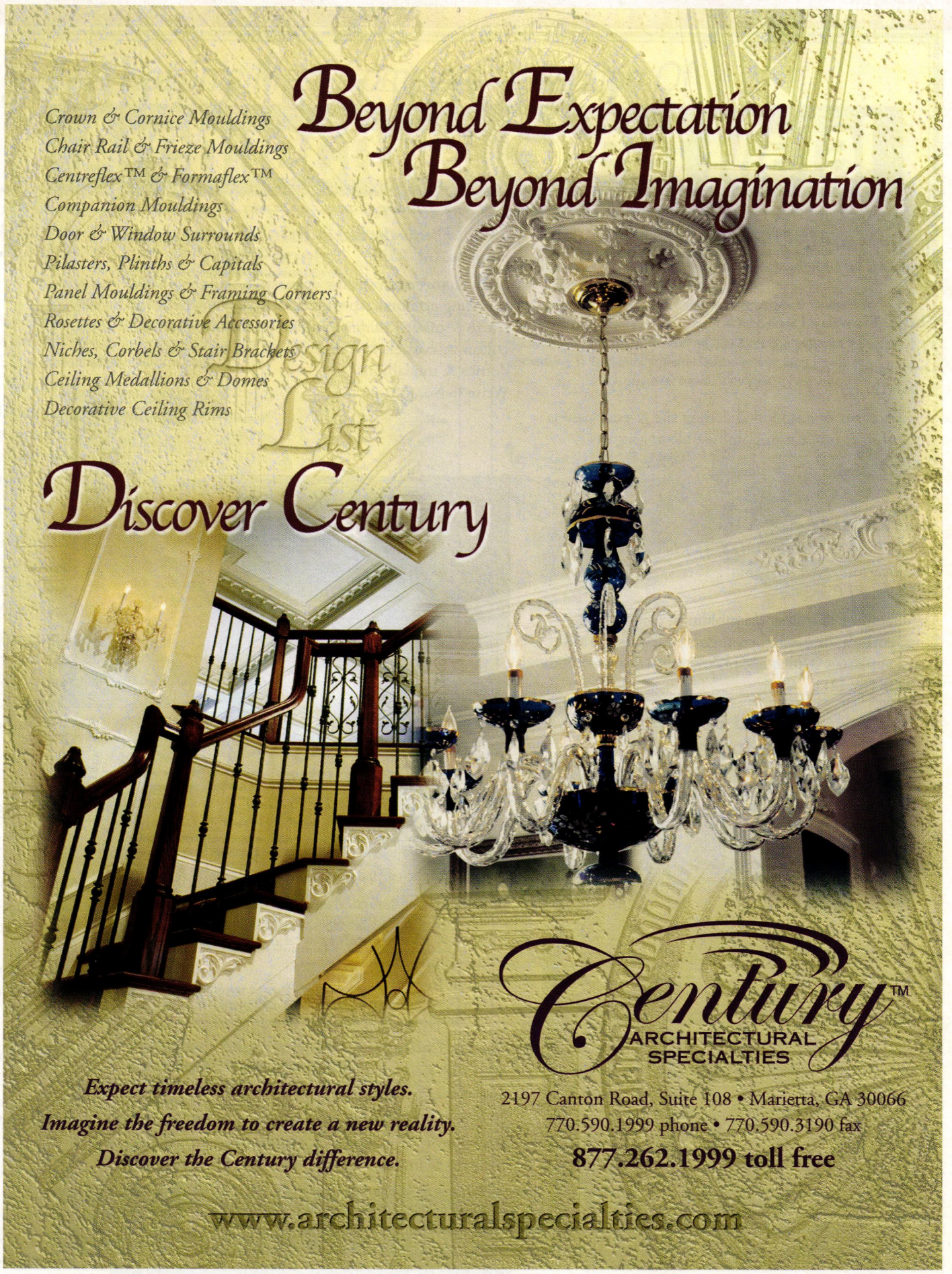


Crown & Cornice Mouldings
Chair Rail & Frieze Mouldings
Centreflex™ & Formaflex™
Companion Mouldings
Door & Window Surrounds
Pilasters, Plinths & Capitals
Panel Mouldings & Framing Corners
Rosettes & Decorative Accessories
Niches, Corbels & Stair Brackets
Ceiling Medallions & Domes
Decorative Ceiling Rims

Beyond Expectation Beyond Imagination

Design List

Discover Century



Century™ ARCHITECTURAL SPECIALTIES

Expect timeless architectural styles.
Imagine the freedom to create a new reality.
Discover the Century difference.

2197 Canton Road, Suite 108 • Marietta, GA 30066
770.590.1999 phone • 770.590.3190 fax
877.262.1999 toll free

www.architecturalspecialties.com

WRITE IN NO. 1372



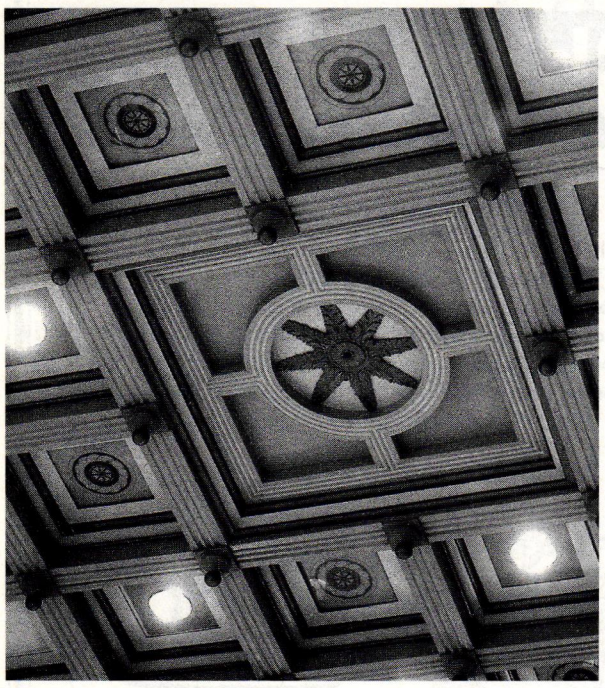
ARCHITECTURAL & ORNAMENTAL PLASTER

FOSTER REEVE

request a brochure: info@fraplaster.com
visit us online at: www.fraplaster.com
190 West Street Brooklyn NY 11222
718-609-0090

Fine Plaster Moldings
Custom & Stock
Architectural Ornament
Natural Plaster Wall Finishes

WRITE IN NO. 1326



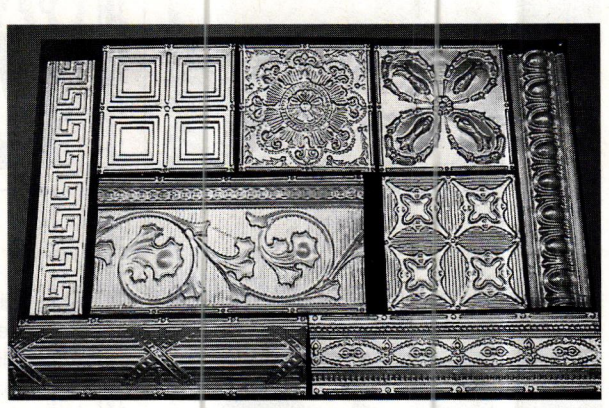
NIKO fabricated and installed the pressed-metal chandelier coffer in this building, and made repairs to the ceiling.

NIKO Contracting Co.
412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969
www.nikocontracting.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

Nationwide contractor, fabricator & installer of architectural sheet metal & roofing: slate, tile, metal & other roofing; ornamental ceilings, cresting, finials, cornices, cupolas, domes, steeples & snow-guards; many metals.
Write in No. 8300

Superior Moulding, Inc.
800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Supplier of standard & custom moldings & more: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, windows, doors, stair parts, hard-wood flooring & more.
Write in No. 138



W.F. Norman's expansive stock of sheet-metal ornament includes pressed-tin ceiling and cornice panels.

W.F. Norman Corp.
800-641-4038; Fax: 417-667-2708
www.wfnorman.com
Nevada, MO 64772

Fabricator of sheet-metal ornament: hundreds of stock designs of cornices, moldings, brackets, backsplashes, pressed-metal ceilings & more; duplication from samples or drawings.
Write in No. 520



WRITE IN NO. 190



THE 2007 PALLADIO AWARDS

FOR EXCELLENCE IN TRADITIONAL RESIDENTIAL DESIGN

CO-PRODUCED BY
PERIOD HOMES AND
TRADITIONAL BUILDING
AND THE TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

PALLADIO AWARDS FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE WILL BE AWARDED IN SIX CATEGORIES:

- RESTORATION & RENOVATION
- ADAPTIVE REUSE &/OR SYMPATHETIC ADDITIONS
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION – LESS THAN 5,000 SQ.FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION– MORE THAN 5,000 SQ.FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION: MULTI-UNIT
- EXTERIOR SPACES: GARDENS & LANDSCAPES

Corresponding awards will also be made for commercial and civic projects.

JUDGING WILL BE BY A PANEL OF DISTINGUISHED ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNERS SELECTED BY THE EDITORS OF **PERIOD HOMES** AND **TRADITIONAL BUILDING.**

For details on the awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, download an entry form from www. palladioawards.com.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2006.

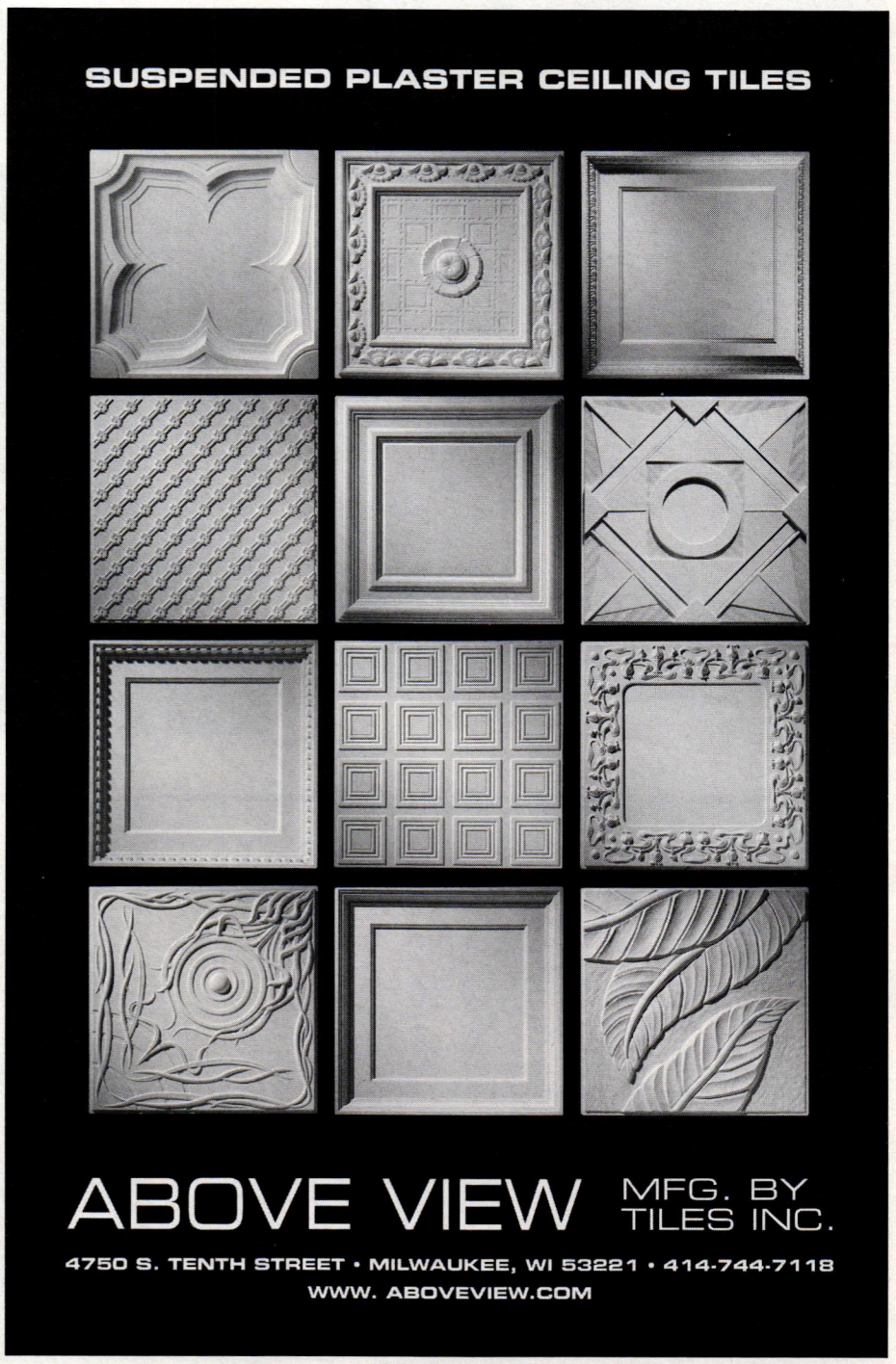
WRITE IN NO. 7777

www.period-homes.com

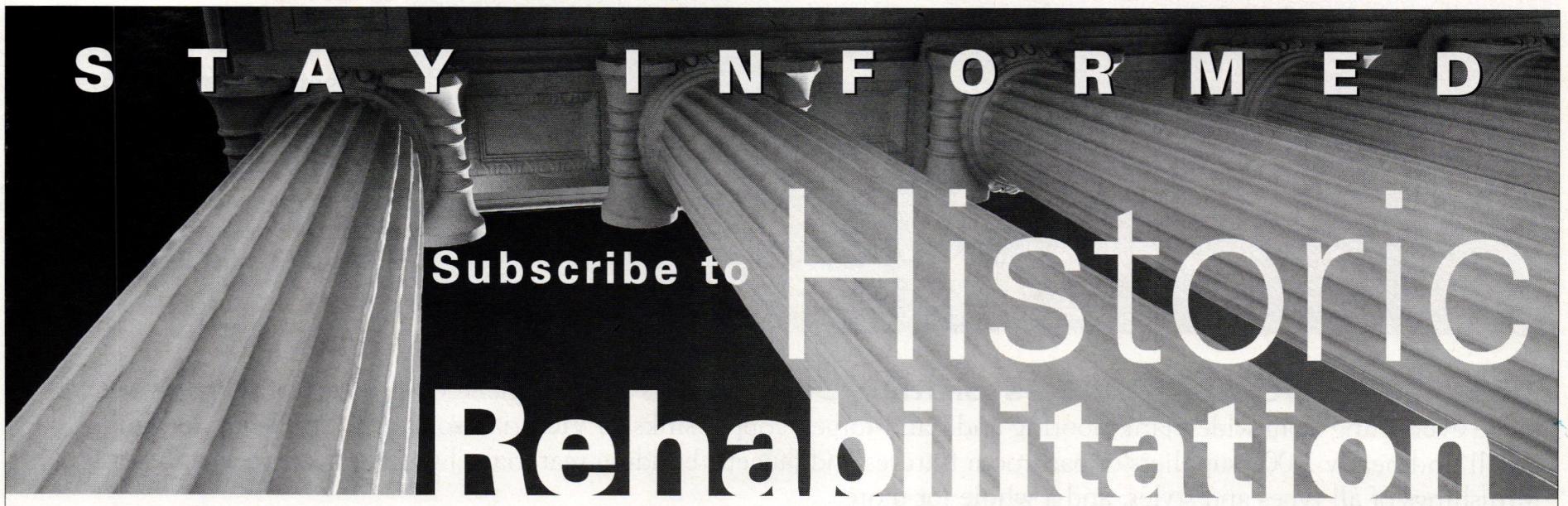
internet gateway to historical products



WRITE IN NO. 447



WRITE IN NO. 1329



Wallcoverings

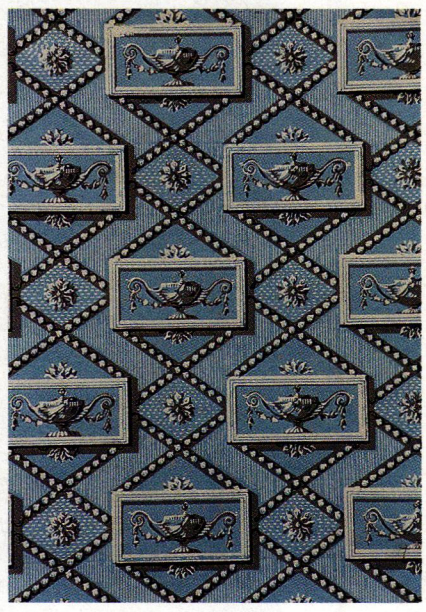
Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9767.



Outwater supplies Lincrusta for decorating walls.

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Supplier of decorative elements: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008



J.R. Burrows & Co. specializes in hand-printed wallpaper.

Burrows & Co., J.R.
800-347-1795; Fax: 781-982-1636
www.burrows.com
Rockland, MA 02370

Supplier of reproduction Arts & Crafts & Aesthetic Movement wallpapers, ceiling papers & designs: Candace Wheeler collection; woven William Morris Wilton & Brussels carpets & runners; lace curtains.

EverGreene Painting Studios
212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204
www.evergreene.com
New York, NY 10001

Decorative-arts studio, conservator & restorer: architectural ornament & color schemes; paint analysis & fine arts conservation; Studio E., Inc., hand-painted wallpaper.
Write in No. 2460

Free Product Literature

This issue's free Product Literature Form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action.

To use this online service:
log onto www.period-homes.com
click on Free Product Literature &
select Issue Product Literature Card

the Original and still the best

An OLD HOUSE is being restored. A New House is being built in a Traditional Style. You need OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory

Your search is over. You don't need to spend days tracking down the right product source — and you don't have to settle for ordinary solutions. The editors of OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL have taken the pain out of finding unique restoration products and services. Wall to wall, ceiling to floor. Thousands of products, right at your fingertips.





Now On Sale

$9.95 at major bookstores, newsstands, and specialty retailers nationwide.

To order by phone ($9.95 plus $5 shipping and handling), call (202) 339-0744 ext. 101, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., EDT, Mon-Fri.

OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory is a comprehensive directory of suppliers who make everything from wide plank flooring and hand-forged copper sinks to Victorian sofas and Craftsman lighting. You'll find nearly 2,000 suppliers of bathroom fixtures and faucets, building materials, lighting, decorative accessories, furnishings of all types and styles, and a whole lot more.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Where To Find Hard-To-Find Stuff

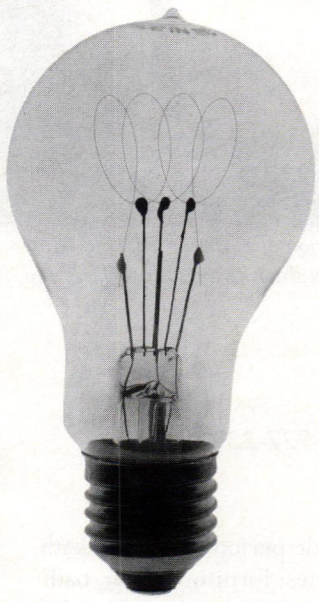
Old·House JOURNAL

Interior Lighting

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9768.

AAMSCO Lighting, Inc.
843-278-0000; Fax: 843-278-0001
www.aamsco.com
Summerville, SC 29483

Supplier of authentic reproduction carbon- & tungsten-filament light bulbs: designs based on bulbs from the 1890s-1920s; lamps; custom Art Deco sconces & luminaires.
Write in No. 2240



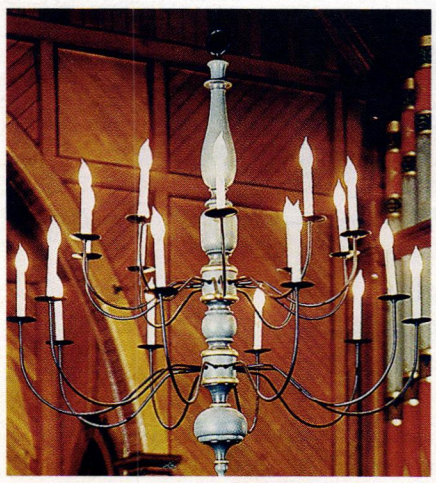
This replica 16-candlepower, carbon-filament bulb, one of the first models produced by Gerald Philips and manufactured for the Electra company in Amsterdam, is distributed by AAMSCO.

Al Bar-Wilmette Platers
866-819-7324; Fax: 847-251-0281
www.albarwilmette.com
Wilmette, IL 60091

Custom fabricator & restorer of door & window hardware & lighting: cleans, polishes, plates, repairs & lacquers; all finishes; salvaged hardware; duplication services.
Write in No. 97

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Supplier of decorative elements: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008



This chandelier is one of many custom-made fixtures from Authentic Designs.

Authentic Designs
800-844-9416; Fax: 802-394-2422
www.authenticdesigns.com
West Rupert, VT 05776

Manufacturer of Early American & Colonial lighting fixtures: brass, copper & Vermont maple; interior/exterior mountings; CUL/UL-listed for wet & damp locations; lanterns, sconces, table lamps, chandeliers, pendants & custom work.
Write in No. 60



Ball & Ball fabricated this five-arm chandelier.

Ball & Ball Lighting
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341

Manufacturer of historical lighting fixtures: lanterns, sconces, table/floor lamps, chandeliers & pendants; porch & gas lighting; brass, tin, copper, pewter, iron & bronze; restoration & refitting; stock & custom.
Write in No. 7660

Bathroom Machineries, DEA
209-728-2031; Fax: 209-728-2320
www.deabath.com
Murphys, CA 95247

Supplier of Early American & Victorian bathroom fixtures & accessories: antique & reproduction bathroom fixtures; tubs, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, original light fixtures, medicine cabinets, mirrors & more.
Write in No. 1725

Cardine Studios
703-327-4436; Fax: 703-327-2221
www.cardinestudios.com
Chantilly, VA 20152

Designer & fabricator of hand-forged metalwork: iron, bronze, copper, aluminum & stainless; furnishings, pot racks, lighting, fireplaces, gates, driveway gates, straight & curved railings, panels & balusters; national market.
Write in No. 1474

Classic Accents, Inc.
800-245-7742; Fax: 734-284-7185
www.classicaccents.net
Southgate, MI 48195

Supplier of UL-listed push-button light switches: plain or ornamental brass & wooden plates; brass molding hooks, decorative tassels & picture-hanging cord.
Write in No. 371



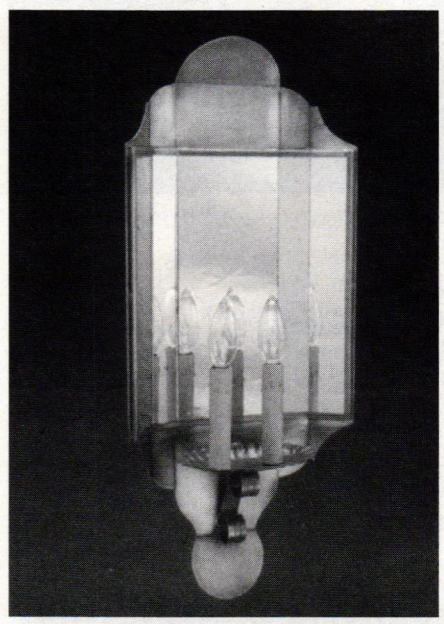
This push-button dimmer is model #S90DM from Classic Accents.

Colonialworks
888-784-7399; Fax: 818-222-4063
www.colonialworks.com
Calabasas, CA 91302

Supplier of wrought-iron hardware: for doors, kitchens & bathrooms; door & lever handles, knobs, knockers, hinges, cremone bolts, locksets & push plates; handmade & hard-to-find accessories; lighting; restoration services.
Write in No. 1292

Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
508-432-8590; Fax: 508-432-8587
www.jrcoppersmythe.com
Harwich, MA 02645

Manufacturer of handcrafted lighting: sconces, chandeliers & lanterns; Turn of the Century, Colonial & Arts & Crafts styles; custom.
Call for more information.



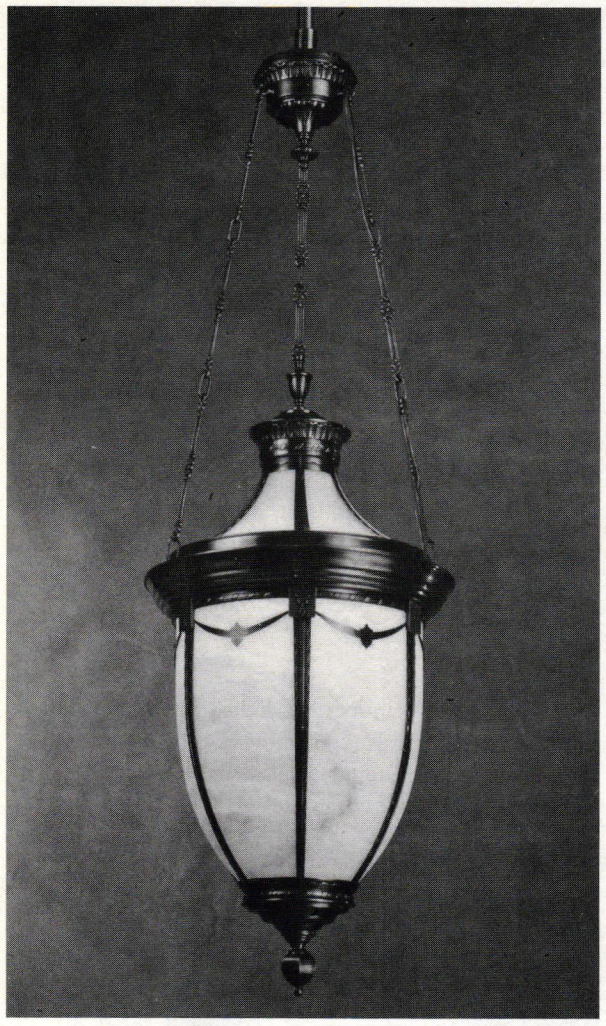
Josiah R. Coppersmythe offers a wide selection of handcrafted reproduction lighting in copper, brass, wood and tin.

Craftsmen Hardware Co.
660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076
www.craftsmenhardware.com
Marceline, MO 64658

Custom fabricator of Arts & Crafts-style lighting & copper hardware: chandeliers, sconces, lanterns & building-mounted fixtures; knobs, escutcheons, locksets, hinges, door knockers, doorbells, lever handles & drapery hardware.
Write in No. 6980



Craftsmen Hardware fabricated this five-lantern chandelier.



This Classical design in brass from Crenshaw features an urn-shaped alabaster lens.

Crenshaw Lighting

540-745-3900; Fax: 540-745-3911
www.crenshawlighting.com
Floyd, VA 24091

Manufacturer of custom lighting fixtures in all styles: design services; historic restoration & reproduction; on-site services.
Write in No. 1128

Faubourg Lighting, Inc.

866-803-7518; Fax: 601-894-5195
www.faubourglighting.com
Hazlehurst, MS 39083

Designer & fabricator of historical gas & electric lighting fixtures handcrafted in copper: building-mounted sconces, porch lighting & electrically lit lanterns; automatic gas ignition; Colonial & Classical; custom work.
Write in No. 424



This handcrafted French Country lantern from Faubourg, hanging from a yoke mount, has been enhanced with an old-world finish.

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths

888-862-9577; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Custom fabricator of ironwork: restoration & refitting; forged iron, stainless steel, aluminum & forged & fabricated bronze; hand- & hot-forge work; patination; design-through-installation services.
Write in No. 2640



When creating this reproduction of a McKim, Mead &White design, Fine Architectural Metalsmiths scaled it to 150% to bring the diameter to 36 in.

Guerin, P.E.

212-243-5270; Fax: 212-727-2290
www.peguerin.com
New York, NY 10014

Manufacturer of handmade period hardware: bathroom fixtures & accessories; furniture, door, bath & builders hardware; Louis XIV, Art Deco & other styles; tables & objets d'art; handcrafted lighting fixtures; since 1857; catalog $25.
Write in No. 343



This lead-coated-copper hanging lantern, model #L-1251 from Deep Landing, is 10½ in. wide and 21 in. tall.

Deep Landing Workshop

877-778-4042; Fax: 410-778-4070
www.deeplandingworkshop.com
Chestertown, MD 21620

Designer & manufacturer of interior & exterior lighting fixtures done as stylized reproductions rooted in the Colonial; original designs to complement a period.
Write in No. 809

Federalist, The

203-625-4727; Fax: 203-629-8775
www.thefederalistonline.com
Greenwich, CT 06830

Supplier of interior & exterior lighting fixtures: handmade reproductions of 18th- & 19th-century Colonial-style post- & wall-mounted fixtures; gas & electric lanterns, chandeliers & more; period finishes; custom.
Write in No. 2833

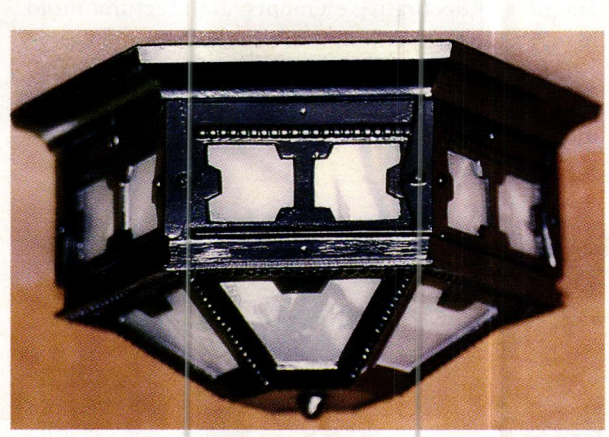


This sconce, fabricated by The Federalist in wood and metal, is approximately 17 in. tall x 12¾ in. wide.

Heritage Lanterns

800-544-6070; Fax: 207-846-9732
www.heritagelanterns.com
Yarmouth, ME 04096

Manufacturer of handcrafted brass, copper & pewter lighting: reproductions of 18th- & early-19th-century fixtures; brackets, wall mounts, ceiling lights, chandeliers & post lights; rain protections, concealed wiring & more.
Write in No. 1231



Herwig's model #H2 ceiling fixture is made of a cast-aluminum alloy and opal glass.

Herwig Lighting

800-643-9523; Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com
Russellville, AR 72811

Custom manufacturer of handcrafted interior & exterior lighting fixtures & more: cast-aluminum benches, bollards, fences, gates, plaques, signage, street clocks, posts to 14 ft. & columns; since 1908.
Write in No. 9130

"Elegance Aglow." JOHN EHRLICH
Visit our website at: www.thefederalistonline.com





THE FEDERALIST proudly presents distinctive chandeliers with 18th century design. Our lighting collections include an extensive offering of chandeliers, lanterns, sconces, ceiling mount and outdoor lights. Please call for our color brochures.



THE FEDERALIST®

The finest handmade 18th century reproduction furniture, lighting and decorative accessories.

SHOWROOM: 369 Greenwich Ave., Greenwich, CT 06830
TELEPHONE: (203)625-4727 **FACSIMILE:** (203)629-8775 **EMAIL:** info@thefederalistonline.com
Mail, telephone, fax and online orders accepted.

WRITE IN NO. 2833

Hiles Plating & Silversmiths
866-505-4460; Fax: 816-421-1132
www.hilesplating.com
Kansas City, MO 64108

Restorer & refinisher of window & door hardware, light fixtures & bath fixtures: custom finishes for antique hardware & finish-matching services; nickel, gold & brass.
Write in No. 1447



Historical Arts & Casting custom fabricated this bronze and crystal light fixture.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: columns, lighting, grilles, doors, windows, kitchen hoods & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & other styles; restoration services.
Write in No. 1210

House of Antique Hardware
888-223-2545; Fax: 503-233-1312
www.houseofantiquehardware.com
Portland, OR 97232

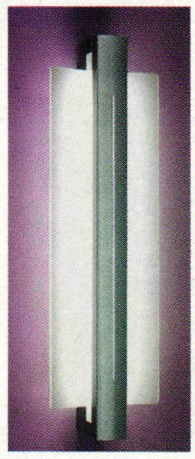
Supplier of door, window, cabinet, furniture, electrical & bath hardware: stair rods & dust corners; push-button switches; brass tube, solid brass & plated steel; original antique & vintage reproductions; Victorian & Arts & Crafts.
Write in No. 339

Hutton Metalcrafts, Inc.
888-479-1748; Fax: 570-643-6811
www.copperlamps.com
Pocono Pines, PA 18350

Fabricator of handmade solid-copper & -brass lanterns: interior & exterior; Early American designs; hand-cut silhouette fixtures & hand-rubbed finishes; UL listed; porch & post- & wall-mounted electric lighting; custom.
Write in No. 3285

Lighting by Gregory, Inc.
888-811-FANS; Fax: 212-226-2705
www.lightingbygregory.com
New York, NY 10012

Distributor for Casablanca ceiling fans & Lightolier, Tech Lighting & Halo light fixtures: catalogs, phone & online orders.
Write in No. 1268



Lighting by Gregory distributes more than 150 architectural and decorative lighting products, including this wall sconce.

Maguire Iron Corp.
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com
Richmond, CA 94801

Manufacturer & supplier of door, cabinet, window, shutter, furniture & mailbox hardware: knobs, levers, hinges, pulls, bolts, knockers, escutcheons, push plates & more; lanterns & sconces; wrought iron, pewter, rust, brass & bronze.
Write in No. 7600

Materials Unlimited
800-299-9462; Fax: 734-482-3636
www.materialsunlimited.com
Ypsilanti, MI 48197

Supplier of antique architectural elements: UL-rated antique lighting; Victorian to French Art Deco styles; walnut mantels more than 10 ft. tall; art glass, windows, doors, hardware, furniture & accessories.
Write in No. 386

Mica Lamp Co.
818-241-7227; Fax: 818-241-5439
www.micalamps.com
Glendale, CA 91203

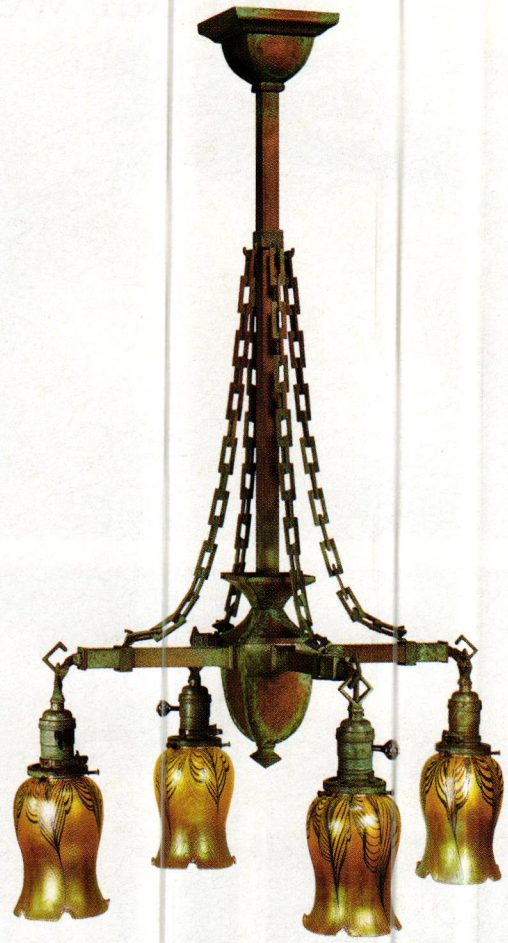
Manufacturer of handcrafted lighting fixtures: table & floor lamps, chandeliers, pendants, ceiling fixtures, sconces & lanterns; solid copper & mica & hand-forged iron & mica; Arts & Crafts & Spanish Revival styles.
Write in No. 464



This wall sconce features a vintage-style Mini Mica Shade from Mica Lamp; shades come in three sizes.

Old California Lantern Co.
800-577-6679; Fax: 714-771-5714
www.oldcalifornia.com
Orange, CA 92867

Manufacturer of Arts & Crafts-style lanterns: inspired by the history & architecture of Pasadena, CA; hand-applied finish options.
Write in No. 8068



The Orange Grove Blvd. chandelier, model #24-341 from Old California Lantern, measures 8x17 in.

Olde Mill Lighting Ltd.
717-299-2512; Fax: 717-299-5822
www.oldemilllighting.com
Lancaster, PA 17602

Supplier of handcrafted lighting: reproduction chandeliers, foyer & hall lights, exterior post- & wall-mounted lanterns & sconces; aged tin, brass & copper; Early American, country & traditional styles.
Write in No. 2664

PW Vintage Lighting
866-561-3158; Fax: 413-644-9130
www.pwvintagelighting.com
Great Barrington, MA 01230

Supplier of lighting fixtures from 1820-1940: chandeliers, pendants, sconces, table lamps & more; original & reproduction; electric, converted gas & combinations; interior & exterior.



PW Vintage supplies this Reproduction Coach Wall Light and matching Reproduction Onion Globe Lantern.

REMAINS LIGHTING

ANTIQUE & PERMANENT COLLECTIONS

NEW YORK - LOS ANGELES - WWW.REMAINS.COM



THE ASTRID 8 CHANDELIER

NEW YORK

130 WEST 28TH STREET T: 212.675.8051
NEW YORK, NY 10001 F: 212.675.8052

213 EAST 59TH STREET T: 212.755.5484
NEW YORK, NY 10022 F: 212.755.5485

LOS ANGELES

765 NORTH LA CIENEGA BLVD T: 310.358.9100
LOS ANGELES, CA 90069 F: 310.358.9150

WRITE IN NO. 1342



The Winston, a five-arm brass chandelier, is model #HL1483 from Remains Lighting; it is approximately 21½ ft. tall and has an 18-in. dia.

Remains Lighting
212-675-8051; Fax: 212-675-8052
www.remains.com
New York, NY 10001

Supplier of antique lighting: E.F. Caldwell & Co., Sterling Bronze Co. & Bradley & Hubbard; new wall & ceiling fixtures; lanterns, sconces & table/floor lamps; Jacobean through Art Moderne styles; UL certified.
Write in No. 1342

Renaissance Antique Lighting
401-849-8515; Fax: 401-849-8516
www.antique-lighting.com
Newport, RI 02840

Manufacturer of period reproduction lighting, hardware, replacement glass & accessories: custom finishing fabrication; restoration services.
Write in No. 2885

Scottsdale Art Factory
800-292-0008; Fax: 800-292-0046
www.artfactory.com
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

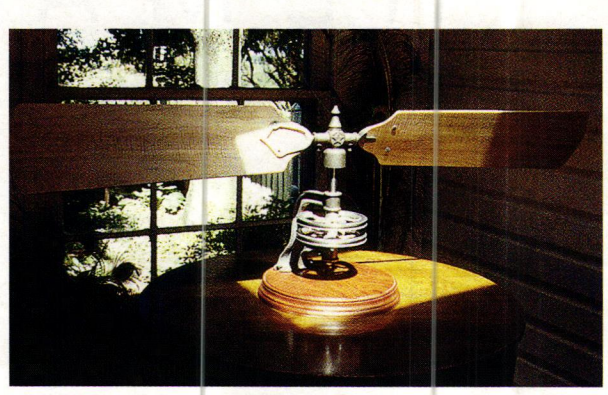
Custom fabricator of furnishings, grand entrance doors, gates, hardware & lighting: stone, iron, copper, wood & leather; lifetime guarantee; for more than 9 decades.
Write in No. 1163

Signature Hardware/Clawfoot Supply
877-682-4192; Fax: 859-431-4012
www.signaturehardware.com
Erlanger, KY 41018

Direct distributor of cast-iron & acrylic clawfoot bathtubs, kitchen & bathroom sinks, faucets, shower rods & rings, toilets, plumbing supplies; decorative door, window, and cabinet hardware, mortise locks & more; lighting.
Write in No. 576

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricater & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, fences, lighting, pergolas, doors, signage, range hoods, grilles & more; cast & wrought iron, bronze, aluminum & stainless steel; CAD services; consulting.
Write in No. 1223

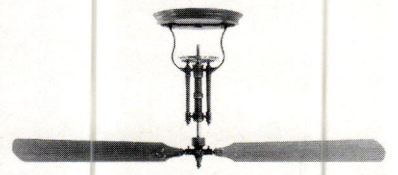


The Emu, a mahogany and metal fan from Woolen Mill Fan Co., is 17 in. tall and has a blade diameter of 60 in.

Woolen Mill Fan Co.
717-382-4754; Fax: Same as phone
www.architecturalfans.com
New Park, PA 17352

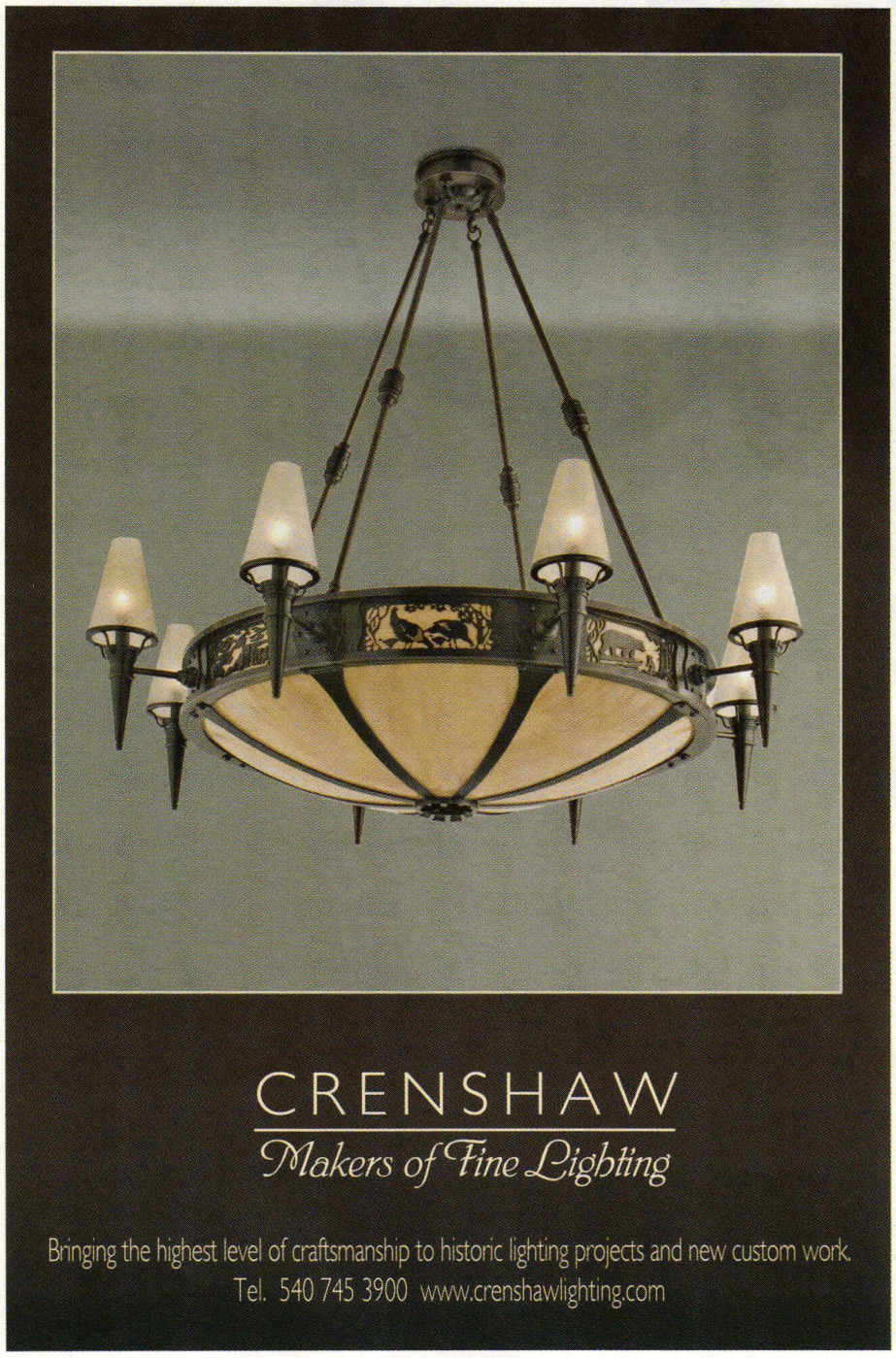
Supplier of belt-driven ceiling fans: some built from patterns in Smithsonian exhibit; 10 models use solid-iron, -bronze & -mahogany blades; handcrafted by old-order Amish; assembled to specifications at PA studio.
Write in No. 316

ARCHITECTURAL FANS



WOOLEN MILL FAN COMPANY
290 WOOLEN MILL ROAD
NEW PARK, PA 17352
PH/FAX 717-382-4754
e-mail:woolenmill@earthlink.net
www.architecturalfans.com

WRITE IN NO. 316



WRITE IN NO. 1128



WRITE IN NO. 424

No home is complete without the right lighting!

HAND CRAFTED REPRODUCTION LIGHTING
TO COMPLETE YOUR PERIOD HOME

by Ball and Ball Hardware Reproductions

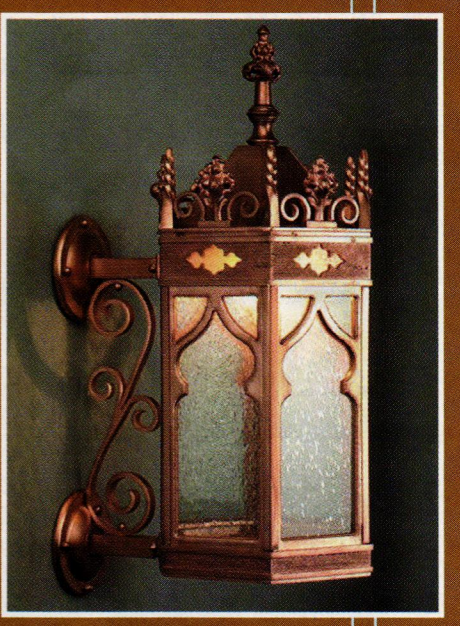








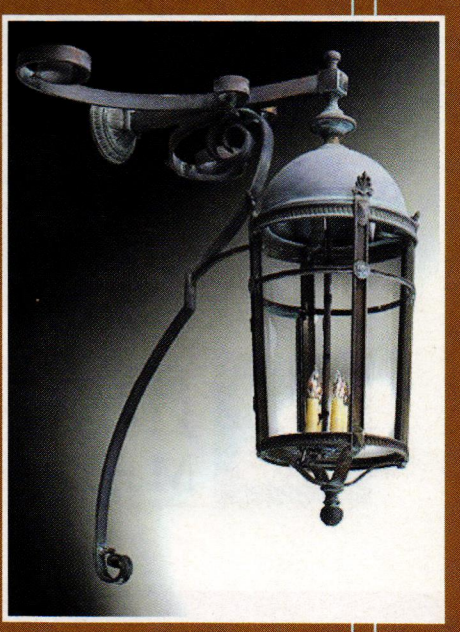
BALL AND BALL manufactures a complete line of reproduction interior and exterior lighting, in 18th, 19th, and 20th century designs. Using period techniques and materials, we faithfully reproduce each fixture with exacting attention to detail. Since 1932, Ball and Ball has been manufacturing the finest quality antique reproduction furniture hardware, builders' hardware, lighting fixtures, and fireplace accessories available.





BALL AND BALL HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

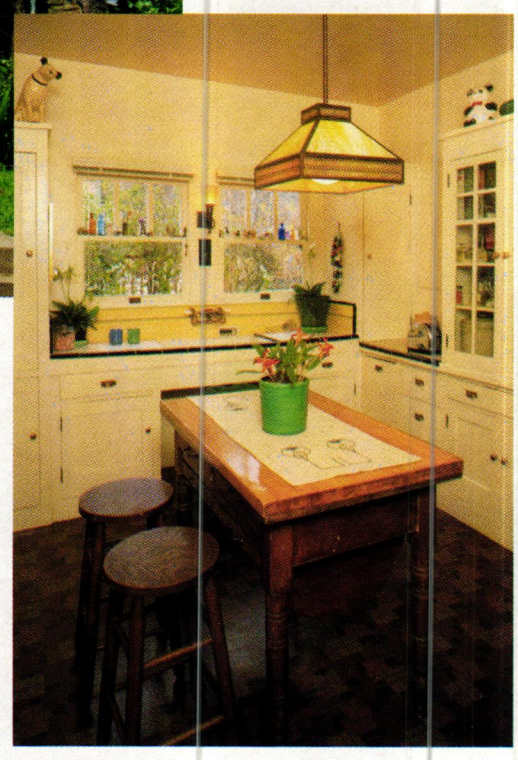
BALL AND BALL
HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS
463 W. Lincoln Highway, Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330 Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 800-257-3711
www.ballandball-us.com



WRITE IN NO. 2930 FOR HARDWARE & 7660 FOR LIGHTING

An Inviting Past, An Enduring Future.





When you subscribe to *Old-House Journal*, you'll discover how to blend the elegance of yesteryear with today's modern amenities. Step-by-step instructions, expert "how-to's," and unique insight will help you to discern the tools, funds, processes, and materials you'll need to recapture your home's personality and promise. An authority on homes of every style and every era, *Old-House Journal* provides cost-saving tips, beautiful interior schemes, and resources for authentic and reproduction architecture in every issue.

Best of all, *Old-House Journal* chronicles the real-life successes of fellow restorers. Their advice for living in an ever-changing renovation environment, and a subscription to *Old-House Journal* means you're never alone. Together, we'll work to give your older home a brand-new beginning.

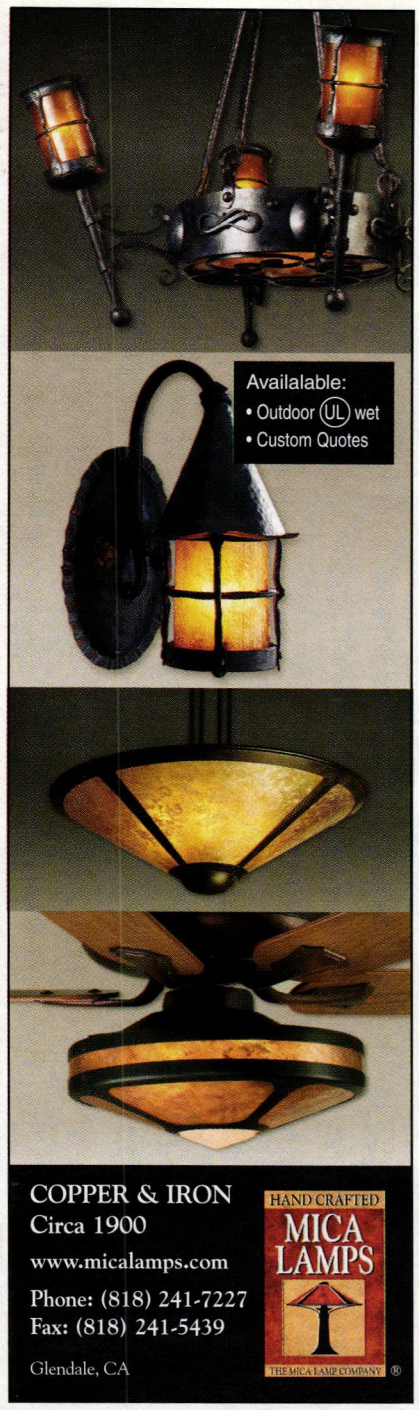


Subscribe to Old-House Journal. Your home deserves no less. Call us at 800.234.3797 or visit us online at www.oldhousejournal.com.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Old·House JOURNAL

visit us online at www.oldhousejournal.com

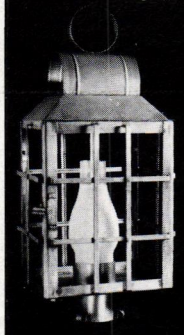


COPPER & IRON
Circa 1900
www.micalamps.com
Phone: (818) 241-7227
Fax: (818) 241-5439
Glendale, CA

HAND CRAFTED MICA LAMPS
THE MICA LAMP COMPANY ®

WRITE IN NO. 464

Josiah JR. Coppersmythe



Hand Crafted
Early American
Lighting Fixtures

1033p - 25" high
POSTLIGHT
$210.00

75 Other Styles
Five Finishes
Catalog $3.00

508• 432• 8590
10 MILL POND RD., HARWICH, MA 02645
www.jrcoppersmythe.com



beauty
by day,

function
by night

1-603-P-OP-GI

For a truly unique lighting experience, choose from over 525 of our historically inspired fixtures, handmade to your specifications, one light at a time.

Visit our website.
Order our catalog.

Experience history in the making.

OLD CALIFORNIA
LANTERN COMPANY

Where History & Architecture Come to Light®

975 N. Enterprise St. Orange, CA 92867

800-577-6679
www.oldcalifornia.com

WRITE IN NO. 8068

THE RESTORED ANTIQUE LIGHTING SOURCE FOR YOUR HOME



www.MaterialsUnlimited.com

2 W. Michigan Ypsilanti, MI 48197 800.299.9462 10-5 M-Sat.

WRITE IN NO. 386

Mantels & Fireplaces

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9769.



This cast-stone mantel is one of 70 styles available from A&M Victorian.

A&M Victorian Decorations, Inc.
800-671-0693; Fax: 626-575-1781
www.aandmvictorian.com
South El Monte, CA 91733

Manufacturer of architectural elements: mantels, columns, moldings, balustrades, wall caps, pavers, quoins, planters, urns, fountains & gazebos; gypsum & cast stone; custom designs & finishes.
Call for more information.

Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.
415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475
www.agrellcarving.com
Mill Valley, CA 94941

Custom fabricator of wood carvings: hand-carved decorative moldings, capitals, brackets, furnishings, onlays & mantels; large-scale capacity for residential & religious buildings throughout the U.S. & Europe.
Write in No. 90



This Chinese Chippendale mantel was hand carved by the artisans at Agrell.

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

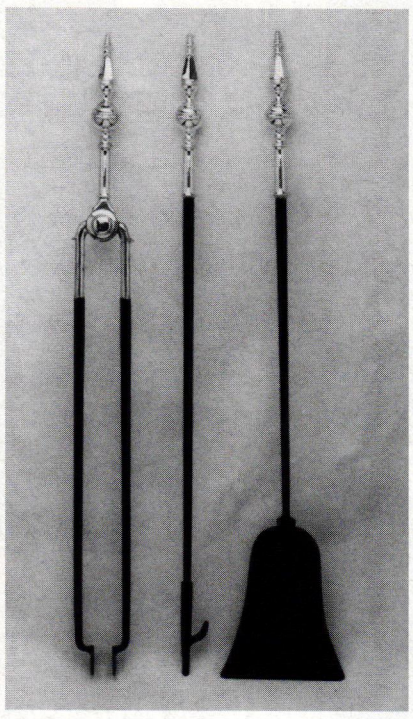
Supplier of decorative elements: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008



Fireplace surrounds are available from Outwater in plaster and oak.

Ball & Ball Hardware
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341

Manufacturer of hardware: for furniture, cabinets, windows, shutters & doors; andirons; brass, cast iron, bronze, wrought iron & steel; new reproduction & antique/reconditioned hardware; restoration services.
Write in No. 2930



Ball & Ball offers 18th-century-style fireplace tools, including tongs, shovels and pokers.

Bendix Architectural Products Inc.
800-526-0240; Fax: 800-423-6349
www.bendixarchitectural.com
Englewood, NJ 07631

Manufacturer of carved & embossed decorative wood moldings: rope, beaded, egg & dart, Greek key & fluted; plain, panel & crown moldings; embossed wood ornament in ramin & oak; mantels, capitals, corbels, onlays, pulls & more.
Write in No. 1362

Brandt, Sylvan
717-626-4520; Fax: 717-626-5867
www.sylvanbrandt.com
Lititz, PA 17543

Supplier of 18th- & 19th-century building materials salvaged from old houses & barns: columns, doors, mantels, sinks & bathtubs; antique & resawn flooring; antique heart pine, ancient oak, chestnut, white pine & hemlock; since 1960.
Write in No. 3950



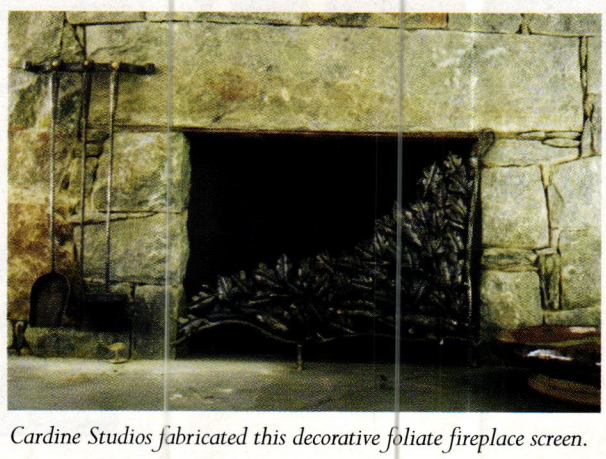
This stone mantel with overmantel was manufactured by Cantera Especial.

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Manufacturer of hand-carved natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.
Write in No. 31

Cardine Studios
703-327-4436; Fax: 703-327-2221
www.cardinestudios.com
Chantilly, VA 20152

Designer & fabricator of hand-forged metalwork: iron, bronze, copper, aluminum & stainless; furnishings, pot racks, lighting, fireplaces, gates, driveway gates, straight & curved railings, panels & balusters; national market.
Write in No. 1474



Cardine Studios fabricated this decorative foliate fireplace screen.

TEXAS · CARVED · STONE









TEXAS CARVED STONE, L.P. PRODUCES ARCHITECTURAL AND SCULPTURAL, HAND-CARVED LIMESTONE PIECES. PROJECTS RANGE FROM RESTORATION CARVING ON CENTURY-OLD BUILDINGS TO ORNAMENTAL STONEWORK FOR COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL SETTINGS.

TEXAS CARVED STONE
6621 HIGHWAY 195 FLORENCE, TX 76527
(254) 793-2384 FAX (254) 793-2693
www.texascarvedstone.com

WRITE IN NO. 1055



Hand carved
mahogany mantels

Available stained and finished or unfinished

Original designs by Roger Butterfield

Please see our website for new designs,
prices, and ordering information

www.vineyardstudios.com
541 488-7804

Vineyard
STUDIOS

WRITE IN NO. 1313

Champlain Stone, Ltd.

518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088
www.champlainstone.com
Warrensburg, NY 12885

Supplier of natural building & landscaping stone: guillotined & hand-split granite, quartzitic sandstone & limestone; for veneer, wall stone, flagging, paving, flooring, step slabs, retaining walls, fireplaces, fountains & more.
Write in No. 4270

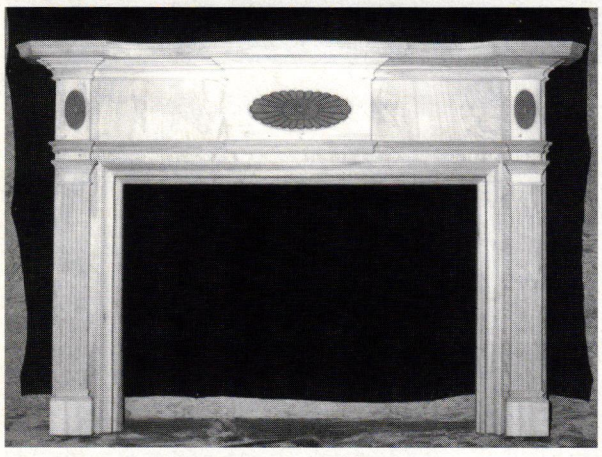


Champlain Stone's American Granite, used in this rustic fireplace, is medium- to coarse-grained and weathered to present an aged appearance.

Custom Firebox Design Inc.

866-940-1848; Fax: 305-940-2735
www.customfireboxdesign.com
Boca Raton, FL 33434

Custom designer, fabricator & installer of fireboxes: traditional & other styles.
Write in No. 1419



This Colonial-style mantel, item #15729 from Decorators Supply, can be manufactured in any size and wood species.

Decorators Supply Corp.

773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of 14,000 patterns for period architectural elements & molded ornament: cornices, columns, capitals, mantels, ornamental ceilings, niches, domes, brackets & corbels; plaster of Paris, wood & compo; since 1893.
Write in No. 210

DFW Fyre-Stone

817-429-0999; Fax: 817-831-1684
www.fyre-stone.com
Haltom City, TX 76117

Supplier of precast gypsum-cement fireplace surrounds: most fit 36- & 42-in. fireboxes; 75 standard designs that can be customized; cast-stone mantels; installation services in the Dallas/Ft. Worth, TX, & Atlanta, GA, areas.
Write in No. 1251

DJStudios

770-798-9075; Fax: Same as phone
www.djstudios.net
Norcross, GA 30071

Custom fabricator of molded ornament: ceilings, columns, mantels & more; Forton, GFRC, plaster & polystyrene foam; bonded metals & metallic finishes.
Write in No. 1473



This vent-free firebox unit from Earthcore is made from volcanic pumice stone for reflective heat and structural integrity.

Earthcore Industries, Inc./Isokern

800-642-2920; Fax: 904-363-3408
www.isokern.net
Jacksonville, FL 32256

Supplier of lightweight modular masonry fireplace & chimney systems made from volcanic pumice: interior & exterior; custom finishes & designs; 8- to 14-in. flues; standard, vent-free & vented-gas units; UL127, 103HT for wood & gas.
Write in No. 1187

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths

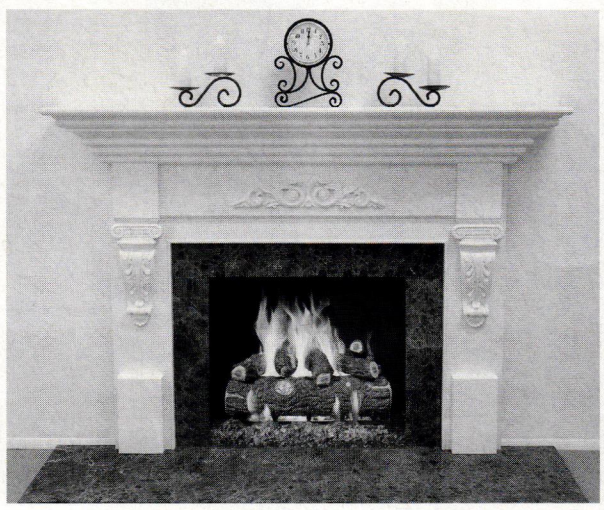
888-862-9577; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Custom fabricator of ironwork: restoration & refitting; forged iron, stainless steel, aluminum & forged & fabricated bronze; hand- & hot-forge work; patination; design-through-installation services.
Write in No. 2640

Forshaw of St. Louis

800-367-7429; Fax: 800-845-2689
www.forshaws.com
St. Louis, MO 63044

Custom fabricator of mantels: cast stone & plaster; pine, oak, poplar, cherry & other solid hardwoods; precast mantels for 33-, 36-, 42- & 43-in. openings; wood mantels fit any size fireplace; stone mantels fit 36-42-in. fireplaces.
Write in No. 377



Forshaw's Corinthian mantel, from its Estate series, is available in cherry, poplar, oak, maple and MDF.

Foster Reeve & Associates, Inc.

718-609-0090; Fax: 718-609-0061
www.fraplaster.com
Brooklyn, NY 11222

Supplier of architectural & ornamental plaster: capitals, columns, brackets, ceiling medallions, ornamental ceilings, cornice moldings, interior molded ornament, mantels & more; restoration specialist.
Write in No. 1326



This ca. 1800-1815 Hudson Valley carved mantel is available from Francis J. Purcell.

Francis J. Purcell Inc.

215-574-0700; Fax: 215-750-3604
www.francisjpurcell.com
Philadelphia, PA 19106

Supplier of unique 18th- & 19th-century American mantels: priced catalog online; special discount to the trade.
Write in No. 1398

Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates

718-636-4561; Fax: 309-408-5403
www.geraldsicilianostudio.com
Brooklyn, NY 11215

Custom fabricator of fine & architectural sculpture: architectural details, fireplaces & mantels; bronze, granite, marble & stone; interior & exterior; repair and restoration; studio & field work; 30 years experience.

Good Time Stove Co.

413-268-3677; Fax: 413-268-9284
www.goodtimestove.com
Goshen, MA 01032

Supplier of antique kitchen ranges & heating stoves: ca. 1840-1930; restored enamel, cast iron, wood & wood/gas combos; electric conversions; wood- & gas-burning fireplaces & stoves.
Call for more information.



This fireplace surround and dentil crown molding were custom made by Goodwin Associates.

Goodwin Associates

585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Rochester, NY 14618

Supplier of interior & exterior architectural building products: columns & capitals, balustrade systems, moldings, fireplace surrounds, domes, medallions, metal ceilings & more; polyurethane, wood & fiberglass; stock & custom.
Write in No. 806

A volcanic compound from Mt. Hekla. Mixed with Portland cement. Highly reflective and lightweight. Modular, but masonry. Simple design. Superb functionality. We almost forgot... breathtaking.



ISOKERN®
Fireplaces and Chimney Systems

1-800-642-2920 / www.isokern.net

Atlanta | Boston | Charlotte | Dallas | Houston | Jacksonville | Los Angeles | Phoenix

fireplaces and chimney systems are supplied by: earthcore INDUSTRIES, INC.

WRITE IN NO. 1187

FIREPLACE MANTELS
by
FORSHAW



Pictured: Delaware Mantel

* Hand crafted mantels are available in stock and custom sizes
* Choice of hardwoods includes poplar and oak
* Over 20 different styles to choose from
* Custom mantels ship in 7 to 10 working days
* Personalized service
* No minimum order/Quantity discounts available
* Cabinet mantels for Direct Vent and Vent Free Fireplaces
* Full displays and corner samples available
* Mantels are preassembled for easy installation

FORSHAW
13200 Corporate Exchange Dr.
St. Louis, Missouri 63044-3719
(314) 874-4300 • Fax (314) 874-4339
Toll Free 1-800-FORSHAW (367-7429)
www.forshawmantels.com

WRITE IN NO. 377



Providence, Rhode Island mantel with original mahogany patterae c. 1800-1820

WHAT'S NEW? NOTHING.

Just more than 150 antique American fireplace mantels from 1750 to 1830.

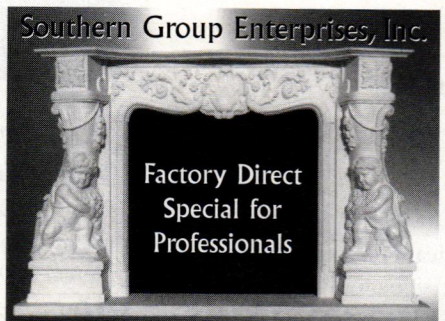
Visit our online catalogue at francisjpurcell.com

FRANCIS J. PURCELL INC.
251 North 3rd Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106
215-574-0700 Appointment Advised.

WRITE IN NO. 1398

if you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call 800-548-0148

Southern Group Enterprises, Inc.



2300 S. Reservoir St., #401, Pomona, CA 91766
Tel: 909.464.1818 Fax: 909-464-1787
www.uniquemantel.com
Regional distributors needed

WRITE IN NO. 37

GOOD TIME STOVE CO.

Museum & Showroom

A Family Business since 1973

Open by Appointment

Genuine Antique Stoves



Restored With Love...
for the Warmth of your Home
& the Heart of your Kitchen

www.goodtimestove.com

Ask for Sara, the Stove Princess
Toll-Free 1-888-282-7506

Conversions to Gas & Electric Available to all Models



Original Antiques
No Reproductions

Prop. Stove Black Richardson and his beautiful daughter, Sara, the Stove Princess

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

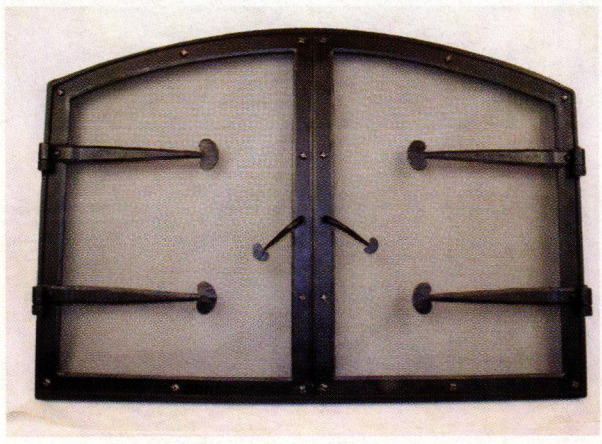
British- & U.S.-based manufacturer of landscape ornament & architectural cast stonework: mantels, balustrades, columns, capitals, porticoes, cornices, molding, trim, molded panels & more; custom components; 156-p. catalog.
Write in No. 4020

Jack Arnold – European Copper
800-391-0014; Fax: 918-494-0884
www.jackarnold.com
Tulsa, OK 74133

Manufacturer of custom copper chimney pots: patina finish; UL-listed iron lanterns & other lighting fixtures; cast-stone fireplaces; supplier of African Moabi French Country-style cabinetry & Les Chateaux custom windows.
Write in No. 1379

JMS Wood Products
818-348-7230; Fax: 818-348-7231
www.jmswoodproducts.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304

Supplier of rope moldings from ⅜ to 3 in. in dia. & rope columns from 4-24 in. in dia.: rope, fluted & twisted designs for stairs; plinth blocks for door surrounds; porch parts; mantels, any wood species.
Write in No. 6320



Kayne & Son hand forged this arched-top fireplace enclosure, which features bean strap hinges and levers.

Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715

Custom fabricator of door, window, gate, garage, cabinet, bath, shutter & fireplace hardware: hand-forged steel, copper & bronze or cast bronze; repairs, restorations & reproductions; catalog $5.
Call for more information.

King Architectural Metals
800-542-2379; Fax: 800-948-5558
www.kingmetals.com
Dallas, TX 75228

Wholesale supplier of ornamental & architectural metal components: for wrought-iron staircases, handrails, gates, fences, registers, mailboxes, doors, screens, awnings & fireplace screens; cast-iron, aluminum & plastic finials.
Write in No. 270

Kitchen Accessories Unlimited
203-374-5425; Fax: 203-373-0810
www.kitchensource.com
Stratford, CT 06615

Internet supplier of kitchen accessories: range hoods, pot racks, carts, cabinet accessories, wine racks, stainless-steel wall shelves, fire grates & screens, sinks, faucets & more.
Write in No. 1137

Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307
www.klitsas.com
Hampden, MA 01036

Custom sculptor & carver of wood architectural elements: interior & exterior; furniture in all period styles, capitals, mantels, moldings & specialty carvings.
Write in No. 7380



Artisans at Limestone Concept carved this limestone fireplace, which features a decorative grapevine motif.

Limestone Concept, Inc.
310-278-9829; Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com
Los Angeles, CA 90035

Custom fabricator & distributor of hand-carved elements: fountains, columns, balustrades, urns, benches, pavers & statuary; antique mantels; French limestone slabs & tile; antique terra cotta, flooring & quarry tile.
Write in No. 5390

Manor Style, Ltd.
800-325-2188; Fax: 443-200-0010
6741 Whitestone Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21207

Nationwide supplier of architectural elements: custom fabricator of components in DuraStyle & AZEK PVC; ceiling medallions, paneling, balustrades, mantels, molding & trim; load-bearing fiberglass columns & capitals.
Write in No. 703

Materials Unlimited
800-299-9462; Fax: 734-482-3636
www.materialsunlimited.com
Ypsilanti, MI 48197

Supplier of antique architectural elements: UL-rated antique lighting; Victorian to French Art Deco styles; walnut mantels more than 10 ft. tall; art glass, windows, doors, hardware, furniture & accessories.
Write in No. 386

Michael A. Dow – Woodcarver
207-363-7924; No fax
www.archcarving.com
York, ME 03909

Custom hand wood carver: any style & wood; architectural, ornamental & nautical elements; furniture, mantels, molding, capitals & signage; wood turnings, model making & antique carving restoration.
Call for more information.

Old Smithy Shop
603-672-4113; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldsmithyshop.com
Brookline, NH 03033

Manufacturer of forged Early American & late-19th-century hardware: for cabinets, gates, doors, windows, garage doors & shutters; latches, pulls, butterfly & H & HL hinges, strap hinges & door knockers; fireplace tools & more.
Write in No. 285

Old Wood Workshop
860-974-3622; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldwoodworkshop.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Supplier of antique reclaimed & resawn wood flooring & vintage building materials: hand-hewn beams, antique doors & period iron hardware; manufacturer of custom tables & countertops in antique wood; mantels.
Write in No. 7657

ProTech Systems/Ventinox
800-766-3473; Fax: 518-463-5271
www.protechinfo.com
Albany, NY 12202

Supplier of Ventinox chimney-liner system: continuous-weld construction; one-piece seamless flue; highly flexible; impervious to exhaust gases & condensation; stainless steel; venting for gas, oil & wood; since 1982.
Write in No. 26

Southern Group Enterprise – Unique Mantel Co.
888-458-3716; Fax: 909-464-1787
www.uniquemantel.com
Pomona, CA 91766

Manufacturer & supplier of hand-carved marble mantels: all styles; stock designs & custom work; fountains & statues in stock.
Write in No. 37



This ornate limestone mantel was hand carved by Texas Carved Stone.

Texas Carved Stone, L.P.
254-793-2384; Fax: 254-793-2693
www.texascarvedstone.com
Florence, TX 76527

Custom fabricator of hand-carved ornamental elements: columns, mantels, fountains & sculpture; exterior carved ornament; Texas & Indiana limestone; any period or style.
Write in No. 1055

www.period-homes.com

INTERNET GATEWAY TO HISTORICAL PRODUCTS

The central web site for historically inspired products and services on the internet includes products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

- Searchable Product Database with 112 product categories and 371 companies
- 162 online product brochures
- Links to 272 companies and related organizations
- In-depth Product Report of the Month
- E-mail order form for Product Literature

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.period-homes.com



DFW Fyre-Stone LLC





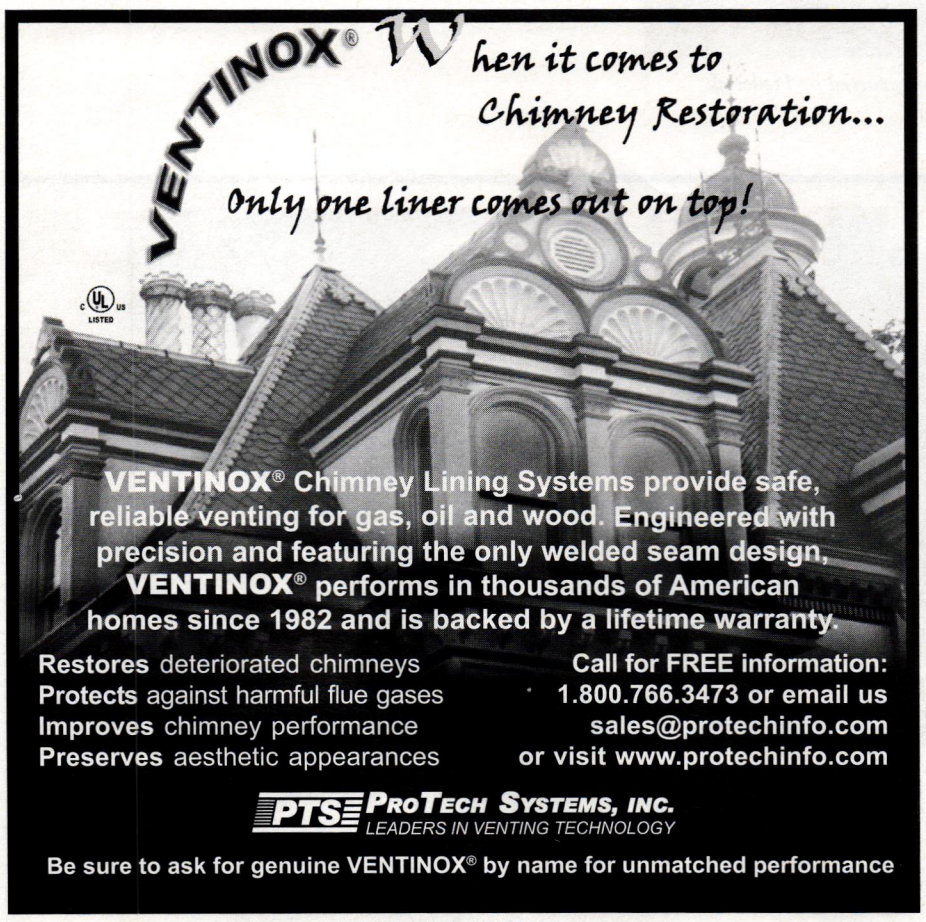


Manufactures of precast fireplace surrounds and columns.
Installation available in Dallas/Ft. Worth and Atlanta, GA
Call for CD with line drawings and photos. Call 800-449-7786

DFW Fyre-Stone

5955 Eden Dr. Haltom City, TX 76117

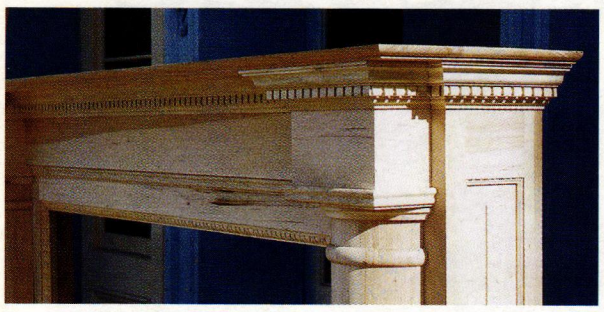
WRITE IN NO. 1251



WRITE IN NO. 5940



WRITE IN NO. 377



The Wood Factory used stile-and-rail construction to fabricate this pecan mantel.

The Wood Factory

936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868

Manufacturer of historically correct Victorian millwork: interior & exterior doors & stair parts; screen doors, porch posts, newel posts, rails, balustrades, balustrades, brackets, reproduction casings, custom mantels & more.
Write in No. 7120



The Syrah mantel is available from Vineyard Studios with a medium mahogany stain and a low-gloss finish.

Vineyard Studios

541-488-7804; Fax: 541-482-8418
www.vineyardstudios.com
Ashland, OR 97520

Manufacturer of hand-carved wood mantels: air-dried mahogany; stained & finished; limited quantities in stock.
Write in No. 1313

Vintage Woodworks

903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Supplier of Victorian millwork: western red cedar shingles, porch parts, columns, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, gazebos, cornices, corbels, spandrels, mantels, storm & screen doors & more.
Write in No. 1061

White River Hardwoods-Woodworks

800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406
www.mouldings.com
Fayetteville, AR 72701

Manufacturer of architectural millwork: Mon Reale moldings, Authentic Hand-Carved linden products & adornments for cabinetry & furniture in cherry & maple; in stock lineals, finials, mantels & range hoods.
Write in No. 1099

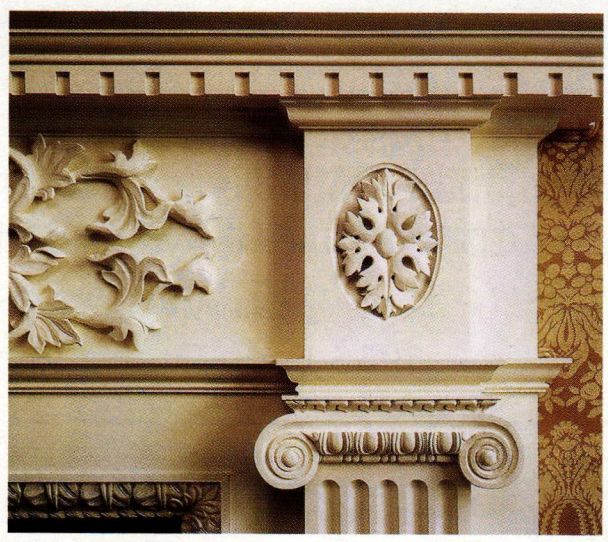


This detail of a White River fireplace surround illustrates the variety of intricate ornamentation that can be combined to create a unique mantel.

Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver

434-263-4827; Fax: 434-263-5958
www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com
Lovingston, VA 22949

Wood carver: traditional decorative interior & exterior carvings; furniture, mantels, moldings, friezes, capitals, rosettes & heraldry; original designs & historically accurate reproductions.
Write in No. 1650



This traditionally styled mantel was carved by Frederick Wilbur to the client's specifications.

Wohners, Inc.

201-568-7307; Fax: 201-568-7415
www.wohners.com
Englewood, NJ 07631

Manufacturer of carved-wood mantelpieces: European-style designs; huge inventory of one-of-a-kind mantels, mantel parts, doors, corbels, ornament & molding; family business since 1907.



This hand-carved Estate mantel, model #1150 from Wohners, was customized to incorporate a plasma television.

Woodline Co.

562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
www.woodlineusa.com
Long Beach, CA 90813

Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: corbels, capitals, columns, balusters, newel posts, rosettes, mantels & more; many species; stock & custom designs.
Write in No. 5240



I · N · T · B · A · U

PATRON: HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live.

www.intbau.org

ELEGANT ACCENTS



Our elegant, handcrafted mantels will add ambience to any room.

- FIFTY styles to choose from.
- Variety of materials & colors.
- Great prices & lead time.
- Custom design specialists.
- Also offer columns, moulding, domes, niches & exterior precast ornamentation.

A&M VICTORIAN
DECORATIONS, INC.
2411 Chico Ave., So. El Monte, CA 91733
(800) 671-0693 • Fax (626) 575-1781
www.aandmvictorian.com



Please visit our website to see which fireboxes are available for immediate shipping.



INSTALLATION NOW AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT FLORIDA

We build custom fireboxes in the style of the true artisan, using our original designs with the utmost accuracy and attention to detail according to each clients exact specifications. Each firebox is custom made and will be shipped directly to your destination.



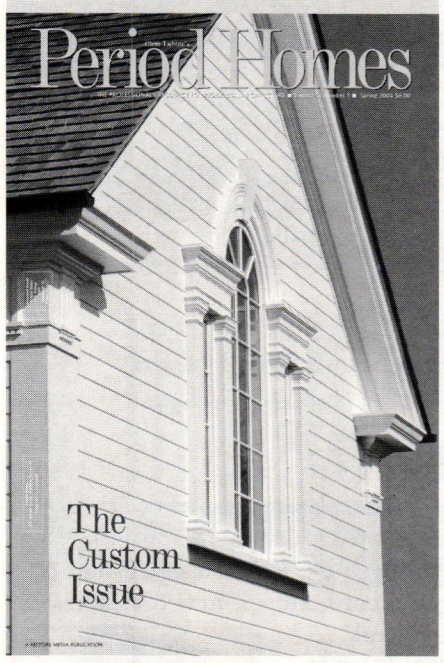
CUSTOM FIREBOX DESIGN, INC.
LICENSED MASONRY CONTRACTOR · TOLL FREE 1-866-940-1848

Mantels • Gas Logs • Stainless Steel Dampers • Copper Chimney Caps
8541-G Boca Glades Blvd., Boca Raton, FL 33434 / ph.: 1-866-940-1848
www.customfireboxdesign.com / e-mail: cfbdesign@bellsouth.net

WRITE IN NO. 1419

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call

800-548-0148



DIMITRIOS KLITSAS
Master Wood Carver

Fine WOOD SCULPTOR

378 North Road
Hampden, MA 01036
•
(413) 566-5301
FAX (413) 566-5307
www.klitsas.com

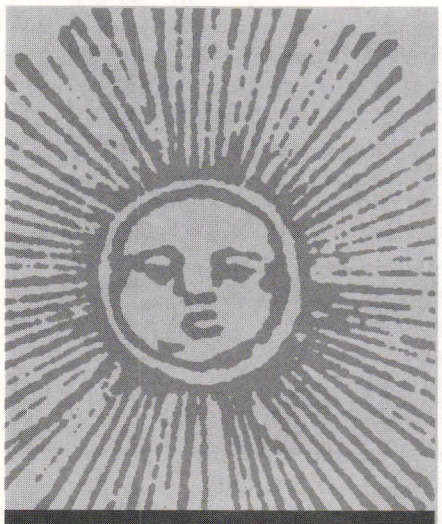
Meticulously, hand-carved architectural elements and fine home furnishings for interior or exterior application.

UNIQUE, ONE OF A KIND COMMISSIONS TO COMPLIMENT ANY STYLE HOME!

Brochure Available
info@klitsas.com



WRITE IN NO. 7380



The Trade Show that Never Closes

www.period-homes.com



Michael A. Dow
Architectural Woodcarving
29 Pudding Lane
York, Maine 03909
Phone/Fax 207-363-7924
madow@maine.rr.com
On-line Portfolio:
www.archcarving.com

Limestone Concept, Inc.

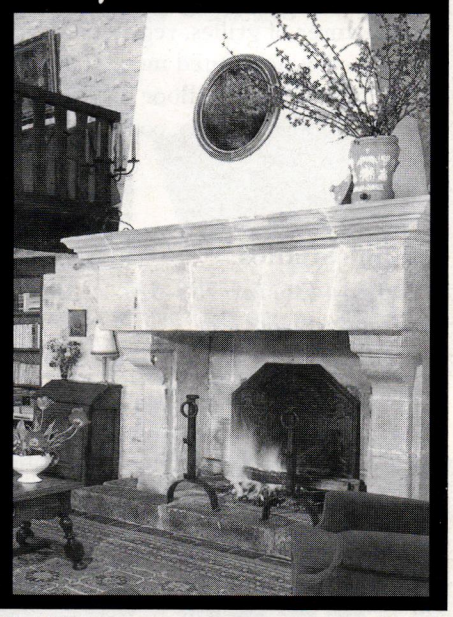
Antique Reproductions
Fireplaces & Fountains

❖

IMPORT
French Limestone
Antique Fireplaces
Terra Cotta & Roof Tiles

❖

P.O. Box 352026
Los Angeles, CA 90035
Phone: 310-278-9829
Fax: 310-278-9651
www.limestoneconcept.com



WRITE IN NO. 5390

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes.



Stringers for the Millennium stair were set up over the full-sized plan on the floor. *Photo: Sterling Staircase & Handrail*

"Whenever I get some say in how the wood is finished I recommend, especially for mahogany and walnut, a coat of Watco oil, followed by three coats of satin urethane," he adds. "The oil gives an extra depth and richness to the color and grain."

Adams Stair does a lot of restoration work, and by doing so, its staff has learned a lot from other people's mistakes. For an 1860s freestanding staircase that had developed 5 in. of tilt, the company took it apart, looked at it and figured out where it had failed. "You build on that experience," explains Adams. "In that case, it failed mainly because when the building (it was a church) was remodeled 50 years ago, the floor joists were cut to get pipes in. No one realized that this had caused a problem in the stair because the floor joists were 20 ft. away from it in a different room."

Other than the issue of support, the handrail can present the biggest challenges to stair builders. "A skilled carpenter can build the carcass of a staircase," Momsen says, "but the handrail, when following curves, and then meeting straight lengths, creates complications." Luckily, there is a method for dealing with curved handrails. The Tangent Handrailing System is a geometric process where you can plot exactly the turns that a handrail goes through. "This system makes it possible for someone to send me a drawing with the radius and elevations of the stair, and, without going there, I can build a handrail and ship it off," says Momsen. The planning itself, however, tends to all be done by hand in smaller stair building shops. "I haven't been convinced that there's a computer program out there that can fully develop the shapes that you need," he adds, "but I might be wrong."

New Materials, New Problems

Species of wood not often used for stairs in the past, but becoming popular now, can be a challenge as well. "Each species has different characteristics," says Adams. "Because of its properties, wood often causes engineers to have a hard time calculating support because of different stresses when you bend the wood. Now we're seeing a lot of santos mahogany, jatoba, Brazilian cherry, Lyptus and other imported species. These have different stability ratings compared to traditionally used stair wood, such as maple, oak or cherry. Different adhesives must be used, as well as different clamping times. These woods also have different memories, so when bending them, some hold their shape better than others." The use of these new woods for stairs is being driven by the flooring industry, Adams adds. "Importing flooring can be inexpensive, because it's usually made out of lower grade lumber then graded up. What people don't realize is that for stairs it's harder than for floors to import because of the larger size and the shape of the pieces."

Connections are another area of potential problems with newer materials. "Often in coastal areas, buildings are concrete and block, which require different connection techniques," explains Adams. "You need to set bolts while you're pouring the concrete. Steel flanges, epoxies and boring concretes are all needed. The process begins a lot sooner than it used to."

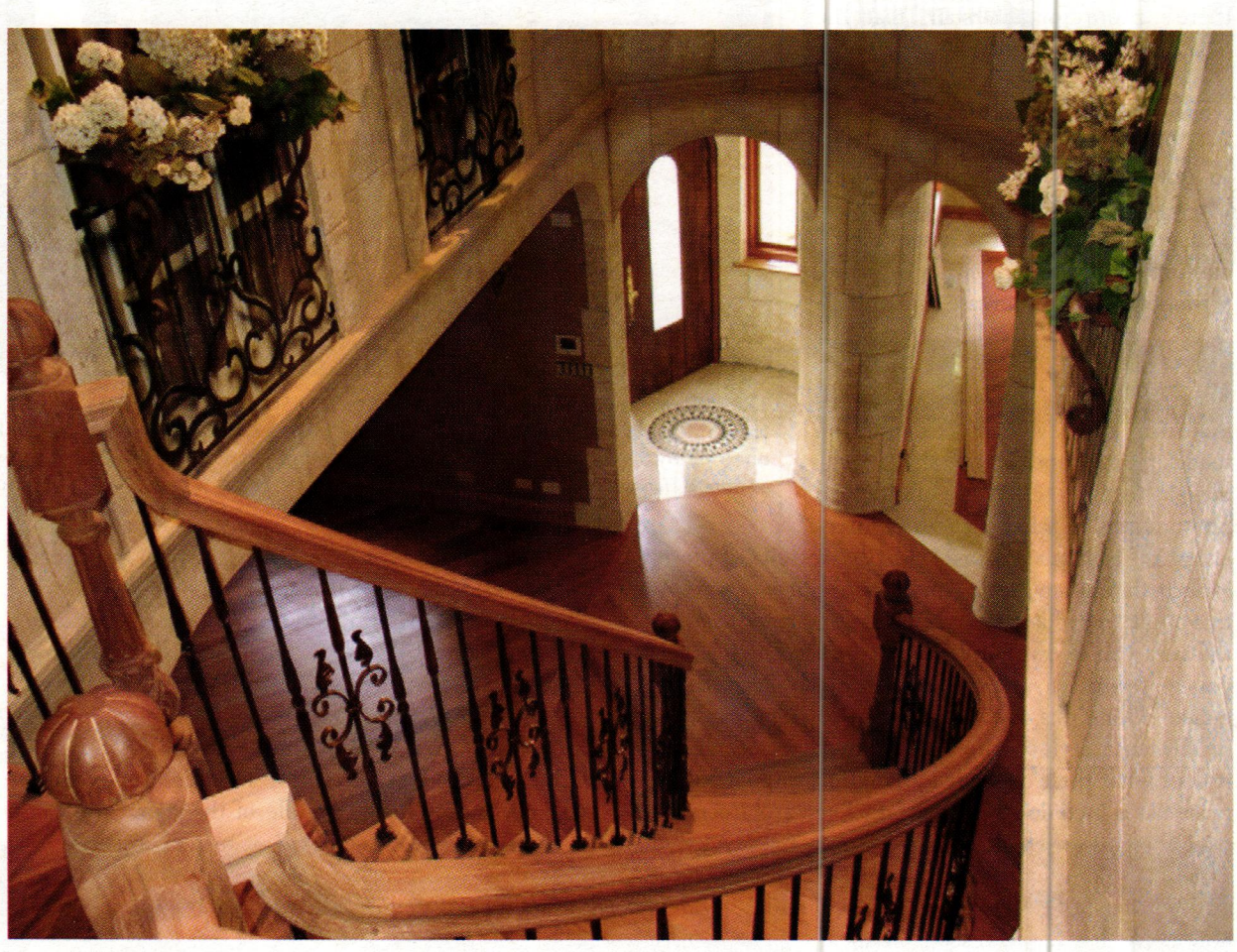
Another issue, especially with large stairs, is lead time. As a one-person operation, Momsen needs from six months to a year to complete a large project. "There's a tremendous amount of handwork in it," he says, "with specialty pieces and the handrail, which can't be done by machine." Momsen adds that while bigger outfits can turn around stairs faster, they can be limited by how tight the radius is. As he points out, there are no limits when fabricating a stair by hand.

Early Involvement

Stair builders emphasize, whether an architect has an exact design in mind, or whether it's just a vague idea, that they need to be involved from the start, or the staircase may not happen. "The architect should always start out with a floor plan and plan view. They need to allow the space and make sure they're following code.



With the Millennium stair carcass in place (on the job site), various parts, including the inside straight stringer, fit together and support each other. *Photo: Sterling Staircase & Handrail*





Top right: Adams Stair Works & Carpentry fabricated this cherry double-open freestanding circular grand entry stair, which features custom newel posts and custom painted metal balusters. *Photo: Adams Stair Works & Carpentry*

Right: This custom double open circular stair, in a residence in Illinois, features a cherry handrail and poplar stringers, treads and risers fabricated by Adams Stair Works. *Photo: Adams Stair Works & Carpentry*

If they have questions, they should consult a bonafide stair company or stair manufacturing association like the Stairway Manufacturers Association," says Adams. "Talk to someone who's been around and who knows the business, who can answer technical questions, such as those about the rise and run of stairs. On a major house, consult the stair company after the floor plan is initially drawn, but before the mechanicals, before the structural drawings. Then we can look at the stair and tell if it needs more space. After the structural drawings are done, if we need more space for the opening, at that point it's too late." Momsen adds, "What is really important is to have contact with the owner or, at least, with the person with the ultimate aesthetic authority. Without direct communication, an element that might be unimportant to the customer, or, vice versa, to me, the builder, can become incorporated into the design and can sometimes affect the complexity and, therefore, the cost." ■



Adams Stair Works fabricated this stair in walnut. Custom features include the rail profile, the turned 1¾-in. balusters, the design of the 6-in. square posts and the panelized stringers and wall paneling that follows the pitch of the stair. *Photo: Adams Stair Works & Carpentry*

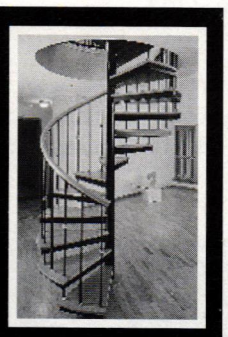


This custom cherry elliptical entry stair by Adams Stair Works has metal balusters. *Photo: Adams Stair Works & Carpentry*

www.stairwaysinc.com

STAIRWAYS INC.

Steel • Aluminum • Wood
Brass • Stainless
ANY SIZE



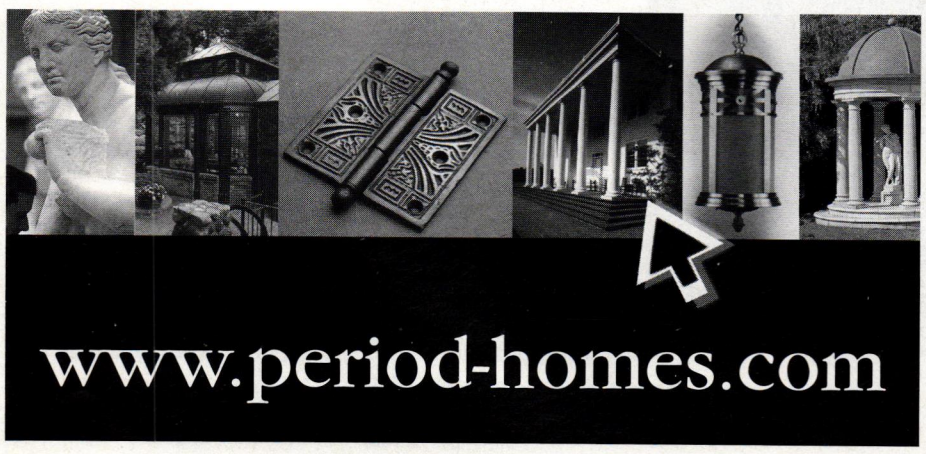
Shipped in a Complete Unit or Kit
$425 & up

Phone 713-680-3110
Toll Free 1-800-231-0793
Fax 1-713-680-2571

4166 Pinemont
Houston, TX 77018

Free Brochure
Stock for Fast Shipping

WRITE IN NO. 4870



www.period-homes.com



ALBANY
SPIRAL
STAIRCASE

100 YEARS BEHIND THE TIMES™

Intricate Victorian design
Modular kit in 4' and 5' diameter
Cast iron construction
Brass or steel handrail
Easy assembly

CUSTOM DECORATIVE METAL RAILINGS, GATES, GRILLES, CANOPIES & GAZEBOS

CONTACT US FOR COMPLETE CATALOG FEATURING THIS AND OTHER STAIRCASES

STEPTOE™ & WIFE ANTIQUES LTD.
ARCHITECTURAL RESTORATION PRODUCTS

90 TYCOS DRIVE
TORONTO, ONTARIO M6B 1V9
TEL: (416) 780-1707
TEL: (800) 461-0060
FAX: (416) 780-1814
info@steptoewife.com
www.steptoewife.com

WRITE IN NO. 470

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Period Homes.

Stairs & Railings

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9771.



This traditional curved stair was fabricated using paint-grade balusters and Brazilian cherry posts and railings from Adams Stair Works.

Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.

847-223-1177; Fax: 847-223-1188
www.adamsstair.com
Grayslake, IL 60030

Supplier of custom stair parts, kits & turnings: circular, spiral & straight stairs; prefabricated or knocked down; complete restoration of historical wood products; installation services.
Write in No. 8182

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC

800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Supplier of decorative elements: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

Cardine Studios

703-327-4436; Fax: 703-327-2221
www.cardinestudios.com
Chantilly, VA 20152

Designer & fabricator of hand-forged metalwork: iron, bronze, copper, aluminum & stainless; furnishings, pot racks, lighting, fireplaces, gates, driveway gates, straight & curved railings, panels & balusters; national market.
Write in No. 1474

Century Architectural Specialties

877-262-1999; Fax: 770-590-3190
www.architecturalspecialties.com
Marietta, GA 30066

Manufacturer of interior decorative moldings & wall & ceiling accents: crown, cornice, corner, chair rail, frieze & other moldings; niches, pilasters, plinths, columns, corbels & stair brackets; ceiling rims, domes & medallions.
Write in No. 1372

Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring

860-672-4300; Fax: 860-672-2441
www.chestnutwoodworking.com
West Cornwall, CT 06796

Manufacturer & custom fabricator of flooring: antique chestnut, oak, pine & heart pine; wide board, strip & random width; custom furniture in antique oak & chestnut; kitchen cabinets, wooden stair treads & moldings.
Call for more information.

D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.

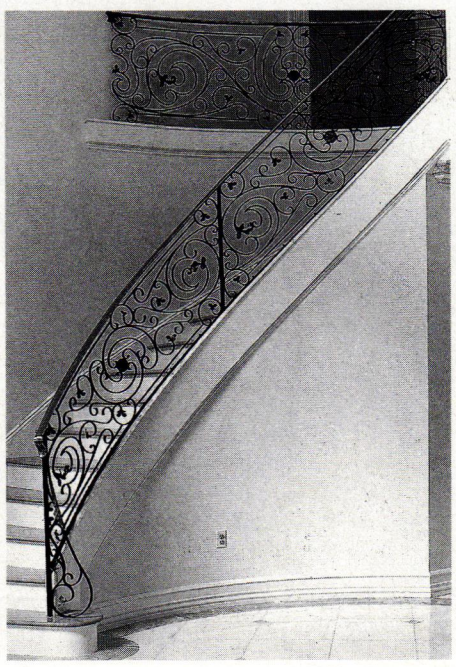
718-324-6871; Fax: 718-324-0726
www.djaimports.com
Bronx, NY 10466

Distributor of architectural metal & components for gates, railings, stairways & balconies in steel, stainless steel & brass: gate hardware; cantilever gate systems; reproductions & custom orders; machinery & specialty items.
Write in No. 264

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths

888-862-9577; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Custom fabricator of ironwork: restoration & refitting; forged iron, stainless steel, aluminum & forged & fabricated bronze; hand- & hot-forge work; patination; design-through-installation services.
Write in No. 2640



This railing from Fine Architectural Metalsmiths features French Country-style scrollwork with bronzed leaf finials and center rosettes.

Goddard Spiral Stairs

800-536-4341; Fax: 785-689-4303
www.spiral-staircases.com
Logan, KS 67646

Custom fabricator of all types of spiral stairs: steel, steel/wood combinations or all-wood; custom railing & wood stair parts.
Write in No. 4780



Goddard manufactured this spiral stair in oak.



This bronze staircase was custom manufactured by Historical Arts & Casting.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.

800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: columns, lighting, grilles, doors, windows, kitchen hoods & more; cast iron, bronze, aluminum & wrought iron/steel; Arts & Crafts, Victorian & other styles; restoration services.
Write in No. 1210

JMS Wood Products

818-348-7230; Fax: 818-348-7231
www.jmswoodproducts.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304

Supplier of rope moldings from 3/8 to 3 in. in dia. & rope columns from 4-24 in. in dia.: rope, fluted & twisted designs for stairs; plinth blocks for door surrounds; porch parts; mantels, any wood species.
Write in No. 6320

Josef's Art Wood Turning

516-489-3080; Fax: 516-489-3148
www.jawsinc.com
Hempstead, NY 11550

Manufacturer of interior & exterior columns: fluted, reeded, roped & carved; posts, balusters, railings, table & chair legs & other turnings; stock & custom.
Write in No. 1467

King Architectural Metals

800-542-2379; Fax: 800-948-5558
www.kingmetals.com
Dallas, TX 75228

Wholesale supplier of ornamental & architectural metal components: for wrought-iron staircases, handrails, gates, fences, registers, mailboxes, doors, screens, awnings & fireplace screens; cast-iron, aluminum & plastic finials.
Write in No. 270

Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi)

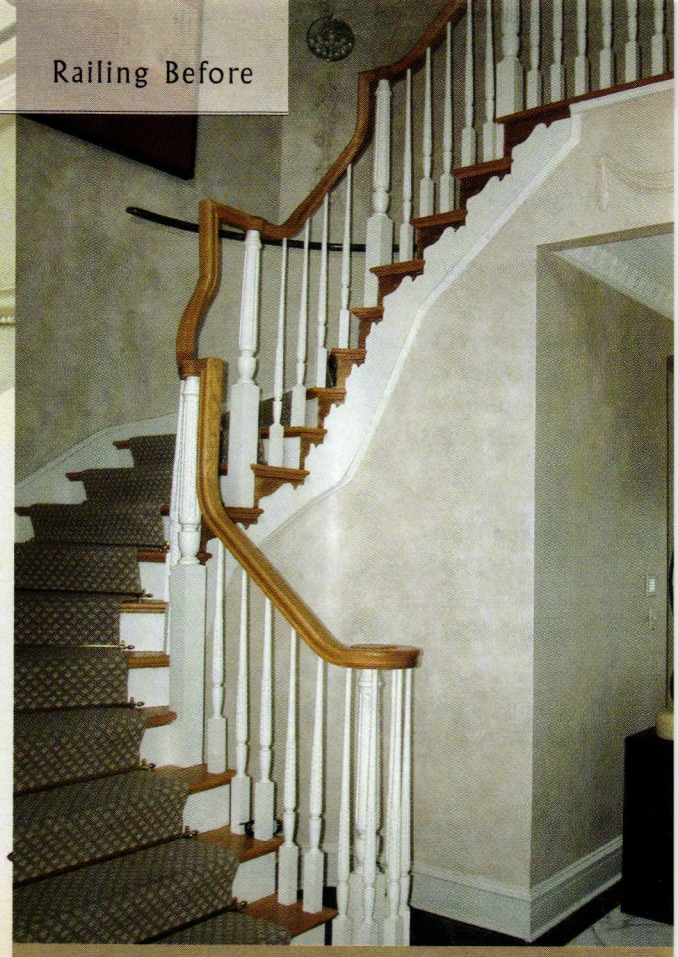
800-394-6680; Fax: 972-487-6584
www.maidoors.com
Wylie, TX 75098

Manufacturer of interior & exterior hardwood doors: grand entryways, TDL & panel in round top, eyebrow & traditional; insulated, beveled & art-glass panels, sidelites & transoms; newels & balusters; variety of stains.
Write in No. 1159

Railing After



Railing Before





AUTHENTIC. HAND-FORGED. AFFORDABLY PRICED.

CARDINE STUDIOS
Architectural Blacksmiths

Cardine Studios - experts in creating custom, hand-forged metalwork for clients nationwide - has paired the quality and beauty of their custom railings with extraordinary value. Call today or view our on-line portfolio at cardinestudios.com.

CUSTOM DESIGN SERVICE AVAILABLE
WORKING IN IRON, BRONZE, COPPER, ALUMINUM AND STAINLESS
RAILING COMPONENTS, FURNITURE, POT RACKS, GATES
AND GRILLS SHIPPED NATIONWIDE

"... a truly talented craftsman, capable of turning everyday objects in to works of art."

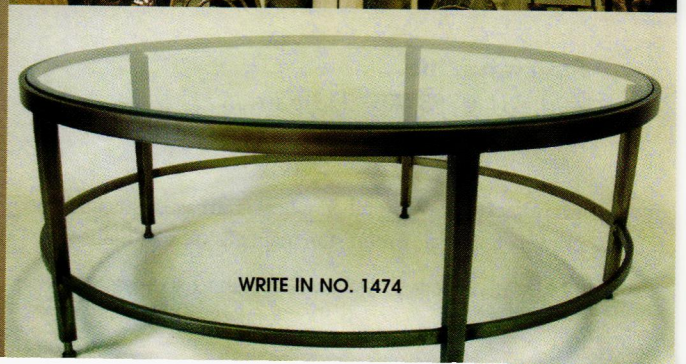
-Arthur C. Lohsen, Franck Lohsen McCrery, Architects

540 439-6460
CARDINESTUDIOS.COM

6588 BALLS MILL ROAD
BEALETON, VIRGINIA 22712







WRITE IN NO. 1474

Regency Railings, Inc.
214-742-9408; Fax: 214-742-9402
www.regencyrailings.com
Dallas, TX 75207

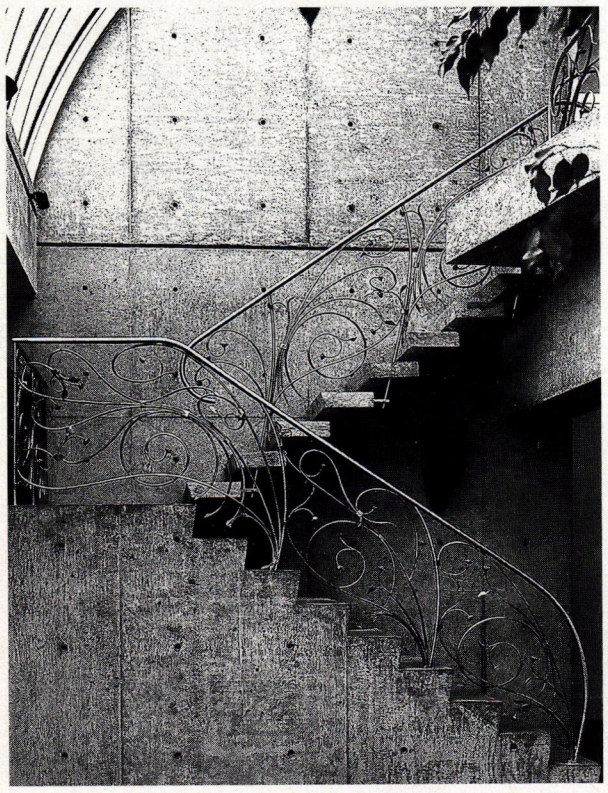
Manufacturer of hand-forged ornamental iron components: for stair & guard railings, gates, fencing & furniture.
Write in No. 278

Rik-Fer USA
877-838-0900; Fax: 630-350-0902
www.rikferusa.com
Franklin Park, IL 60131

Supplier of architectural & ornamental forged-iron elements: railing, gate & grille components.
Write in No. 1437

Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
315-841-4477; Fax: 315-841-4694
www.schwartzsforge.com
Deansboro, NY 13328

Custom fabricator of architectural metalwork: straight, spiral & curved stairs; railings, balustrades, newel posts, ornamental gates & fencing, grilles & fountains; forged bronze, Monel, steel & stainless steel; restoration work.
Write in No. 1218



Schwartz's Forge custom fabricated this delicate ornamental railing.

Scottsdale Art Factory
800-292-0008; 60; Fax: 800-292-0046
www.artfactory.com
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

Custom fabricator of furnishings, grand entrance doors, gates, railings, hardware & lighting: stone, iron, copper, wood & leather; lifetime guarantee; for more than 9 decades.
Write in No. 1163

Staircase & Millwork Co.
770-664-6664; Fax: 770-664-6185
www.mrstair.com
Alpharetta, GA 30004

Manufacturer of premium curved, spiral & flared staircases: full line of staircase parts in both wood & wrought iron.
Write in No. 947

Stairways, Inc.
800-231-0793; Fax: 713-680-2571
www.stairwaysinc.com
Houston, TX 77018

Manufacturer of metal & wood staircases: straight, curved & spiral; metal stair parts & treads, balusters/ railings & newel posts; brass, steel, bronze & aluminum; custom fabricated or kits; any size; ships worldwide.
Write in No. 4870



Steptoe &Wife manufactured this forged-iron scrollwork and cast-iron post.

Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9

Manufacturer of cast-iron architectural elements: spiral & straight stairs, balustrades, balusters, railings, gates, newel posts, handrails, treads, risers, ornamental ceilings & grilles; cast aluminum & bronze & wrought iron/steel.
Write in No. 470

Sterling Staircase & Handrail
802-253-6339; Fax: 802-253-7652
www.sterlingstaircase.com
Stowe, VT 05672

Designer, fabricator & installer of staircases, handrails, newels & fittings: continuous-curved handrails; carvings & turnings to 9 ft. long & 3 ft. in dia.; straight, curved, circular & spiral stairs; custom turnings & balusters.
Write in No. 547



Sterling Staircase built these newel posts and solid-red oak rails to fit the existing steel balustrade.

Superior Moulding, Inc.
800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Supplier of standard & custom moldings & more: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, windows, doors, stair parts, hardwood flooring & more.
Write in No. 138



Stair parts available from Superior Moulding include bottom rails, handrails, newels and balusters.

The Wagner Companies
888-243-6914; Fax: 414-214-0450
www.wagnercompanies.com
Butler, WI 53007

Supplier of ornamental metalwork: handrail moldings & fittings, posts, balustrades, forged components & panels & decorative castings & stampings; ornamental hollow balls & hemispheres; spiral stairs; custom bending for railings.
Write in No. 941



Stair balusters and newel posts from The Wood Factory can be used in both interior and exterior applications.

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868

Manufacturer of historically correct Victorian millwork: interior & exterior doors & stair parts; screen doors, porch posts, newel posts, rails, balustrades, brackets, reproduction casings, custom mantels & more.
Write in No. 7120

Turnings Unlimited
800-797-8757; Fax: 937-845-0230
www.turningsunlimited.com
New Carlisle, OH 45344

Manufacturer of porch & stair parts: balusters, newels & turnings; new & exact detail reproduction of any part, picture or design; fluted, spiral & rope designs; hand carving & CNC routing of flat, curved & 3-d parts.
Write in No. 327

Regency Railings

PREFABRICATED ORNAMENTAL IRON COMPONENTS

SAVE 50% or MORE when compared to custom ironwork



100 Glass Street, Suite 101 • Dallas, Texas 75207

Phone: 214.742-9408 • Fax: 214.742-9402

www.regencyrailings.com

WRITE IN NO. 278

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Supplier of Victorian millwork: western red cedar shingles, porch parts, columns, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, gazebos, cornices, corbels, spandrels, mantels, storm & screen doors & more.
Write in No. 1061

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Designer, fabricater & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, fences, lighting, pergolas, doors, signage, range hoods, grilles & more; cast & wrought iron, bronze, aluminum & stainless steel; CAD services; consulting.
Write in No. 1223

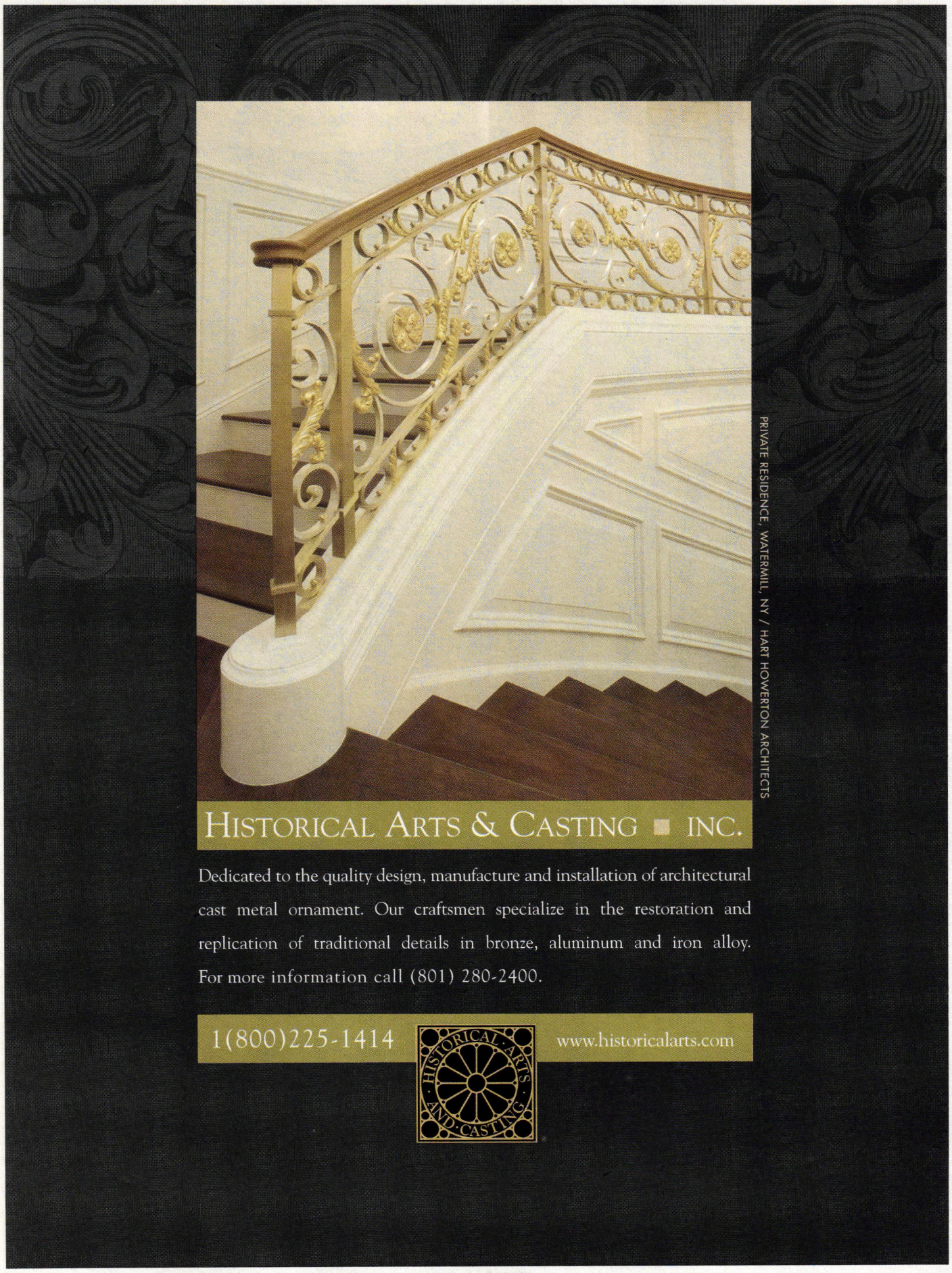


This forged-iron railing with a polished bronze cap rail and hand-rubbed finish was designed, fabricated and installed by Wiemann Ironworks.

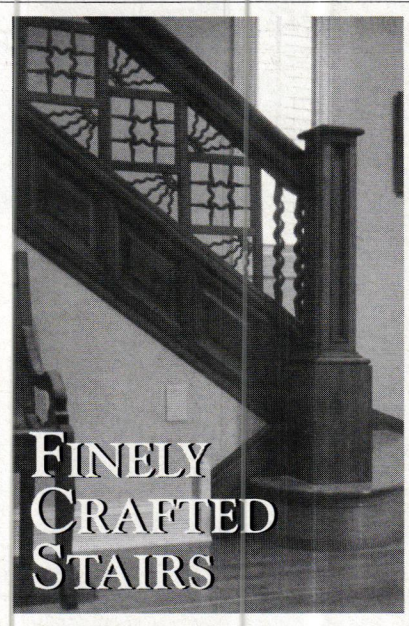
Woodline Co.
562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
www.woodlineusa.com
Long Beach, CA 90813

Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: corbels, capitals, columns, balusters, newel posts, rosettes & more; many species; stock & custom designs.
Write in No. 5240

If you'd like to order a
gift
subscription
for a colleague, just call
800-548-0148



WRITE IN NO. 1210



Specializing in custom manufactured circular, straight and spiral stairs. Contemporary and traditional styles. Historic reproduction.

ADAMS Stair Works
1083 South Corporate Circle, Suite A
Grayslake, IL 60030
847.223.1177 fax 847.223.1188
www.adamsstair.com
WRITE IN NO. 8182

SORRY!
WE DON'T STOCK.
Your project can be ***custom and cost-effective!***
- *Custom & Reproduction Wood Turning*
- *Fluted, Spiral & Roped Designs*
- *CNC Routing*

TURNINGS UNLIMITED
280 Brubaker Drive
New Carlisle, OH 45344
937-845-0211 Fax: 937-845-0230
WRITE IN NO. 327

WWW.
period-homes.com
the internet gateway
to historical products
& services
for residential
architecture

Opening The Door To Your Creative Ideas

A beautifully designed door, fence or gate will accentuate the architecture of your home or office while adding value, elegance, convenience and additional security.

King Architectural Metals® carries the largest variety of door, fence and gate components in a range of styles and materials that will compliment any architectural style.

For the finest in architectural and decorative metals have your architect, custom builder or designer specify only King Architectural Metals.

KING ARCHITECTURAL METALS

LOS ANGELES ❖ DALLAS ❖ BALTIMORE

1.800.542.2379

WRITE IN NO. 270

D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.

Design • Manufacture • Supply



D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.

1672 E. 233rd Street, Bronx, NY 10466 • www.DJAimports.com

Tel: (718) 324-6871 • Fax: (718) 324-0726

WRITE IN NO. 264

BILTMORE ESTATE®

For Your Home

P·R·E·S·E·N·T·S

La Scala BY

MOULDING ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED

Wood Doors • Stair Parts • Millwork

MASSIVE *La Scala* 5 1/2" HARDWOOD GRAND NEWELS & MATCHING BALUSTERS

MAKE A GRAND FIRST IMPRESSION WITH THE WARMTH OF WOOD



TUSCANY LSG160 | ROMANO LSG130 | RIALTO LSG110 | BELLAGIO LSG120 | BERGAMO LSG140 | CORINTHIAN LSG150

Great Styles Truly Unique

1-800-394-6680

www.mouldingassociates.com

WRITE IN NO. 1159

"Please ask for our President, Joseph Williams at ext. 110, and mention this ad."

Staircase and Millwork Corp.



1-800-236-1736
1-770-664-6664
www.mrstair.com

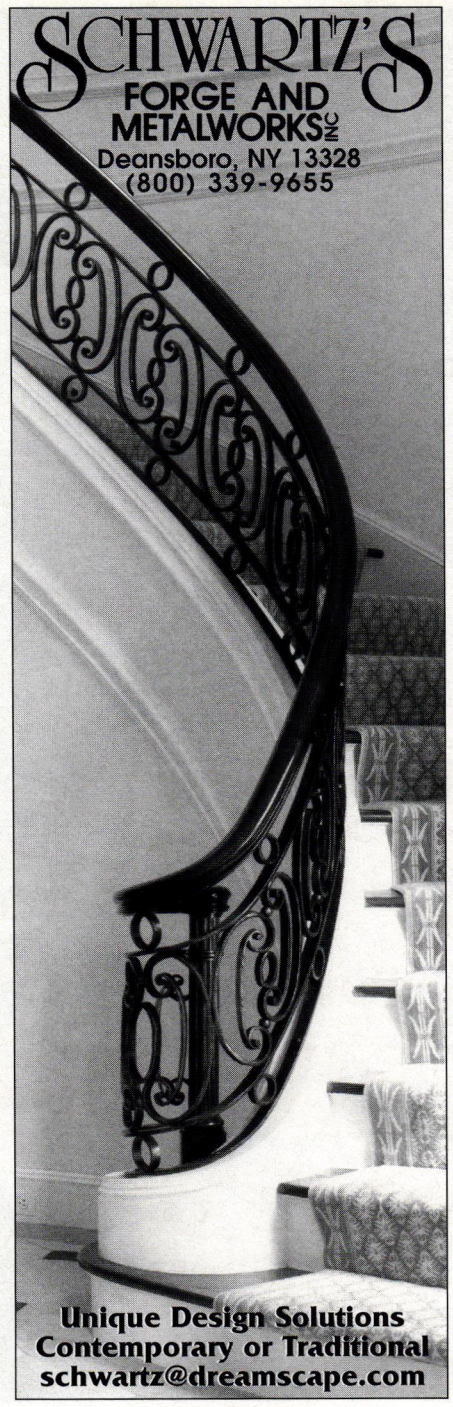
Silent Salesperson

Welcome your customers graciously with our SYMPHONY CUSTOM STAIRCASES executed in domestic or imported hardwoods. Full palette of custom touches available including handcarving and iron balustrades. **Services include CADD design drawings, pre-fit handrail and job-site delivery.**

WRITE IN NO. 947

SCHWARTZ'S FORGE AND METALWORKS LLC

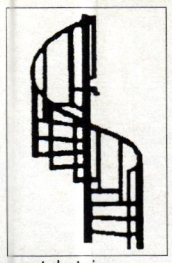
Deansboro, NY 13328
(800) 339-9655



Unique Design Solutions
Contemporary or Traditional
schwartz@dreamscape.com

WRITE IN NO. 1218

SPIRAL STAIRCASES CUSTOM BUILT TO YOUR ORDER



Complete with wooden railing. The most attractive and priced far below the rest.

Prices start at $485 for metal stairs,
$1,395 for all wood stairs.
SEND FOR FULL COLOR BROCHURE
OR CALL 800-536-4341.

Goddard Manufacturing
Box 502 Dept. PH • Logan, KS 67646
www.spiral-staircases.com

WRITE IN NO. 4780

STERLING

STAIRCASE AND HANDRAIL CO.

* Design ~ Fabrication ~ Installation
* Custom staircases, handrails, newels
* Curved rails from solid stock
* Carving, turnings to eight feet long
* Custom fittings to match stock handrails

Frits Momsen
P.O. Box 420 Stowe, Vermont 05672
(802) 253-6339 Fax: (802) 253-7652
www.sterlingstaircase.com

WRITE IN NO. 547

Steven Schuyler
BOOKSELLER

Specializing in books and materials for the historic building market.

Visit our new website and browse the virtual bookstore featuring 1000 recently acquired out-of-print or hard-to-find titles for preservationists and period homeowners.

www.rarebookstore.net

129 Park Street • North Reading, MA 01864
978.664.6455 • 978.664.5959 fax • rarebook@comcast.net

THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE & CLASSICAL AMERICA PRESENTS

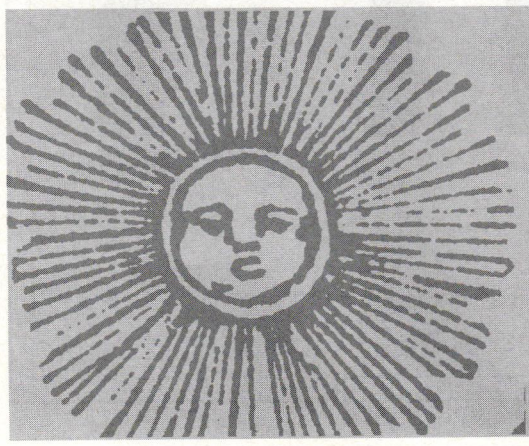
THE CLASSICIST BOOKSHOP

Offering a Range of Essential Texts and Inspiring Publications on the Classical Tradition.

PLEASE VISIT US ONLINE AT: WWW.CLASSICIST.ORG/BOOKSHOP

Orders placed through The Classicist Bookshop online are fulfilled in association with Amazon.com.
A portion of the proceeds from each sale benefits the Institute.

WRITE IN NO. 1340



The Trade Show that Never Closes

www.period-homes.com

WIEMANN IRONWORKS

SERVING A NATIONAL MARKET WITH FINE ORNAMENTAL METALWORK SINCE 1940



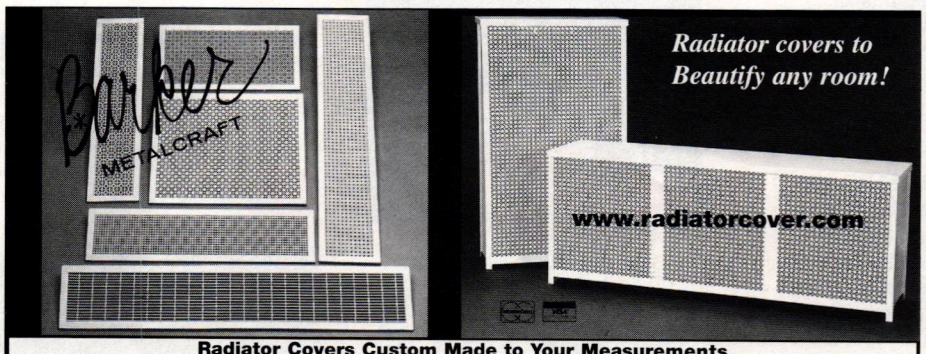
Custom Ornamental Metal Commissions in Cast and Wrought Bronze, Aluminum, and Iron

- *Stair and Balcony Rails*
- *Fences and Gates*
- *Firescreens and Accessories*
- *Doors, Fixtures, and Furniture*
- *Public, Private, and Religious*

WIEMANN IRONWORKS

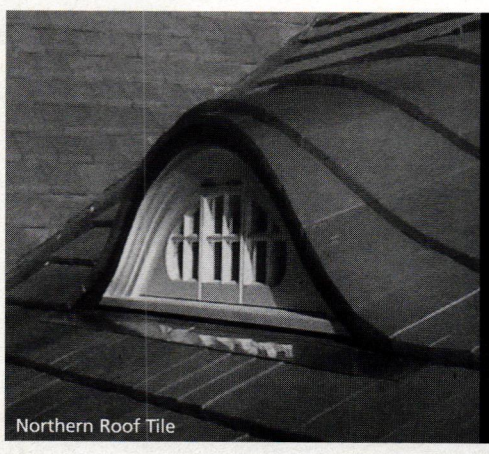
2620 EAST 11TH STREET
TULSA, OKLAHOMA 74104
(918) 592-1700
FAX (918) 592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com

WRITE IN NO. 1223



Radiator Covers Custom Made to Your Measurements
Drop-In Grills Flat Grills Grills With Border Convector Grill Covers
Custom Fabricated to Your Specifications Call For Free Catalog
2955 N. California Chicago, IL 60618 (800) 397-0129 / (773) 588-9300
FAX: (773) 588-9309 E-mail: barker@radiatorcover.com

WRITE IN NO. 7670



Don't know where to find it?

Go to:

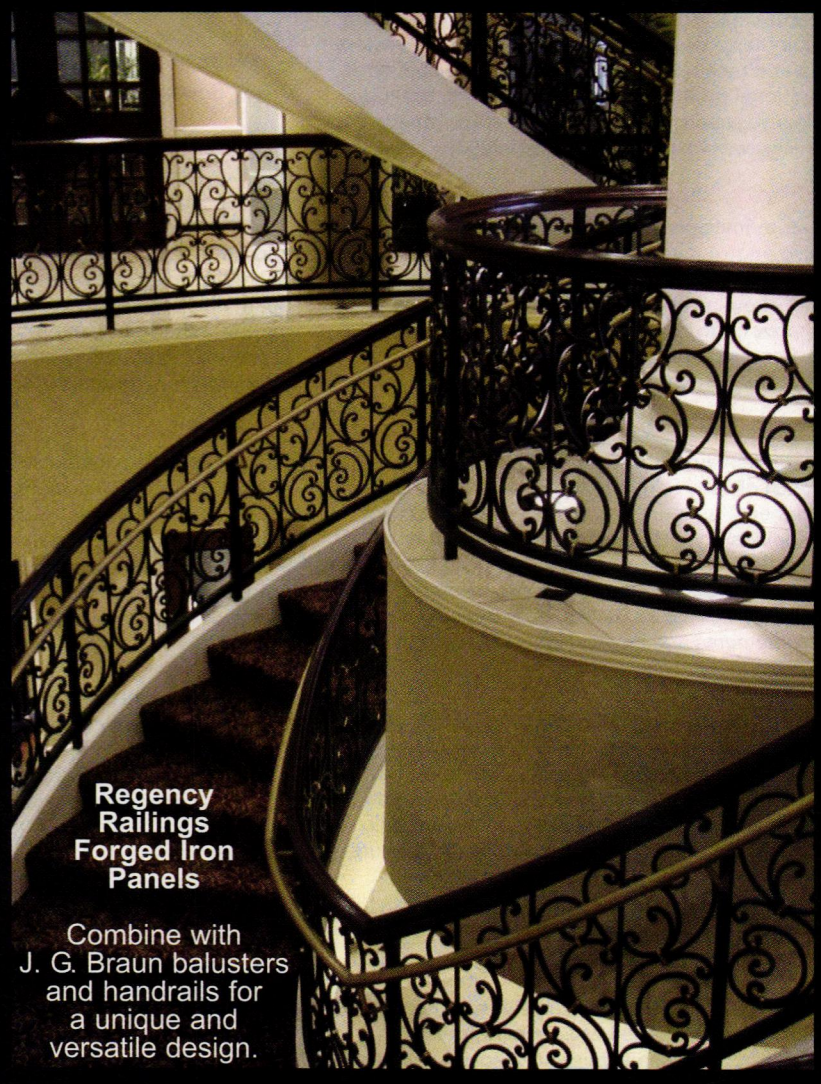
www.period-homes.com

THE WAGNER COMPANIES

R & B WAGNER, INC. AND J. G. BRAUN CO.

ARCHITECTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL METAL COMPONENTS

Beautiful Railings Begin With The Wagner Companies





For Complete Design Information and Catalogs
Call Toll Free (888) 243-6914 or Visit
www.jgbraun.com www.rbwagner.com

WRITE IN NO. 941

Traditional Building

Exhibition and Conference

2006 Chicago Product Showcase

1. Abatron

Abatron, Inc., founded in 1959, manufacturers and distributes a wide range of products for the restoration and repair of wood, metal concrete and stone. Additional products cover mold making, casting, adhesives and coatings in epoxy, polyurethane and acrylics. www.abatron.com. Booth #601.

2. Allied Window

Custom invisible storm windows for historic properties and renovation projects. Offer custom colors/special shapes – Interior & exterior applications. Low profile – 3/8" deep - sits close to the window allowing for natural shadow lines. See the benefits, not the storm windows! Visit www.alliedwindow.com. Booth #310.

3. American Colonial Crown Moulding

The Craftsmanship of the past returns and restores a touch of early heritage through our own custom designed Aluminum and Copper Colonial Crown Mouldings. They Grace the soffit, rake & frieze board, windows and doors on all types of structures including, Historic Sites, Church Renovations, Educational Facilities, Banks, New Housing Developments and Private Homes. Booth #16.

4. Bell Bird Control

Bell Bird Control manufactures and installs custom systems for bird deterrence. Using our patented solar powered BellStrip™ electrical deterrent system in conjunction with exclusionary measures, Bell has mastered the art of bird control while conforming to a building's aesthetics. Custom colors. Perfect for landmark or traditional buildings. Results GUARANTEED. Specifications online at: www.bellbirdcontrol.com. Booth #407.

5. Big Wally's Adhesives, Inc.

Big Wally's Plaster Magic—the Ultimate Repair Adhesive™ is a water-based, environmentally friendly, all-purpose adhesive. It repairs everything from cracked plaster walls, loose and missing ceramic or floor tiles, to wobbly chair legs. www.bigwallys.us. Come meet Big Wally and Handy Jane at Booth #24.

6. Boston Valley Terra Cotta

Boston Valley Terra Cotta is among the nation's most specialized architectural terra cotta manufacturers providing on-site surveys by experienced engineers and associates consisting of photo and field documentation, detailed cataloguing of all units to be replaced, CAD drawings, and extensive color match development. Boston Valley Terra Cotta offers Classic Clay Roof Tile and is the only U.S. manufacturer of Terraclad (Rainscreen system). Booth #515.

7. Botti Studio of Architectural Arts, Inc.

Established 1864. Restoration/conservation, new design, fabrication, installation, stained/faceted glass, murals, mosaic, statuary, gilding, painting, decorating. Image: Art Institute of Chicago, Conservation of 30' diameter Tiffany Stained Glass Dome. Additional images/information – www.bottistudio.com. Booth #511.

8. Chicago Brass

Distributor of high-end door & cabinet hardware and luxury plumbing fixtures, delivering premier brands on time, and providing knowledgeable, responsive service to builders, architects, designers, developers and home owners.Chicago Brass / Chicago Bath. 847-926-0001; fax 847-432-1178; www.chicagobrass.com. Booth #914.

9. Chris Industries, Inc.

Chris is a fabricator and distributor of architectural sheet metal which primarily serves the Roofing and Sheet Metal industry. We specialize in custom and historical reproductions on copper. www.chrisind.com info@chrisind.com. 800-356-7922. Booth #315.

10. The Christman Company

The Christman Company is a 111-year-old, full-service construction company with specialization in monumental building preservation, restoration, and renovation. Christman provides project management; construction management; design-build; and consulting services that include estimating, scheduling, and phasing. Visit us on-line at www.ChristmanCo.com. or at the Traditional Building Show Booth #518.

11. Coast 2 Coast

Coast 2 Coast is a national firm specializing in production of AutoCAD as-built documentation and condition assessments. Serving architects, building owners, retailers, designers and sign companies. Integrated digital survey packages include photographs, site observations, diagrams, and measurements. www.c2csurveys.com. Booth #314

12. Concealite Life Safety Systems

Emergency Lights and Fire Alarm Fixtures Make those necessary evils, disappear! Concealite's 5000 Series and Conceal-Alarm allow preservation of your building's integrity by hiding emergency fixtures when inactive. Upon activation, the fixture rotates 180° revealing the light, strobe/horn. www.concealite.com or call 605-542-4444. Booth #216.

13. Crittall Windows/I.F.D., Inc.

I.F.D. Inc., is the exclusive distributor of Crittall Steel Windows and Doors in the Midwest. I.F.D. Inc. is an experienced contractor specializing in the areas of window and curtain wall replacement and installation, architectural metal installation, and facade repair and improvement. www.ifd-inc.net. Booth #214.

14. Decorators Supply

Manufacturer of classic architectural products since 1883. Product offering includes: Custom fireplace mantels, thousands of moulding profiles in plaster, composition and wood, over 900 sizes of column capitals, pilasters and corbels, ceiling medallions, ornamental grilles, and light rings. Also premier White River Dealer. www.decoratorssupply.com. Booth #1014

15. Designer Doors

Designer Doors, Inc. is the industry leader in handcrafting complementary custom and standard wood overhead garage doors, walk-through doors, shutters and gates. For a complete portfolio, contact 1-800-241-0525 or visit designerdoors.com. Booth #408.

16. Dricore Subfloor Division

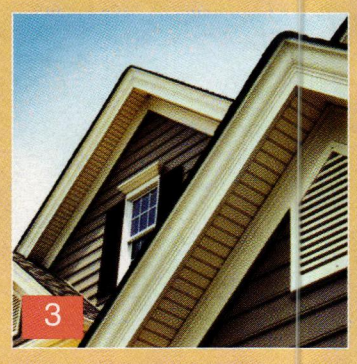
DRIcore Division of Longlac Wood Industries is the creator and manufacturer of DRIcore®, the original, modular, easy-to-install subfloor system. With a DRIcore subfloor, carpet, vinyl, laminate and engineered hardwood finished floors installed over concrete are drier, warmer and more comfortable. www.dricore.com. Booth #915.

17. EJM Copper, Inc.

EJMcopper, Inc.-Custom manufacturer of architectural copper works, including Cupolas, Chimney Caps, Finials, Dormer Vents, Louvers, Leader Heads and more. Located in Orlando Florida. Please visit us on-line at www.EJMcopper, Inc. or at the Chicago Traditional Building Show Booth #618.















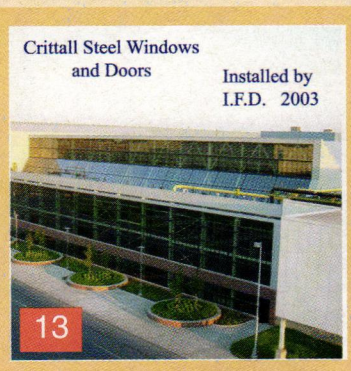


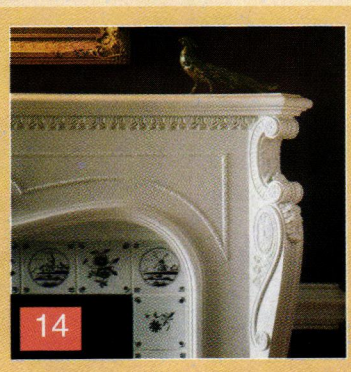










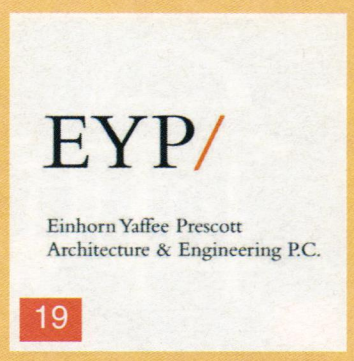








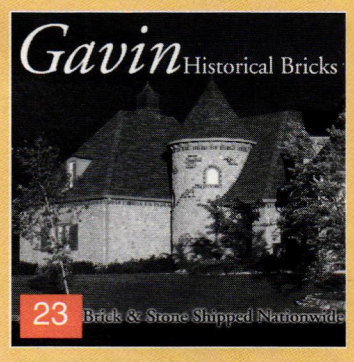


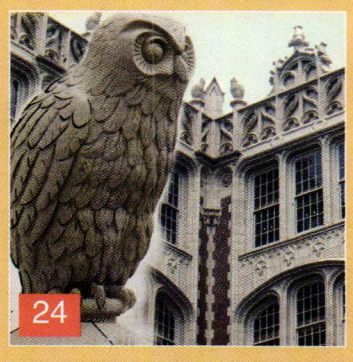


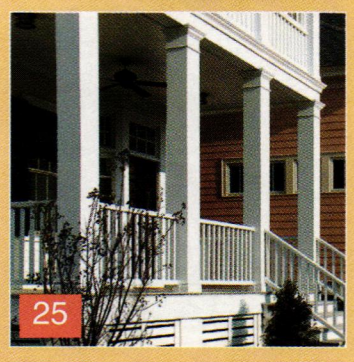








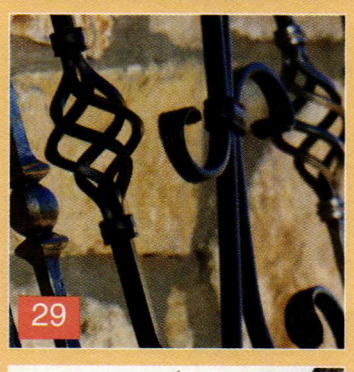






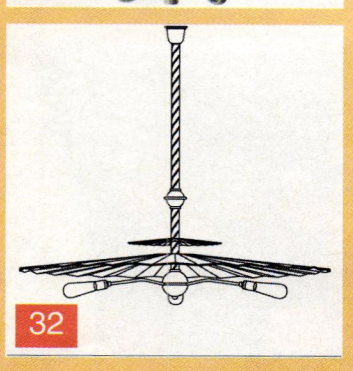






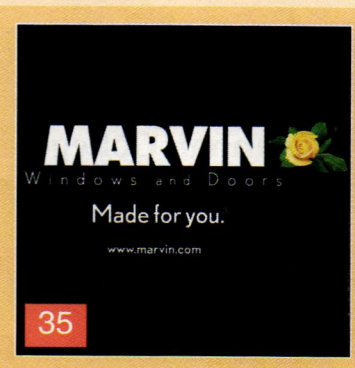














18. EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc.

Comprehensive services in restoration, conservation, and new design of decorative painting, ornamental plaster, fine art, architectural ornament, and decorative finishes for historic and contemporary interiors. EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc., 450 West 31st Street, 7th Floor, New York, NY 10001, (212) 244-2800, F: (212) 244-6204; www.EverGreene.com; Booth #814.

19. Einhorn Yaffee Prescott Architecture & Engineering P.C.

Einhorn Yaffee Prescott, Architecture & Engineering, P.C. is an integrated architectural and engineering firm that specializes in the restoration of historic structures. The firm has preserved or restored more than 400 landmark structures, including the Lincoln and Jefferson Memorials, Montezuma Castle, hospital buildings at Ellis Island, Harvard University's Widener Memorial Library, Princeton University's Blair Hall, and U.S. Embassies in Rome and London. www.eypae.com. Booth # 519.

20. Fine Paints of Europe

Fine Paints Of Europe provides American homeowners and decorating professionals with high-performance alternatives to conventional domestic coatings. Available in traditional oil or acrylic formulas. Visit www.finepaintsofeurope.com or call 1-800-332-1556 for complete information. Booth #400.

21. Forshaw of St. Louis

Manufacturer of stock & custom mantels with over 30 styles to choose from in a wide variety of solid hardwoods. Orders ship within seven working days. Manufacturer of precast stone mantels that ship in 3-5 working days. 800-367-7429. www.forshawmantels.com. Booth #621.

22. Franmar

Franmar Chemical makes restoring your home a refreshing experience. Developed with you in mind, Soy•Gel, an environmentally friendly paint stripper, will remove multiple layers of paint and urethanes with one simple application. Safe - %100 Biodegradable – No Odor – Easy Cleanup. 1-800-538-5069; www.franmar.com. Booth #901.

23. Gavin Historical Bricks

Gavin Historical Bricks is the nation's largest supplier of reclaimed antique paving and building material. We specialize in new constructions with an old world look as well as historic restoration projects. 1-319-354-5251; info@historicalbricks.com; www.historicalbricks.com. Booth #38.

24. Gladding McBean

Since 1875, Gladding McBean has been manufacturing handmade and machine-extruded Terra Cotta used for the restoration and renovation of historical structures around the world. High-quality clays, coupled with an expert staff of draftsmen, artisans, and glaze chemists and Ceramic Engineers allows Gladding McBean to provide exact replicas of the most intricate shapes, colors and textures ever produced. www.gladdingmcbean.com. Booth# 701.

25. HB&G

Since the late 1800's HB&G has provided millwork products to the building industry. Today, HB&G manufactures a full line of high quality, low maintenance building products including PermaCast Columns, Square PermaWrap Columns, PermaPorch Railing, PermaPost, PermaPorch Ceiling, balustrade systems in three sizes, and medallions. www.hbgcolumns.com. Booth #508.

26. House of Antique Hardware

At House of Antique Hardware, there are no short cuts to reproducing the past. Find more than 2,700 items of original and authentic reproduction hardware, and a staff dedicated to matching even the most faithful restoration project. Visit www.HouseofAntiqueHardware.com. Booth #28/30.

27. John Tiedemann Historic Restoration

When Father Joseph Clemente pastor, decided to restore his church, he called upon John Tiedemann, Inc. and their head designer John Pierce. The Tiedemann Team, from design to finish restored the church to its Baroque glory by using marbleizing, gilding, as well as faux painting and finishing. www.johntiedemann.com. Booth #625.

28. KEPCO+

KEPCO+ specializes in the design, fabrication, and installation of prefabricated exterior wall panels of natural stone, tile, and terra cotta. Experienced in new construction and renovation projects, including restorations and façade replacements. Contact us at 1-800-495-9127 or www.kepcoplus.com. Booth #507.

29. King Architectural Metals

King Architectural Metals leads the industry with award-winning designs, custom hand-forging techniques, and same day shipping. We currently stock more than 7,000 items, and we've added 1,200 new items by Koeing Eisen to our 2005 catalog. 9611 E. R.L. Thornton Frwy., Dallas, TX 75228, Toll Free (800) 542-2379, www.kingmetals.com. Booth #610.

30. Lawler Foundry Corporation

Since 1933, Lawler Foundry Corporation has produced/supplied the LAWLER LINE® of over 1200 ornamental components: foundry-finished gray iron castings and artistic steel forgings (railing panels, finials, balusters, continuous designs). To view metal components and read about services, visit www.lawlerfoundry.com. Lawler Foundry Corporation, P.O. Box 320069, Birmingham, AL 35232-0069, 205-595-0596, 800-624-9512, 205-595-0599 fax. Booth #524.

31. Ludowici Roof Tile

Ludowici Roof Tile, the premier clay tile manufacturer for over 100 years, offers a wide variety of colors, styles, fittings, textures, and finishes. All tiles are impervious to freeze-thaw degradation, with less than one percent moisture-absorption rate and backed with a 75-year warranty. Visit www.ludowici.com. Booth #409.

32. Lumenelle

Lumenelle is a custom manufacturer of unique lighting products that are created from Historical photographs, actual fixtures, architectural drawings, or sketches. We perform perfect restorations/reproductions and/or conversions utilizing cutting edge technology, while preserving the original appearance. All our products are UL listed. www.lumenelle.com Booth #425.

33. LWO Corporation

LWO Corp has been manufacturing specialty wood products for 25 years in Portland, Oregon. Under its Woodway Brand name, LWO manufactures traditional and contemporary lattice products, wood paneling, architectural deckrail panels, post caps in wood, copper clad and glass, and post sleeves. Booth #815.

34. Manning Lighting

Manning Lighting offers decorative pendants, sconces, and exterior lighting for commercial and institutional buildings, and specializes in lighting for houses of worship. An extensive library of cast patterns, and custom capabilities make Manning the right choice for historically significant projects. www.manningltg.com. Booth #820.

35. Marvin Windows and Doors

Marvin Windows and Doors, a premier manufacturer of quality wood and clad wood windows and doors, has over 11,000 standard sizes and virtually unlimited custom capabilities. For additional information, visit us at www.marvin.com. Booth #614.

36. Michigan Ornamental Metals

Michigan Ornamental Metals is one of the few metal fabricators that is able to produce high quality ornamental stampings. Brake formed metal, metal extrusions and other metal restoration products required for the most notable restoration projects. We fabricate from drawings, models or original metal designs. Booth #720.

37. Millwork Unlimited

Millwork Unlimited's custom trim and moulding program allows you to turn your drawings into reality. For interior or exterior applications, Millwork Unlimited will create trim products and profiles such as arches, flutes, balustrades, and more using cellular PVC. www.parksite.com. Booth #300.

38. Mon-Ray

Mon-Ray is the exclusive manufacturer of DeVAC aluminum windows and Mon-Ray secondary glazing systems. For nearly 60 years, these products have been industry leaders in high-performance air, water, structural and acoustical standards while specializing in historical preservation. www.monray.com. Booth #414.

39. Munns Manufacturing, Inc.

Munns Manufacturing builds custom prefabricated aluminum steeples, cupolas, spires and domes. We are experts in restoration and custom projects. Cladding comes in a variety of metals, finishes and colors. Warranties are available. Visit us at www.munnsmfg.com. Booth #520.

40. North Prairie Tileworks, Inc.

North Prairie Tileworks is a leading producer of custom ceramic tile. They specialize in color matching and replicating the look of lead glazes without the lead for reproducing ceramic tile for walls and floors. They replicate tile designs, historic and outdated tile, trims, and baseboards. www.handmadetile.com. Booth #910.

41. Old World Stone Limited

Supplies dimensional cut and carved stone for both new and restoration work using a variety of limestones and sandstones from around the world. Old World Stone specializes in hand-carved architectural and sculptural details in natural stone, utilizing the traditional skills and artistry of master masons and stone carvers. www.oldworldstone.com. Booth #800.

42. Our Town Plans

Brought to you by Historical Concepts, Our Town Plans offers traditionally-inspired home plans for the TND market. Our Town Plans is a one-stop source for developers and builders seeking to create a "sense of place" through quality planning and architecture. www.ourtownplans.com. Booth #18.

43. Parrett Windows

Parrett Windows is a nationwide manufacturer of quality crafted specialty windows made from quality materials to your specification. Numerous options and vast capability to meet your needs. Windows for residential, church and historic markets. Capability to handle any size project. Booth #401.

44. Protective Coating Company

PC-Products® manufactures quality wood restoration products. PC Products® has designed a 3-step repair system: 1. Wood Guardian™ - Borate that kills rot & wood destroying insects.; 2. Rot Terminator® - Epoxy consolidant to harden wood.; 3. PC-Woody® - Epoxy paste for rebuilding missing wood. www.pcepoxy.com. Booth #506.

45. R-Squared Charleston Antiqued

We make new antiqued mirrorglass that is indistinguishable from actual antique mirror. Each piece is handmade one at a time and unique. We can achieve subtle, medium, and heavy levels of patina for many different applications. www.old-mirrorglass.com. Booth #36.

46. Rejuvenation

Rejuvenation was founded in 1977 with a passion for old houses and buildings. Today, Rejuvenation is America's largest manufacturer and leading direct marketer of authentic reproduction lighting and house parts. Rejuvenation products are sold through its catalogue and website as well as through its retail stores in Portland, Oregon. and Seattle, Washington. Booth #606.

47. Restoration Works

Restorer of historical wood windows & doors: in-situ or in the shop; epoxy consolidation or custom milling to match; conversion to insulating glass for all window types; accepts windows from anywhere in the U.S. www.restorationworksinc.com. Booth #105.

48. Richards-Wilcox, Inc.

Richards-Wilcox manufactures a line of specialty hardware products for the antique reproduction market (circa 1880 through 1950). Many different types of decorative hinges, hinge straps, cast iron handrail brackets, and antique flat track and trucks are available for historic preservation applications such as landmark buildings, roundhouses, barns, stables, and coach houses. For more information contact Richards-Wilcox at our toll free number 800-877-8456, or visit us on the web, www.rwhardware.com. Booth #611.

49. Rik-Fer USA

Italian Manufacturer & Distributor of Architectural Forged Ornamental Iron Elements for gates, railings, balcony, fences, furniture, and more. Products stocked in the USA. Product line available on C.A.D. www.rikferusa.com. email: info@rikferusa.com. Booth #706.

50. Robinson Iron

Robinson Iron casts, fabricates and installs architectural metalwork. Historical restoration and documentation are available. Reproduction large scale fountains are a specialty. www.robinson-iron.com. Booth #705.

51. Sandra Liotus Lighting Design, Inc.

Sandra Liotus Lighting Design, LLC (SLLD) is a specialized lighting design engineering practice. Creating custom energy efficient lighting solutions for fine interiors and exteriors worldwide. Intelligent, sensitive aesthetic judgments and masterful engineering. Glass fiber optic lighting technology is one system SLLD specialize in. Our solutions combine art and science to solve highly complex lighting problems. A cut far above the typical conventional lighting solution. Booth #40.

52. Savannah College of Art & Design

Historic Preservation B.F.A., M.A., M.F.A. Degrees. Graduate Certificate. Savannah campus located in famed National Historic Landmark District. Some programs offered online through SCAD e-Learning. 800.869.7223. www.scad.edu. www.scad.edu/elearning. Booth #619.

53. Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.

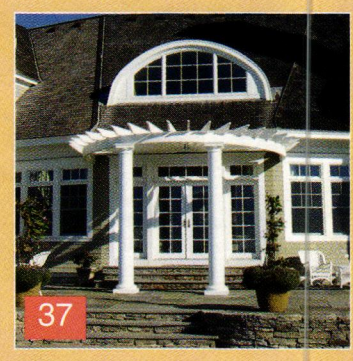
Seekircher Steel Window Repair, established in 1977, is proud of its craftsmanship, professionalism and individualized attention to each of its customers. They repair over 7,000 operable windows annually and have successfully completed work in 20 states throughout the United States. Seekircher Steel Window Repair works on all manufacturers of steel casement windows found in residential, historical, and commercial buildings. When you repair, rather than replace your windows, you preserve not only the architectural integrity of the building but also the character and charm, as well as its historic value. Booth #404.

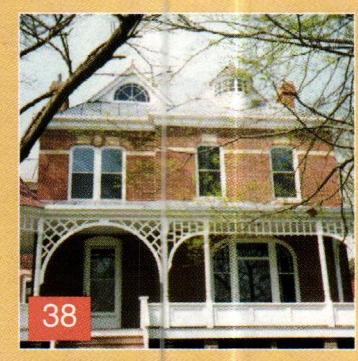
54. Soundproof Windows

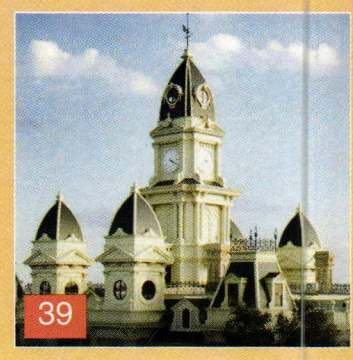
Soundproof Windows, a manufacturer of custom noise reduction secondary windows. Producing a 75 to 95% noise reduction and an STC rating of 44 to 48, our windows pay for themselves by dramatically improving R/U values while blocking 99% of UV. www.soundproofwindows.com. Booth# 804.

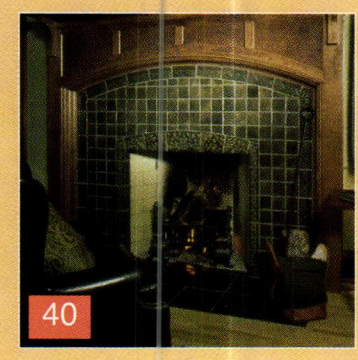
55. Spacepak

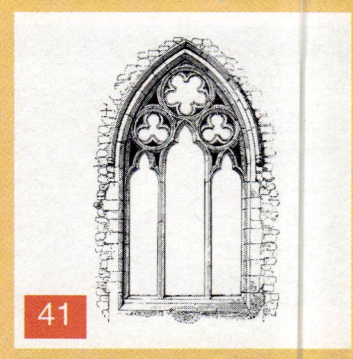
SpacePak is a unique and versatile solution to your air conditioning needs. Suitable for residential and commercial properties, SpacePak is the flexible choice for central air. Visit Spacepak at www.spacepak.com. Booth# 607.


37

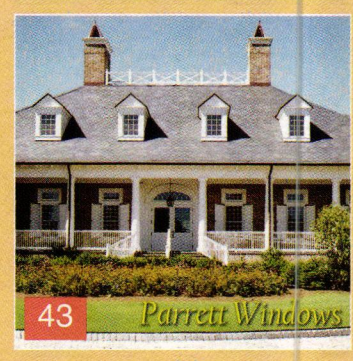

38


39


40

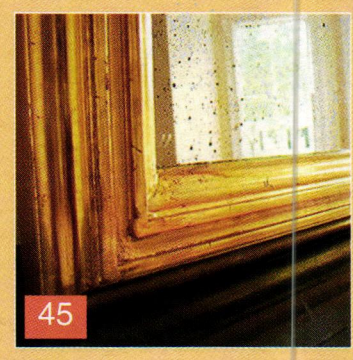

41

OUR TOWN PLANS
42

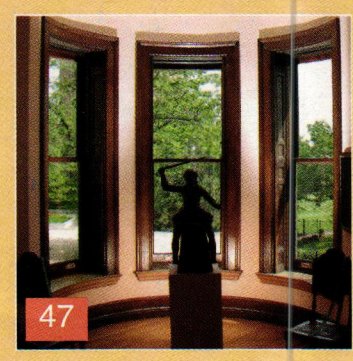


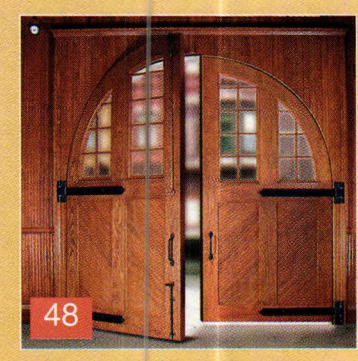
43

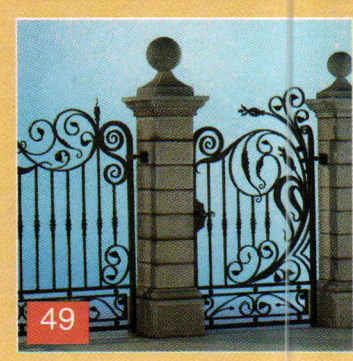

44

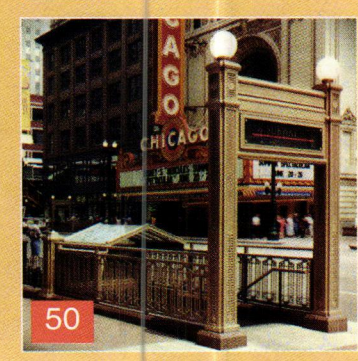

45


46

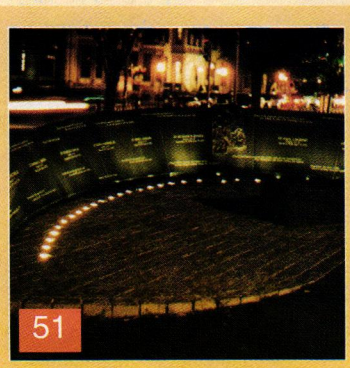

47


48

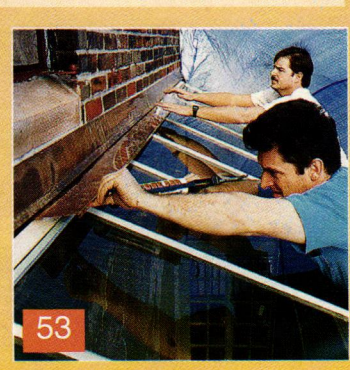

49



50


51

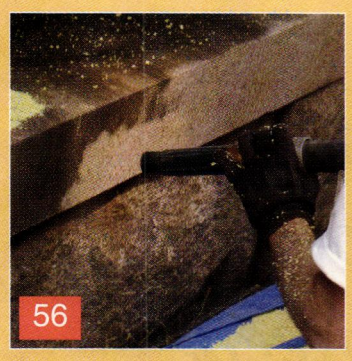
Savannah College of Art and Design
ATLANTA · LACOSTE · SAVANNAH
52

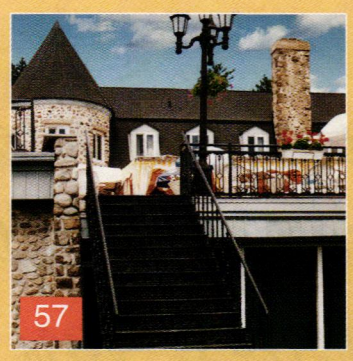

53



54

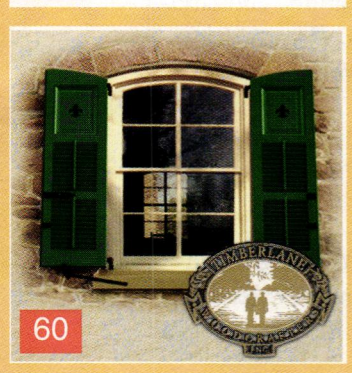

55





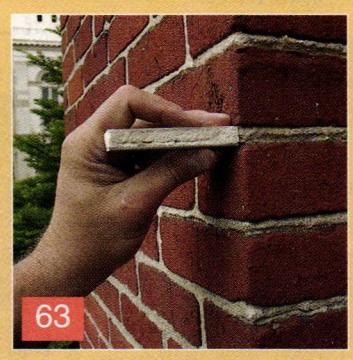




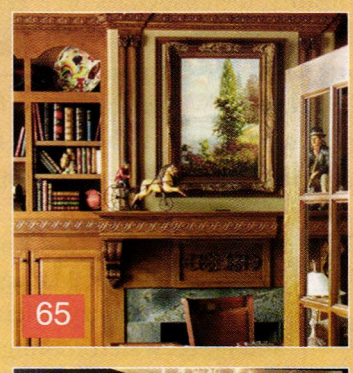


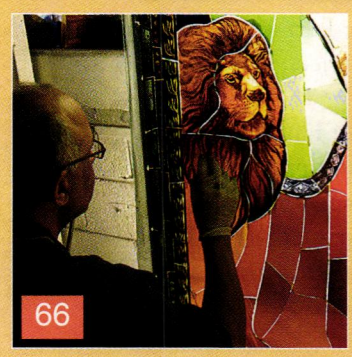


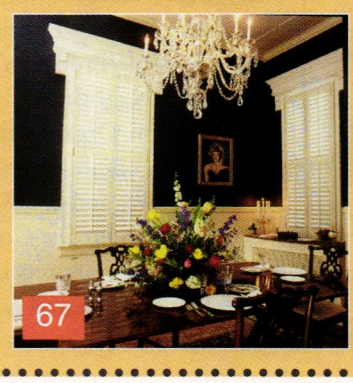


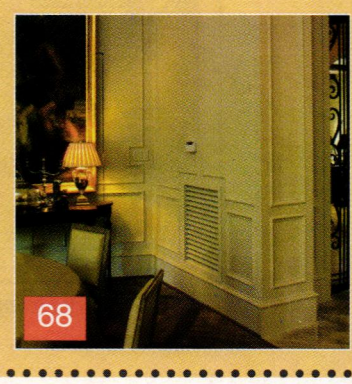












56. Sponge-Jet

Rejuvenate masonry substrates (e.g. granite, brick and sandstone) without degradation. Blast-clean hard/soft alloys like cast iron, carbon steel, copper and bronze. Mild cleaning agents bonded to sponge material, Sponge Media™ removes surface contaminants to any finish needed. Sponge-Jet® offers a clean, dry, low dust, blast-cleaning solution. Booth #424.

57. Steptoe & Wife Antiques, Ltd.

Established in 1972, Steptoe™ & Wife manufactures cast iron modular spiral & straight staircases. Decorative, durable, space saving and easy to install, these staircases are ideally suited for residential/ commercial, interior/exterior installations. Optional railings, landings, balconies and newel posts. www.steptoewife.com. Booth #811.

58. Tendura

TenduraPlank composite flooring is made specifically for covered porch applications. Available in two product lines: TenduraPlank Classic, primed, ready to be painted and TenduraPlank Solids Collection, color-through, requires no paint. Visit us online at www.tendura.com. Booth #415.

59. Tile Source, Inc.

Tile Source is one of the only suppliers of Square Edge Floor tiles used for the restoration or extension of existing 19th century ceramic tile floors, and in particular Old Court Houses, State Capitols, and City Halls. They are also the only suppliers of genuine Encaustic and Geometric tiles made by Maw & Co. of England. (Established 1850). Professional advice is given on the most economical methods of restoring old ceramic floors. Visit www.tile-source.com. Booth #801.

60 Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc.

Timberlane Woodcrafters manufactures the world's finest exterior wooden shutters. Handcrafted with mortise and tenon, wood-peg joinery, every Timberlane shutter is custom built to order. Timberlane also offers one of the largest collections of hand-forged, period-accurate hardware. Timberlane is the exterior shutter of choice among homeowners and trade professionals for historic preservation, renovation and new home construction. Call 800-250-2221 or visit www.Timberlane.com for your free catalog. Booth #808.

61. Touches of Illusion

Touches of Illusion is a registered Illinois contractor whose primary concern is the historic restoration of artistic works. We restore historic architecture and other finer works of significance. We have been concentrated in restoration for 30 years and are extremely dedicated. Our master craftsmen are proficient and knowledgeable in many aspects of historic restoration. Wall murals, faux finishes, gold leaf finishes, woodgraining, and faux marble are highlights. www.toirestores.com. Booth #32.

62. Unico, Inc.

A house that so gracefully preserves history simply should not be scarred by a hideous air conditioning system. Yet, sweltering in your beautiful home is not exactly what you envisioned. That's when you call Unico. We have the greatest respect for architectural style, and can retro-fit our unique central heating and cooling system so discreetly, even the outlets blend in. House conditioned, history preserved. By the way, have you spotted our outlets in the picture yet? Call 800-527-0896 or visit www.unicosystem.com/traditional. Booth #301.

63. U.S. Heritage Group

U.S. Heritage Group has developed the first of its kind mortar matching and custom blending service for historic masonry built before 1932. Two packages are offered based on the details and extent of the repairs for the property. In both packages a custom mortar sample is prepared with all the historic ingredients in one package. Once the mortar sample is approved, the custom mix can be ordered by the bucket. If additional material is needed in the future, simply reorder the same custom mortar formula again. www.usheritage.com Booth #615.

64. Wagner Brass Foundry

Manufacturer of bronze, brass and aluminum historical storefront elements, tablets, decorative hardware, statues and religious castings. The accompanying photo was taken during the installation of the ornamental façade at The Pentland Hotel (Grand Rapids, MI). Ornamental pieces are cast in aluminum for its lighter weight, durability and close resemblance to historical cast iron once painted. 800-276-1084; Fax: 773-276-9656. www.wagnerfoundry.com. Booth #620.

65. White River Hardwoods

White River Hardwoods offers 450 moulding profiles in-stock in Poplar, many in Red Oak, over 100 Authentic Hand-Carved® woodcarvings in Lindenwood and 200 Adornments™ for Cabinetry & Furniture in American Maple & Cherry; Also available Hand-Carved Lineals & Mantels. Call (800) 558-0119, www.mouldings.com. Booth #421.

66. Willet Hauser Architectural Glass

As one of the largest stained glass studios, Willet Hauser Architectural Glass offers Historic Restoration, Repair, Design and Fabrication of leaded or faceted windows that are unsurpassed in beauty, design and construction. See us at www.willethauser.com. Booth #420.

67. Withers Industries, Inc.

Withers Custom Shutters, manufacturer of interior plantation shutters, custom exterior wood shutters, alumalite, and trim mouldings. Visit us at www.withersind.com, or call 800-285-1612. Booth #311.

68. Worth Home Products

Worth Home Products makes the mundane return air grille glamorous. These luxury A/C grilles combine performance with style and come in over 35 sizes, install easily and are paint-ready. www.worthhomeproducts.com. Booth #303.

Meet all of these exhibitors and more at the Navy Pier in Chicago, IL, April 6-8. For a complete list of exhibitors, visit **www.traditionalbuildingshow.com**

FREE ADMISSION TO THE EXHIBITS

The Traditional Building Show is offering FREE admission to the exhibit hall to all attendees when you pre-register before March 22, 2006 at www.traditionalbuildingshow.com. Or, as our special VIP Guest, clip this coupon and bring it with you on-site at the Navy Pier, Festival Hall A, Chicago, IL.

EXHIBIT HALL HOURS

Thursday & Friday | April 6–7, 2006 | 11:30am–5:30pm

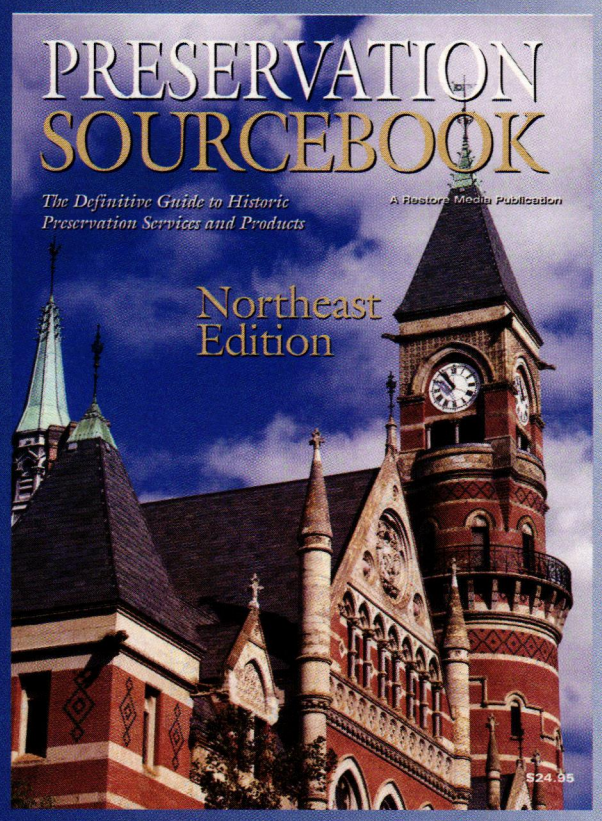
Saturday | April 8, 2006 | 10:30am–4:00pm

CHICAGO 2006

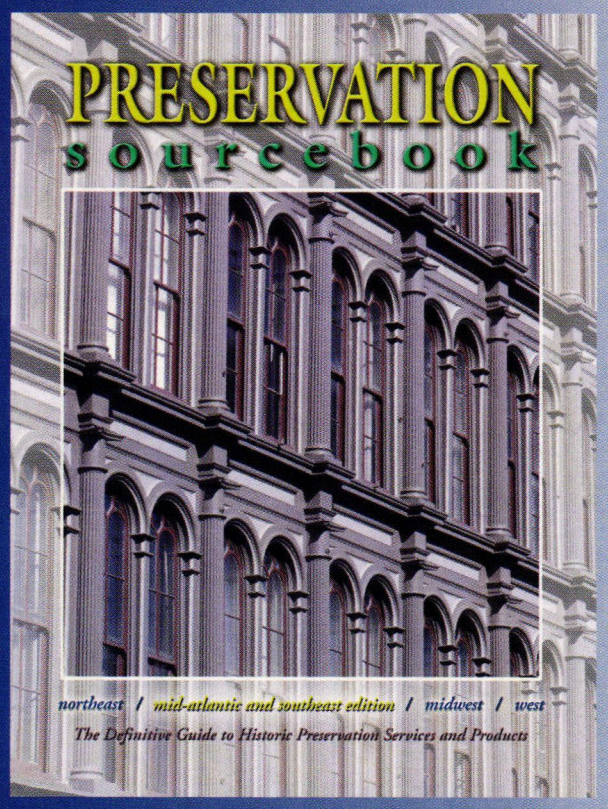
APRIL 5-8, 2006 | NAVY PIER, FESTIVAL HALL A

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC 800.982.6247 | info@restoremedia.com | www.traditionalbuildingshow.com CHI-TBPH

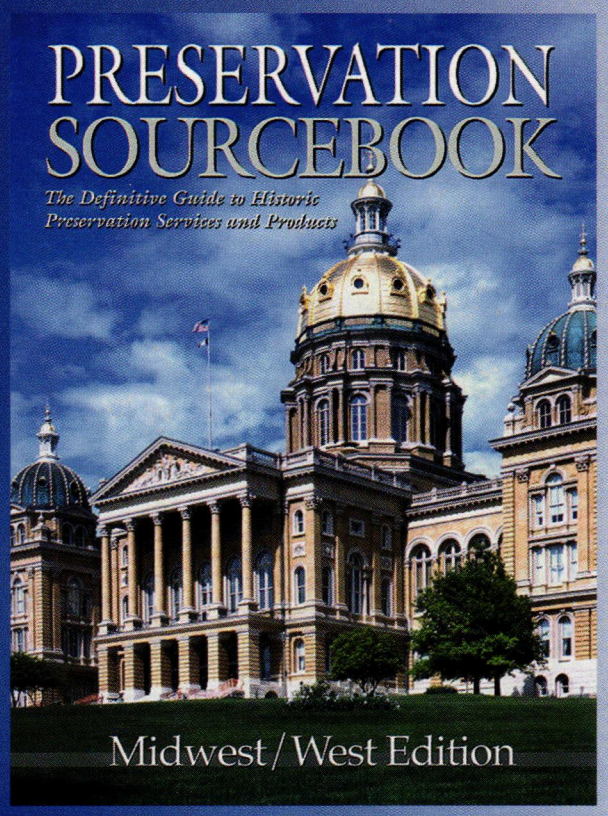
NORTHEAST



MID-ATLANTIC & SOUTHEAST



MIDWEST & WEST



If you own, manage, or restore historic buildings, you need

PRESERVATION sourcebook

The most difficult job in restoring an historic home or building is finding qualified people to do the work. Historic buildings, interiors, and landscapes require sensitive treatment by experienced hands. ***Preservation Sourcebook*** puts you in touch with your regional network of service providers, and helps you locate hard-to-find products and materials through local and national suppliers.

Regional Editions

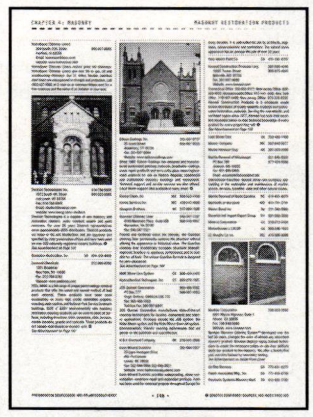
The Northeast Edition covers New England and New York. The Mid-Atlantic & Southeast Edition covers the East Coast from New Jersey to Florida, and across to Louisiana. The Midwest & West Edition covers all states west of the Mississippi River.

Sourcebook Features



Preservation Portfolio

- Preservation Portfolio: This colorful showcase of regional historic preservation projects is the centerpiece of each Edition. Projects range from rural farmhouses to Art Deco skyscrapers. Each Profile is presented by a member of the project's restoration team. Photos and description highlight the firm's contribution, plus intriguing information about the building's history, the challenges of the project, etc.
- Preservation Directory: Over 250 categories are divided among 13 chapters. Within each section are company listings, featuring phone and fax numbers, Website and Email addresses, and descriptions. Some listings also include photographs.



Directory Listings

- Directory Chapters: Research & Planning; Design & Project Management; Sitework; Concrete; Masonry; Metal; Wood; Roofing, Siding, & Waterproofing; Doors, Windows & Hardware; Interior Finishes; Furnishings; Specialty Tools/Products/Services; Plumbing; Electrical & Lighting
- Preservation Organizations: Find Listings for preservation organizations and programs at the national, state, and local levels.
- Confirmed Sources: Companies who document three or more recent historic restoration projects are designated as Confirmed Sources.

Call 1-800-234-3797 to order the Northeast Preservation Sourcebook.

Retail Price $24.95

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Preservation Sourcebook, A Restore Media Publication
1000 Potomac Street NW, Suite 102
Washington, DC 20007
Telephone: 202-339-0744 Fax: 202-339-0749
order online at www.PreservationWeb.com

THE 2007 PALLADIO AWARDS

THE ANNUAL AWARDS PROGRAM TO HONOR EXCELLENCE IN TRADITIONAL RESIDENTIAL DESIGN

co-produced by

PERIOD HOMES AND **TRADITIONAL BUILDING**
AND THE TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

If you didn't get your entry ready in time for the 2005 design competition, it's not too early to start planning your 2007 entry.

THE PALLADIO AWARDS PROGRAM is intended to honor outstanding achievement in traditional design. The goal is to recognize project teams whose work enhances the beauty and humane qualities of the built environment through creative interpretation and adaptation of design principles developed through 2,500 years of architectural tradition.

PALLADIO AWARD CATEGORIES

PALLADIO AWARDS FOR RESIDENTIAL ARCHITECTURE WILL BE AWARDED IN SIX CATEGORIES:

- RESTORATION & RENOVATION
- ADAPTIVE REUSE &/OR SYMPATHETIC ADDITIONS
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION – LESS THAN 5,000 SQ.FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION – MORE THAN 5,000 SQ.FT.
- NEW DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION: MULTI-UNIT
- EXTERIOR SPACES: GARDENS & LANDSCAPES

Corresponding awards, co-sponsored by *Traditional Building* magazine, will also be made for commercial/civic/institutional projects.

PANEL OF JUDGES

Judging is by a panel of distinguished design professionals selected by the editors of *Period Homes* and *Traditional Building* magazines.

JUDGING CRITERIA

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance. The judges will be applying the same criteria that Palladio used in his own work: The projects should meet all the functional needs of contemporary usage, while applying lessons learned from previous generations to create beauty in the built environment. The winners will be notified on February 1, 2007.



IF YOU ARE ONE OF THE WINNERS

Winners of the Palladio Awards for 2007 will be announced at the annual Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference. Winners each receive The Palladium – the cast-bronze trophy emblematic of the Palladio Awards, which has been designed, sculpted and cast by the artisans at Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.

Winners will have the opportunity to give an illustrated presentation of their winning projects at the Conference.

Winners are also honored at a special VIP dinner held during the Conference.

Winning projects for Residential Design will receive full-color editorial coverage in the July 2007 issue of *Period Homes*.

Winning projects will also be highlighted for 12 months in the Palladio Awards section of the *Period Homes* web site, www.period-homes.com.

DEADLINES & ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

Deadline for receipt of the completed entry package is November 15, 2006. For complete details on the awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, log onto www.palladioawards.com. For information on the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference call 800-982-6247.

The Period Bath

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9772.

Advent Design International
201-444-0426; Fax: 201-444-1601
www.adventstone.com
Ridgewood, NJ 07450

Creator & supplier of hand-carved stone bathtubs, basins & vanities: stock & custom.
Write in No. 7652

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Supplier of decorative elements: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

Bathroom Machineries, DEA
209-728-2031; Fax: 209-728-2320
www.deabath.com
Murphys, CA 95247

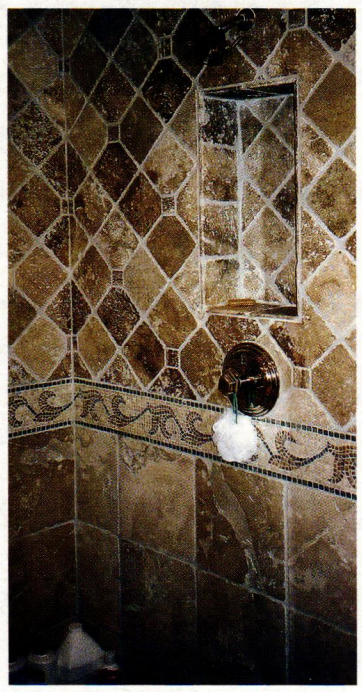
Supplier of Early American & Victorian bathroom fixtures & accessories: antique & reproduction bathroom fixtures; tubs, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, original light fixtures, medicine cabinets, mirrors & more.
Write in No. 1725



Bathroom Machineries' clawfoot Slipper Tub, which measures 60x30 in., is made of porcelain over cast iron.

Brandt, Sylvan
717-626-4520; Fax: 717-626-5867
www.sylvanbrandt.com
Lititz, PA 17543

Supplier of 18th- & 19th-century building materials salvaged from old houses & barns: columns, doors, mantels, sinks & bathtubs; antique & resawn flooring; antique heart pine, ancient oak, chestnut, white pine & hemlock; since 1960.
Write in No. 3950



Cantera Especial hand carves natural-stone products for a variety of applications, including bathrooms.

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Manufacturer of hand-carved natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.
Write in No. 31

Colonialworks
888-784-7399; Fax: 818-222-4063
www.colonialworks.com
Calabasas, CA 91302

Supplier of wrought-iron hardware: for doors, kitchens & bathrooms; door & lever handles, knobs, knockers, hinges, cremone bolts, locksets & push plates; handmade & hard-to-find accessories; lighting; restoration services.
Write in No. 1292

Guerin, P.E.
212-243-5270; Fax: 212-727-2290
www.peguerin.com
New York, NY 10014

Manufacturer of handmade period hardware: bathroom fixtures & accessories; furniture, door, bath & builders hardware; Louis XIV, Art Deco & other styles; tables & objets d'art; handcrafted lighting fixtures; since 1857; catalog $25.
Write in No. 343

Hiles Plating & Silversmiths
866-505-4460; Fax: 816-421-1132
www.hilesplating.com
Kansas City, MO 64108

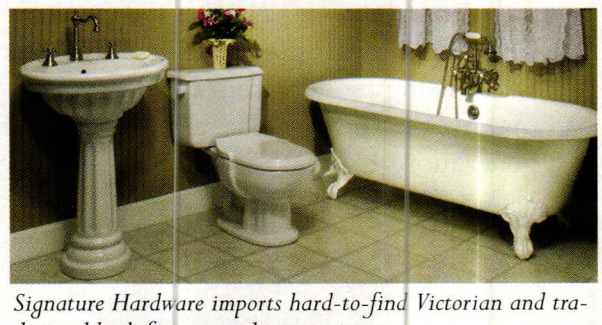
Restorer & refinisher of window & door hardware, light fixtures & bath fixtures: custom finishes for antique hardware & finish-matching services; nickel, gold & brass.
Write in No. 1447

House of Antique Hardware
888-223-2545; Fax: 503-233-1312
www.houseofantiquehardware.com
Portland, OR 97232

Supplier of door, window, cabinet, furniture, electrical & bath hardware: stair rods & dust corners; push-button switches; brass tube, solid brass & plated steel; original antique & vintage reproductions; Victorian & Arts & Crafts.
Write in No. 339

Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715

Custom fabricator of door, window, gate, garage, cabinet, bath, shutter & fireplace hardware: hand-forged steel, copper & bronze or cast bronze; repairs, restorations & reproductions; catalog $5.
Call for more information.



Signature Hardware imports hard-to-find Victorian and traditional bath fixtures and accessories.



WRITE IN NO. 7652



WRITE IN NO. 1725

www.period-homes.com

Signature Hardware/ Clawfoot Supply
877-682-4192; Fax: 859-431-4012
www.signaturehardware.com
Erlanger, KY 41018

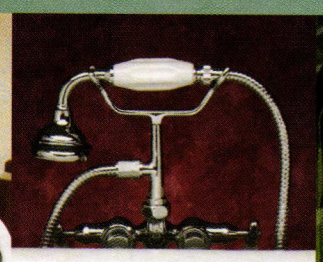
Direct distributor of cast-iron & acrylic clawfoot bathtubs, kitchen & bathroom sinks, faucets, shower rods & rings, toilets & plumbing supplies; decorative door, window & cabinet hardware, mortise locks & more; lighting.
Write in No. 576

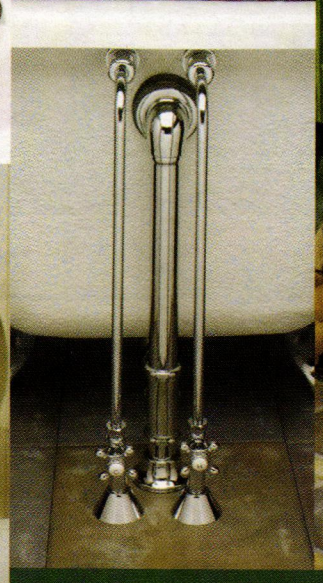
TileArt, LLC
608-255-8453; Fax: 608-233-8453
www.tileartdesign.com
Madison, WI 53711

Supplier of ceramic tile: handcrafted & subway tile; kitchen & bathroom backsplashes, sinks & countertops; murals & mosaics.
Write in No. 1279

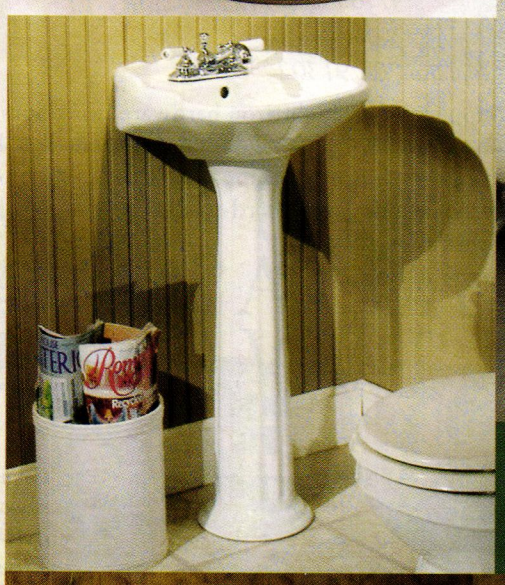
Signature Hardware





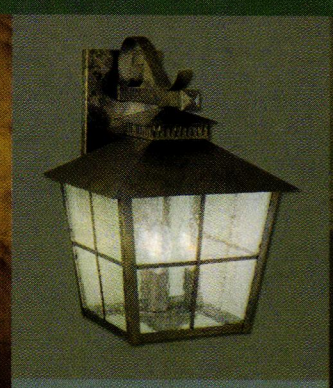


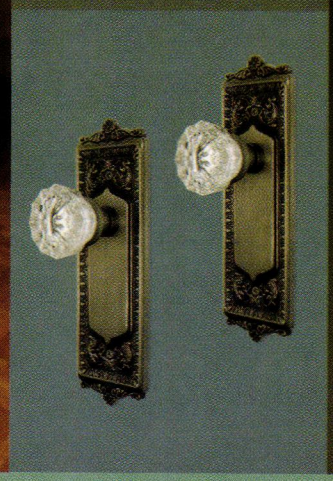




Luxury Kitchen & Bath Products, Decorative Hardware
& Elegant Home Lighting









free color catalog
1.866.475.9707 toll free

designer bathtubs by CLAWFOOT SUPPLY
www.signaturehardware.com/ph

1379 Jamike Drive . Erlanger, KY 41018

WRITE IN NO. 576

The Wood Interior

Go to www.period-homes.com to order product literature, and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 26. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9775.

Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc.

847-223-1177; Fax: 847-223-1188
www.adamsstair.com
Grayslake, IL 60030

Supplier of custom stair parts, kits & turnings: circular, spiral & straight stairs; prefabricated or knocked down; complete restoration of historical wood products; installation services.
Write in No. 8182

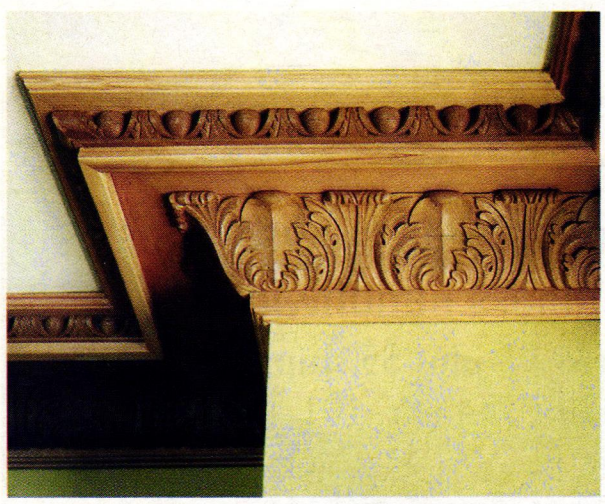


In addition to stairs and stair parts, Adams Stair Works also produces woodwork and moldings.

Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.

415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475
www.agrellcarving.com
Mill Valley, CA 94941

Custom fabricator of wood carvings: hand-carved decorative moldings, capitals, brackets, furnishings, onlays & mantels; large-scale capacity for residential & religious buildings throughout the U.S. & Europe.
Write in No. 90



This hand-carved cornice is the work of Agrell Architectural.

American Designcraft Inc.

877-779-7677; Fax: 973-478-4443
www.americandesigncraft.com
Harrison, NJ 07029

Manufacturer of millwork: moldings, ceiling medallions, corbels, niches & ornament; pedestals, statues, busts, appliqués & plaques; polymers, plaster & wood.
Write in No. 1213



Appliqués and corbels are available from Outwater in select solid woods, white wood, embossed wood, polyurethane and resin.

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC

800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603

Supplier of decorative elements: architectural moldings & millwork, columns & capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, tin ceiling panels, furniture & cabinet components & more; free catalog.
Write in No. 5008

Bendix Architectural Products Inc.

800-526-0240; Fax: 800-423-6349
www.bendixarchitectural.com
Englewood, NJ 07631

Manufacturer of carved & embossed decorative wood moldings: rope, beaded, egg & dart, Greek key & fluted; plain, panel & crown moldings; embossed wood ornament in ramin & oak; mantels, capitals, corbels, onlays, pulls & more.
Write in No. 1362

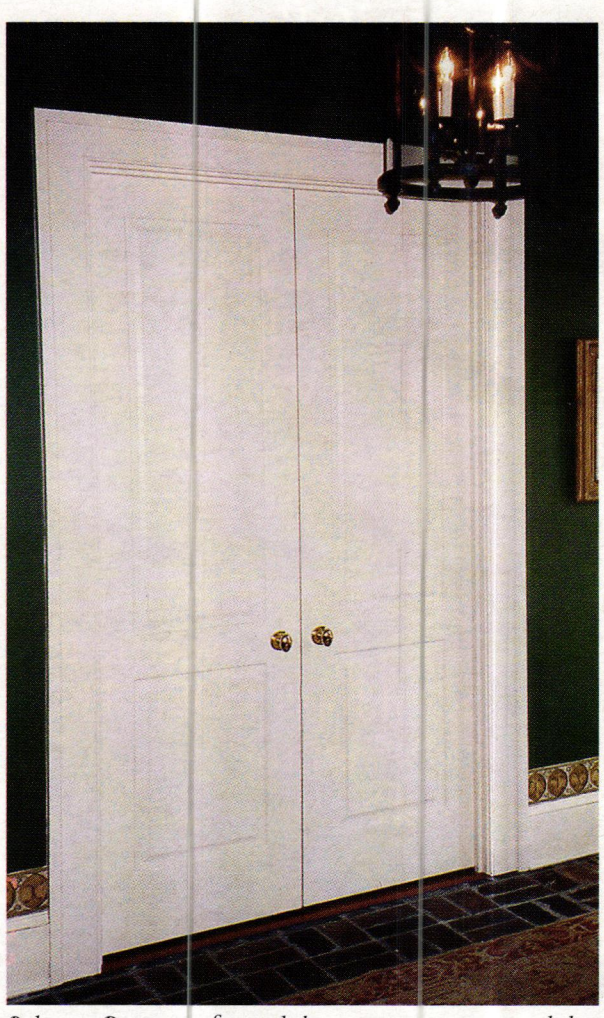


Bendix offers its Basketweave corbels in various sizes for different applications.

Bolection Door

336-851-5208; Fax: 888-511-5209
www.bolectiondoor.com
Greensboro, NC 27406

Custom fabricator of solid, 1-piece doors: paneled, carved, louvered, French & pocket; MDF & poplar; any design or size.
Write in No. 519



Bolection Door manufactured this custom one-piece paneled wood door.

Brandt, Sylvan

717-626-4520; Fax: 717-626-5867
www.sylvanbrandt.com
Lititz, PA 17543

Supplier of 18th- & 19th-century building materials salvaged from old houses & barns: columns, doors, mantels, sinks & bathtubs; antique & resawn flooring; antique heart pine, ancient oak, chestnut, white pine & hemlock; since 1960.
Write in No. 3950

Camcraft 3-D, Inc.

713-550-8544; Fax: 713-550-8559
www.wooddesigner.com
Sugar Land, TX 77479

Custom wood carver: computer-controlled design & manufacturing; deep-sculpt moldings, panels & curved & carved casing; machine carvings, architectural ornament, sculpture, capitals, carved doors & signage; all wood species.
Write in No. 435

Catawissa Lumber & Specialty Co.

570-356-2349; Fax: 570-356-2743
www.catlmbr.com
Catawissa, PA 17820

Manufacturer of wood components & moldings: edge-glued & face-laminated panels, semi-machined components & more.
Write in No. 1465

Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring

860-672-4300; Fax: 860-672-2441
www.chestnutwoodworking.com
West Cornwall, CT 06796

Manufacturer & custom fabricator of flooring: antique chestnut, oak, pine & heart pine; wide board, strip & random width; custom furniture in antique oak & chestnut; kitchen cabinets, wooden stair treads & moldings.
Call for more information.



LOOK WHO'S TALKING.

"Bottom line–you are the best and we have worked with anybody that is anybody in the U.S.!"
Michael Merritt, President, Merritt Woodworking, Ohio

"The work showed a true mastery and a total understanding of this unique and complex style."
Stephen Weaver, Leavitt and Weaver Inc.

"From our experience trying to find carvers who are liturgically literate, you are in a class by yourself."
Kenneth Dobson, Pastor, First Presbyterian Church, Illinois

ARCHITECTURAL SCULPTURE AND DESIGN. Includes Mouldings, Capitals, Brackets, Firemantels, and Doors. Providing custom, high quality, hand carving with a capacity of over 40,000 hours a year, Agrell Architectural Carving is considered one of the foremost carving companies in the world. The company supplies carving for residential and commercial projects.

AGRELL ARCHITECTURAL CARVING LTD.
The human touch

OFFICES IN SAN FRANCISCO AND LONDON

319 Dolan Avenue, Mill Valley, California 94941 415.381.9474 Fax: 415.381.9475 www.agrellcarving.com
Lansdell House, 52 Lansdell Rd., Mitcham, Surrey CR4 2JE, UK +44 (0) 20 8646 9734 Fax: +44 (0) 20 8646 9608

WRITE IN NO. 90

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545

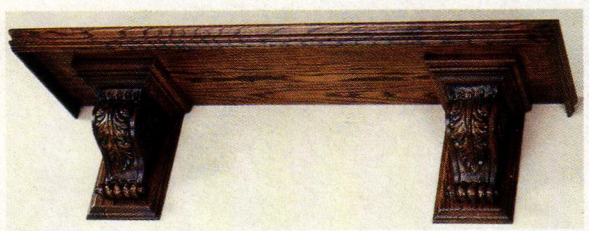
Manufacturer & distributor of 19th-century reclaimed flooring materials, barn siding & hand-hewn beams: white pine, hemlock, heart pine, white oak, chestnut & black walnut; wide board & random width; custom cabinetry.
Write in No. 475

Craftsman Lumber Co.
978-448-5621; Fax: 978-448-2754
www.craftsmanlumber.com
Groton, MA 01450

Custom manufacturer of wood flooring & paneling: 6-26 in. wide; antique heart pine, antique chestnut, eastern white pine, red pine, northern red oak, white oak, cherry, walnut & ash; all material dried & machined on premises.
Write in No. 4320

Cumberland Woodcraft Co.
800-367-1884; Fax: 717-243-6502
www.cumberlandwoodcraft.com
Carlisle, PA 17013

Manufacturer & distributor of millwork & ornament: handcrafted; Spanish cedar, poplar & mahogany; licensee of the Victorian Society in America for wood trim.



Available in maple, walnut, mahogany and cherry, these shelf supports from Cumberland Woodcraft are each 8¾x5x4¾ in.

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of 14,000 patterns for period architectural elements & molded ornament since 1893: cornices, columns, capitals, mantels, ornamental ceilings, niches, domes, brackets & corbels; plaster of Paris, wood & compo.
Write in No. 210

DistressedCabinet.com
888-849-1252; Fax: 888-849-1253
www.distressedcabinet.com
Dickinson, TX 77539

Custom fabricator of home & kitchen cabinets made of distressed hardwood: variety of hardwoods & finishes; handcrafted, hand rubbed & finished; old-world French Country & English Country furniture reproductions.
Write in No. 1812



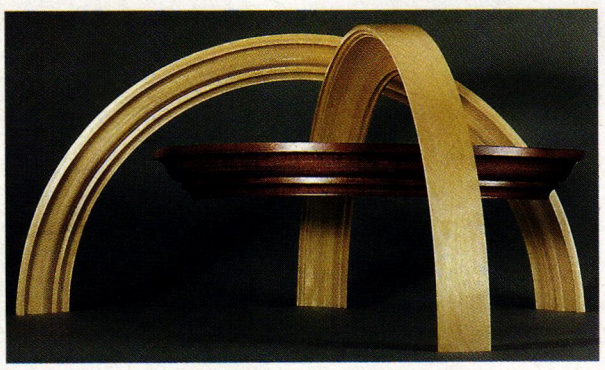
Erik Wyckoff fabricated this panel in walnut for a lodge door.

Erik Wyckoff Artworks
612-617-0446; Fax: Same as phone
2303 Kennedy St. NE
Minneapolis, MN 55413

Custom designer & fabricator of hand-carved architectural woodwork: original entry, interior & wine cellar doors; most wood species.
Write in No. 298

Foster Wood Products Inc.
800-682-9418; Fax: 706-846-3487
www.fosterwood.com
Shiloh, GA 31826

Supplier of flooring, paneling, siding & decking: heart & longleaf yellow pine; large timbers.
Write in No. 124



Historic Doors by Hendricks offers circular moldings in different styles and wood species.

Historic Doors by Hendricks
610-756-6187; Fax: 610-756-6171
www.historicdoors.com
Kempton, PA 19529

Custom manufacturer of wood windows & doors: circular casings & moldings; restoration & period-style construction.
Write in No. 3570

Hull Forest Products
860-974-0127; Fax: 860-974-2963
www.hullforest.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

Manufacturer of flooring & paneling: from 12-20 in. wide; kiln-dried hickory, red & white oak flooring; rustic & other grades; band-sawn red & white oak timbers; custom timber frames.
Write in No. 261

JMS Wood Products
818-348-7230; Fax: 818-348-7231
www.jmswoodproducts.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304

Supplier of rope moldings from ⅜ to 3 in. in dia. & rope columns from 4-24 in. in dia.: rope, fluted & twisted designs for stairs; plinth blocks for door surrounds; porch parts; mantels, any wood species.
Write in No. 6320

Josef's Art Wood Turning
516-489-3080; Fax: 516-489-3148
www.jawsinc.com
Hempstead, NY 11550

Manufacturer of interior & exterior columns: fluted, reeded, roped & carved; posts, balusters, railings, table & chair legs & other turnings; stock & custom.
Write in No. 1467

Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor
413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307
www.klitsas.com
Hampden, MA 01036

Custom sculptor & carver of wood architectural elements: interior & exterior; furniture in all period styles, capitals, mantels, moldings & specialty carvings.
Write in No. 7380



These intricate wood panels were carved by Dimitros Klitsas.

McNamara Carpentry
914-490-5389; Fax: 845-526-3861
31 Cranberry Pond Rd.
Putnam Valley, NY 10579

Installer of high-end residential & commercial wood interiors.
Write in No. 1466

Michael A. Dow – Woodcarver
207-363-7924; No fax
www.archcarving.com
York, ME 03909

Custom hand wood carver: any style & wood; architectural, ornamental & nautical elements; furniture, mantels, molding, capitals & signage; wood turnings, model making & antique carving restoration.
Call for more information.



These 30-in.-tall Honduras mahogany acanthus-leaf brackets were hand carved by Michael A. Dow.

Moulding Associates, Inc. (MAi)
800-394-6680; Fax: 972-487-6584
www.maidoors.com
Wylie, TX 75098

Manufacturer of interior & exterior hardwood doors: grand entryways, TDL & panel in round top, eyebrow & traditional; insulated, beveled & art-glass panels, sidelites & transoms; newels & balusters; variety of stains.
Write in No. 1159

RCP Fine Finish
763-545-9447; Fax: 763-522-7020
www.rcpfinefinish.com
Minneapolis, MN 55422

Wood finisher: hand applied; historically accurate or inspired finishes; restoration & replication; all-natural finishes for green-building projects.
Write in No. 1468









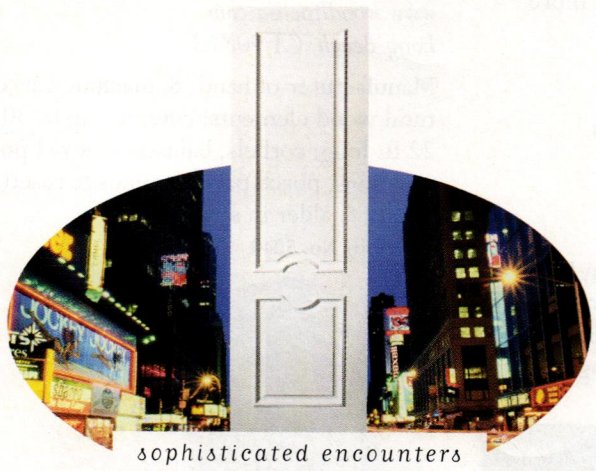



Universal
WOOD PRODUCTS

Architectural Moulding and Ornamentation
Beauty and Elegance at affordable prices
800-971-1993
www.universalwoodproducts.net

WRITE IN NO. 138

discover > BOLECTION™ DOOR



sophisticated encounters

OPEN TO THE POSSIBILITIES

336/851-5208 Fax 336/851-5209 or 888/511-5209
www.bolectiondoor.com

WRITE IN NO. 519

Historic Doors

Hendricks Woodworking

Kempton, PA 19529
Phone 610-756-6187
www.historicdoors.com



WRITE IN NO. 3570

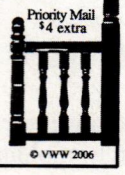
Architectural Details



- Guaranteed!
- Largest Supplier
- Interior/Exterior
- Buy Direct & Save



FREE 144p. MASTER CATALOG
90 usage photos! Extensive how-to info!
Also, 208p. *Porch Book* - How to design, build, and decorate your dream porch! Only $6.95
Priority Mail $4 extra
903-356-2158



VINTAGE WOODWORKS
PO Box 39 MSC 4351
Quinlan, TX 75474-0039
www.vintagewoodworks.com

© VWW 2006

WRITE IN NO. 1061

WOODLINE™
"Manufacturers of Fine Wood Products"



- Special Orders Welcome
- Custom Designs, Patterns, & Other Wood Species are Also Available.

Call or Fax for FREE Catalog

www.woodlineusa.com

1521 W. 14th Street, Long Beach, CA 90813
Tel: (562) 436-3771 Fax: (562) 436-8891

Corbels Finials Columns & Capitals Newel Posts & Balusters

WRITE IN NO. 5240

RI Millwork
401-885-5172; Fax: 401-885-7775
63 Cedar Ave.
East Greenwich, RI 02818

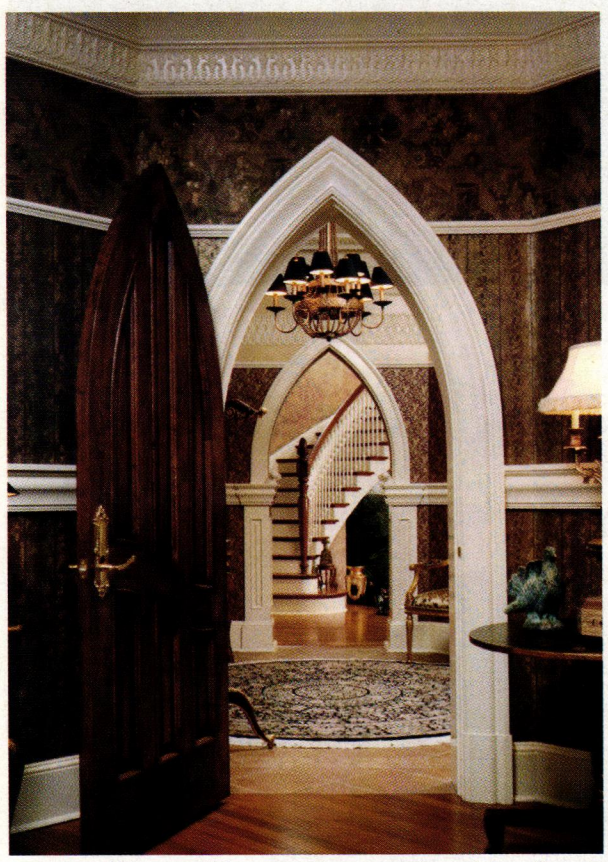
Manufacturer of premium-grade hardwood molding: in-house tool making to match any profile from wood sample or drawing; oak, mahogany, cherry, walnut & poplar.
Write in No. 1460

Shutter Depot
706-672-1214; Fax: 706-672-1122
www.shutterdepot.com
Greenville, GA 30222

Supplier of interior & exterior shutters & shutter hardware: 2 1/2-in. movable louvers; raised-panel & fixed louvers; finished & unfinished.
Write in No. 6830

Sun-Dor-Co
800-835-0190; Fax: 316-284-0066
901 S. Spencer Rd.
Newton, KS 67114

Manufacturer of tall & odd-size doors & complete custom entrance systems: historical replications & new construction; sidelites, transoms, non-finger-joint frames & solid-white oak sills.
Write in No. 5720



Sun-Dor-Co custom fabricated this paneled wood door for a residence. Photo: John Martinelli

Superior Moulding, Inc.
800-473-1415; Fax: 818-376-1314
www.superiormoulding.com
Van Nuys, CA 91411

Supplier of standard & custom moldings & more: embossed, sculpted & polyfoam moldings; columns, capitals, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, corbels, furniture legs, windows, doors, stair parts, hardwood flooring & more.
Write in No. 138

Sutherland Welles Ltd.
800-322-1245; Fax: 802-888-3346
www.tungoilfinish.com
Morrisville, VT 05661

Manufacturer of pure, low-toxic polymerized tung-oil finishes: for wood or any porous surface; creates a hand-rubbed, old-world patina; easy to apply & maintain; extensive technical support.
Write in No. 1227



The Wood Factory supplied these rugged crown and corner finials to coordinate with the Victorian door casings in this home.

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868

Manufacturer of historically correct Victorian millwork: interior & exterior doors & stair parts; screen doors, porch posts, newel posts, rails, balustrades, balustrades, brackets, reproduction casings, custom mantels & more.
Write in No. 7120

The Woods Co.
888-548-7609; Fax: 717-263-9346
www.thewoodscompany.com
Chambersburg, PA 17201

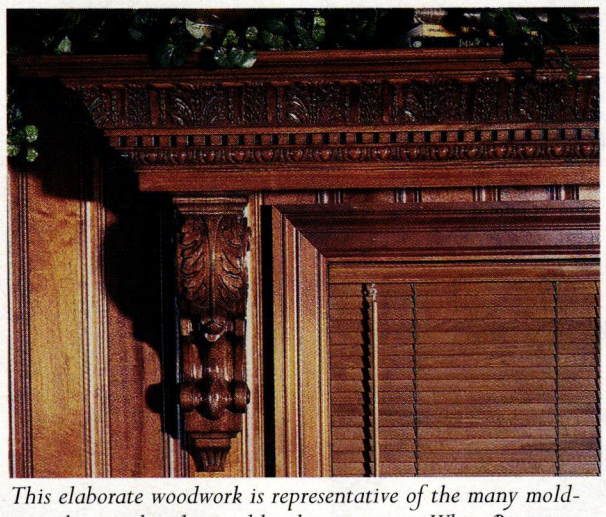
Manufacturer of wide-plank flooring from new wood & re-milled antique wood: heart pine, oak, chestnut & yellow & white pine; surface-textured flooring; antique beams; paneling, stair parts, wainscoting, moldings & more.
Write in No. 6

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Supplier of Victorian millwork: western red cedar shingles, porch parts, columns, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, gazebos, cornices, corbels, spandrels, mantels, storm & screen doors & more.
Write in No. 1061

White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406
www.mouldings.com
Fayetteville, AR 72701

Manufacturer of architectural millwork: Mon Reale moldings, Authentic Hand-Carved linden products & adornments for cabinetry & furniture in cherry & maple; in stock lineals, finials, mantels & range hoods.
Write in No. 1099



This elaborate woodwork is representative of the many moldings that are hand carved by the artisans at White River Hardwoods-Woodworks.

Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver
434-263-4827; Fax: 434-263-5958
www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com
Lovingston, VA 22949

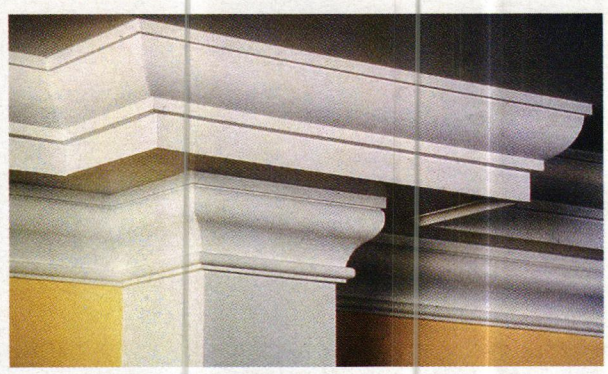
Wood carver: traditional decorative interior & exterior carvings; furniture, mantels, moldings, friezes, capitals, rosettes & heraldry; original designs & historically accurate reproductions.
Write in No. 1650



This rosette was hand carved by Frederick Wilbur.

Windsor One
888-229-7900; Fax: 707-838-8704
www.windsorone.com
Windsor, CA 95492

Manufacturer of historically inspired Moldings Collection: whole-room-style concept with Greek Revival, Classical, Craftsman & Colonial Revival styles; engineered wood board, end-&-edge glued, finger jointed & double primed.
Write in No. 455



This crown molding, part of Windsor One's Classical Colonial Style series, is designed after the moldings in the historic William Gibbes House in Charleston, SC.

Woodline Co.
562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
www.woodlineusa.com
Long Beach, CA 90813

Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: columns up to 30 in. in dia. & 22 ft. long; corbels, balusters, newel posts, mantels, moldings, porch parts, capitals & rosettes; oak, poplar & alder in stock.
Write in No. 5240



This lion corbel, available in oak, alder and poplar from Woodline, measures 5 7/8x6 5/8x19 in.

Yarrow Sash & Door Co.
204-586-2794; Fax: 204-582-9230
www.yarrow.mb.ca
Winnepeg, MB, Canada R2X 2T9

Custom designer & manufacturer of handcrafted wood doors & windows: historic replication; mortise-&-tenon joinery; all shapes & sizes; entry doors & screen & storm doors; in-swing French casement & double hung; variety of wood species.
Write in No. 1469

FOR INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR USE ONLY.

Our trim boards make great rake board outside or base board inside. Tongue and groove beadboard? Equally at home as a porch ceiling outside or wainscoting inside. Our Moldings Collection adds the perfect finishing touch inside or out. Everything you need for interior and exterior applications. And it's all made from our high-quality, fingerjointed, double-primed wood.



Always smooth, tight and clear.
Consistently true.
Technically superior.

Manufactured in the U.S.A.

Call 888/229-7900 or visit us at www.WindsorONE.com/ph

Windsor ONE™

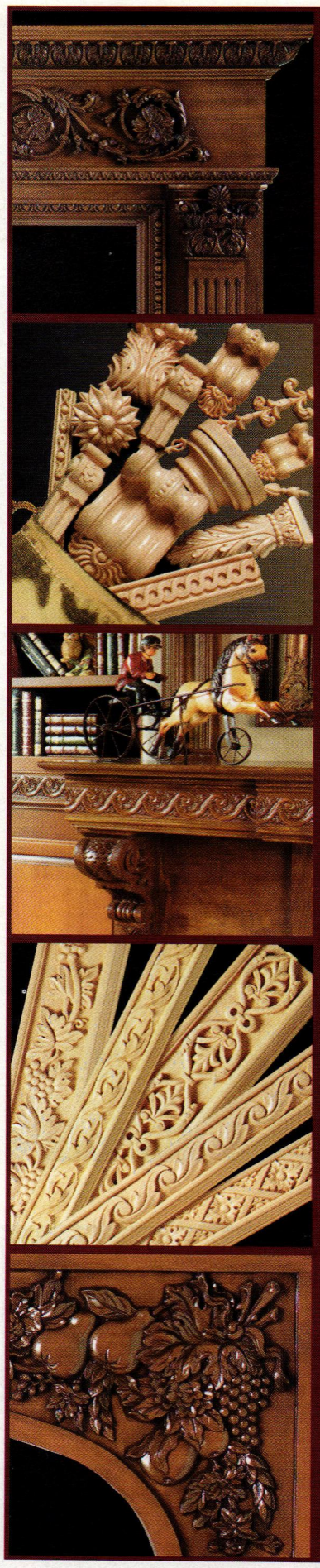
Wood in its Prime

The Ultimate in Deep Carved Moulding

www.wooddesigner.com

CNC ARCHITECTURAL
WOOD CARVING by:
Camcraft 3-d, Inc.

WRITE IN NO. 435



The Legacy of Ornament

REQUEST OUR NEW VOLUME IV THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE CATALOG IN THE INDUSTRY

Our 144 page full color catalog features 850 Beautiful Hardwood Mouldings, Mantels & Woodcarvings, 78 application photographs and the information you seek when making important decisions regarding your Interior Millwork.

Your OneSource
for Embellished Accoutrements

In-Stock
Prompt Shipment
Worldwide Distribution
Curved Work Our Specialty
6 Distinctive Moulding Collections

White River™

800.558.0119
www.mouldings.com
fax 479.444.0406
info@mouldings.com

WRITE IN NO. 1099

McNAMARA CARPENTRY, INC.

INTERIOR MILLWORK
CABINETRY
PLASTER MOLDINGS
KITCHENS
BATHROOMS
MEDIA ROOMS
GENERAL CONTRACTING
PROJECT MANAGEMENT

MCNAMARA CARPENTRY
31 CRANBERRY POND ROAD
PUTNAM VALLEY, NY 10579



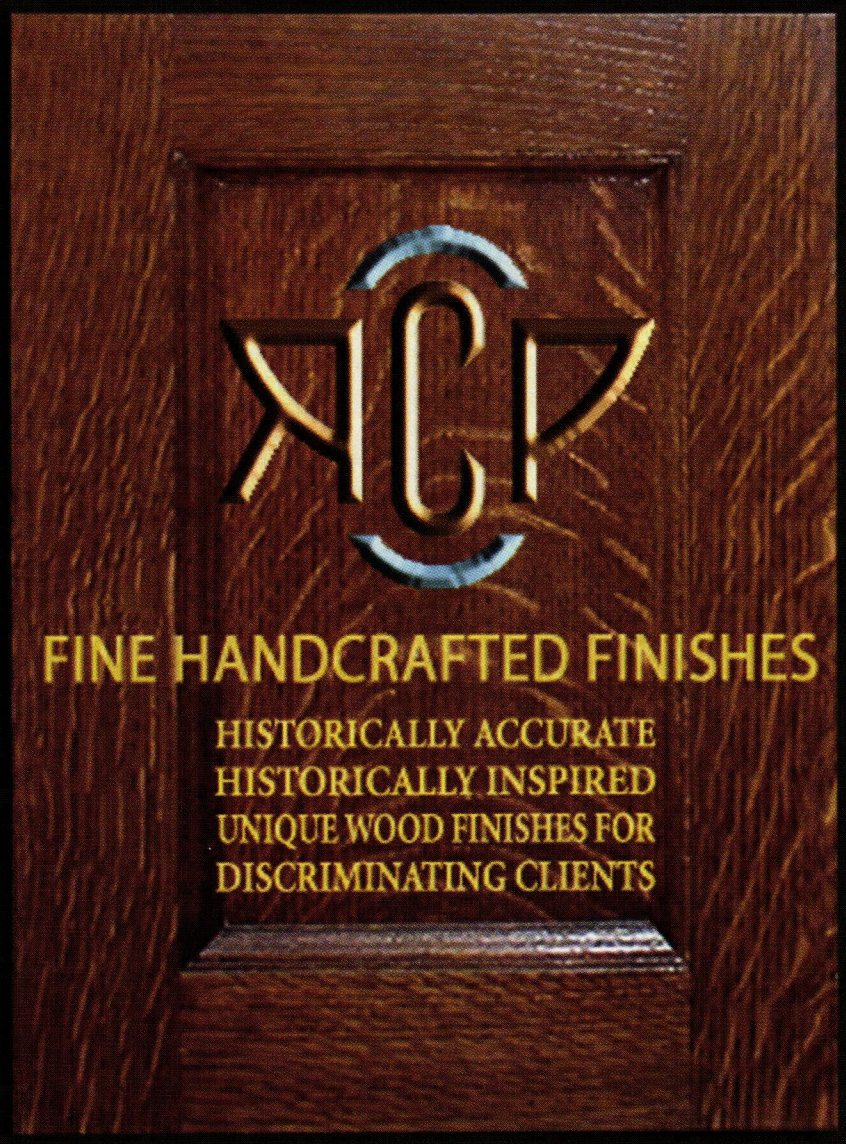
SERVING ARCHITECTS, DESIGNERS AND HOME OWNERS

845•526•3861

MCNCARPENTRY@AOL.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1466

RCP FINE FINISH



FINE HANDCRAFTED FINISHES

HISTORICALLY ACCURATE
HISTORICALLY INSPIRED
UNIQUE WOOD FINISHES FOR
DISCRIMINATING CLIENTS

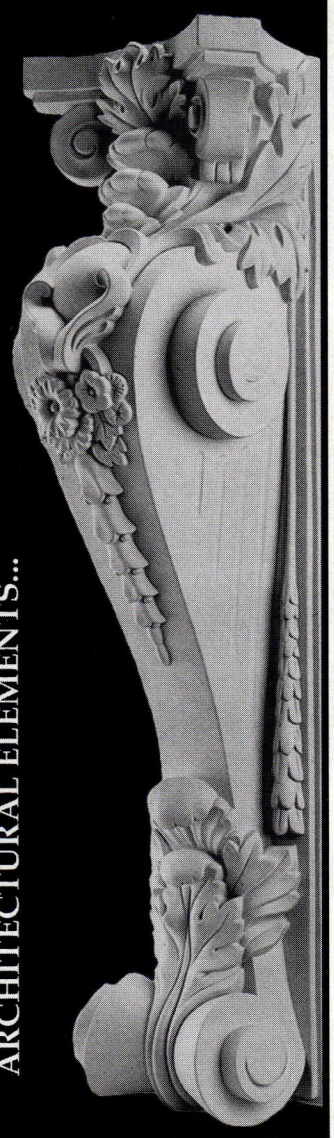
FOR INQUIRIES: 763-545-9447

WWW.RCPFINEFINISH.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1468

American Designcraft Inc.

www.adc-online.com



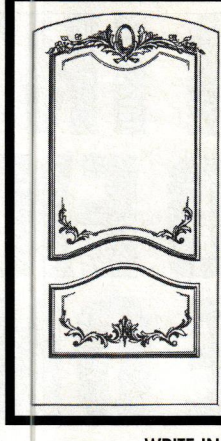
FINE MOLDING, MILLWORK, WOOD CARVINGS, COLUMNS, STAMPED TIN CEILINGS AND A HOST OF DECORATIVE ARCHITECTURAL ELEMENTS...

Call for our free color catalog

877.779.7677

Trade discount to qualified professionals

WRITE IN NO. 1213



Erik Wyckoff Artworks

Custom Hand-Carved Doors

612.617.0446
Mpls. MN

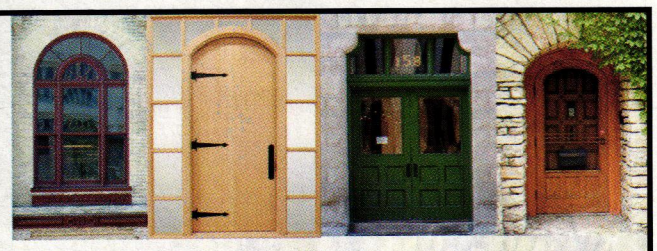
catalog available

WRITE IN NO. 298



WRITE IN NO. 1812

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in ***Period Homes***.



Handcrafted Windows & Doors
Historic Replication • Church Windows • New Construction



969 Fife Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba

Tel: 204-586-2794
Fax: 204-582-9230
Toll Free: 877-237-8650

Email: yarrow@yarrow.mb.ca

www.yarrow.mb.ca

YARROW
SASH & DOOR LTD.

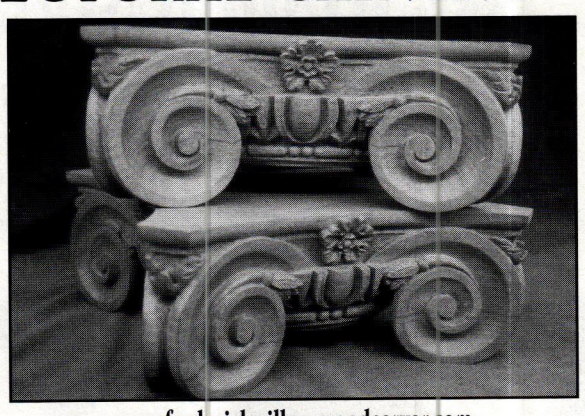
WRITE IN NO. 1469

Frederick Wilbur

ARCHITECTURAL CARVING

Frederick Wilbur
WOODCARVER

P.O. Box 425
Lovingston, VA 22949
(434) 263-4827
Fax (434) 263-5958



www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com

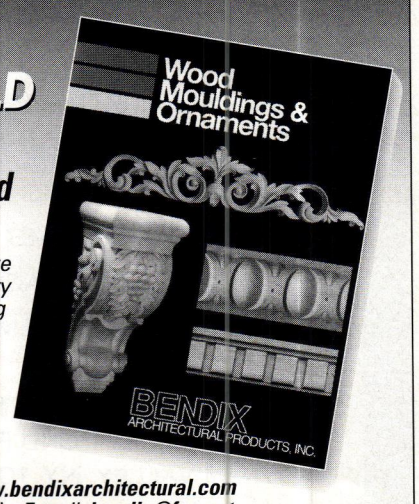
WRITE IN NO. 1650

INTRODUCING A CATALOG OF
MOULDING & CORBEL
MASTERPIECES
THAT NO ONE SHOULD
BE WITHOUT.

Complete line of fine hand carved wood mouldings & ornaments.

You'll find over 250 illustrations of decorative wood mouldings, corbels and ornaments for every building and remodeling need. A valuable working tool for your design staff.

Call or write for your free catalog today.



BENDIX
ARCHITECTURAL PRODUCTS, INC.

*465 South Dean Street, Englewood, NJ 07631 • **www.bendixarchitectural.com***
1-800-526-0240** • Fax: **1-800-4BENDIX (800-423-6349)** • E-mail: **bendix@fcc.net

WRITE IN NO. 1362

An elevated standard of Liberty.



Introducing, Liberty Collection's E Series. The newly redesigned Twintilt Double Hung window features a split-finish jamb liner and a color-matched screen bar that complements both exterior color and interior finish. Upgraded color-matched metal tilt latches and low profile locks are attractive and durable. Liberty windows' maintenance-free exterior is available in a wide range of colors or virtually any custom color. A selection of natural wood interiors and options like vinyl brickmold, divided lites or 3½" Heritage Exterior Casing add character to any home.

ENERGY STAR PARTNER

Call 1-800-846-4746

www.pollardwindows.com

POLLARD WINDOWS

Since 1948

WRITE IN NO. 3055

www.weathershield.com/PH



WE BELIEVE HISTORIC WINDOWS SHOULD LOOK THEIR AGE, NOT ACT LIKE IT.

Weather Shield®
Premium Windows & Doors

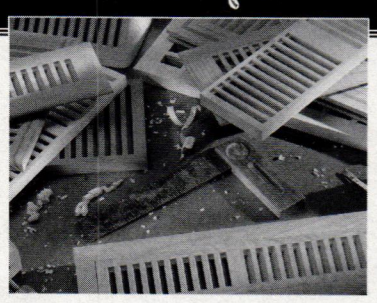
HR175® Historic Renovation Windows by Weather Shield®

Our custom-sized HR175® Historic Renovation Windows are designed to meet the most stringent guidelines for historical restoration projects. They feature energy-efficient glazing options, a tilt in bottom sash and historically accurate details such as 1-3/4" thick sash, 7/8" true divided lite grilles and a range of exterior casings. HR175 Sash Replacement Kits are also available. Call us today at **1-800-477-6808.**

Demand better. Compromise nothing. Want more.

WRITE IN NO. 1448

A CLASSIC LOOK IS IN THE DETAILS



- Quality Craftsmanship
- Custom Sizes, Woods, Prefinish
- Extensive Inventory in Stock
- #1 Customer Service

The Necessary Detail

CLASSIC Aire WOODVENTS™

Call Today

1-800-545-8368

www.classicvents.com

WRITE IN NO. 1205



HARDWOOD. HANDMADE. HARMONY.

Take a journey to Catawissa / Baili Fine Arts & Crafts, which introduced pieces from its first-ever Japanese Shinto and American Mission collections last fall. Our collections combine 100 percent American-made hardwood components with centuries-old handmade Chinese craftsmanship to create furniture worlds apart from anything you've ever experienced (No passport necessary).

HIGH POINT SHOWROOM
#1-906 Suites at Market Square
200 West Commerce Street
High Point, NC 27260

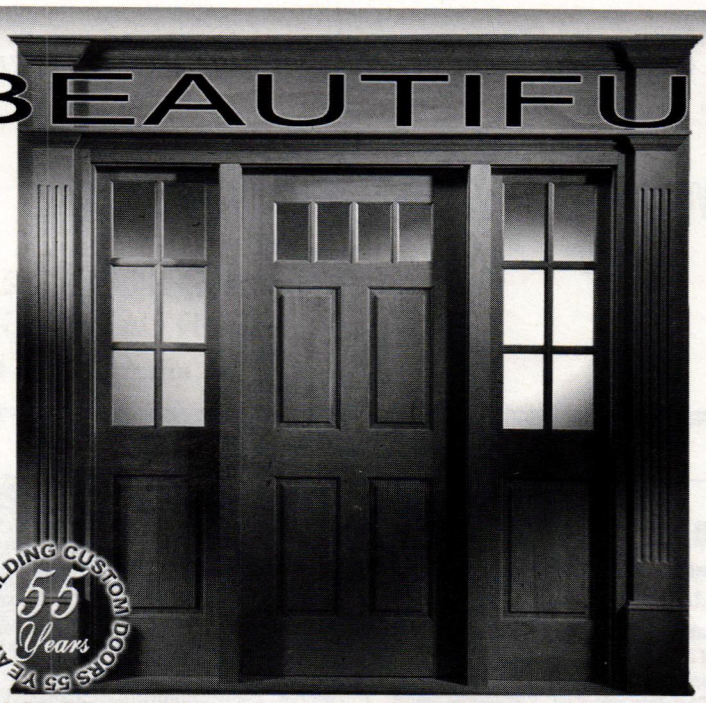
CATAWISSA BAILI FINE ARTS & CRAFTS
Craftsmanship Without Boundaries

See us at
International Home Furnishing Market
April 27 to May 3, 2006

PO Box 176 • Catawissa, PA 17820 • Phone (570) 356-2349

WRITE IN NO. 1465

BEAUTIFUL



55 YEARS BUILDING CUSTOM DOORS 55 Years

SUN-DOR-CO will build the exact door you dream of and we also build *door surrounds* as shown in this photo. Enjoy our web site displaying some of the custom doors we have built that are now gracing beautiful homes throughout the U.S. We've been hand crafting high quality custom doors for over 55 years. We'll help you create an exciting first impression with a SUN-DOR-CO door. Just ask your lumber or millwork supplier to contact us.

SUN-DOR-CO

www.sundorco.com
800-835-0190
info@sundorco.com

WRITE IN NO. 5720

Luxury A/C Grilles

The New Standard in Classic Homes



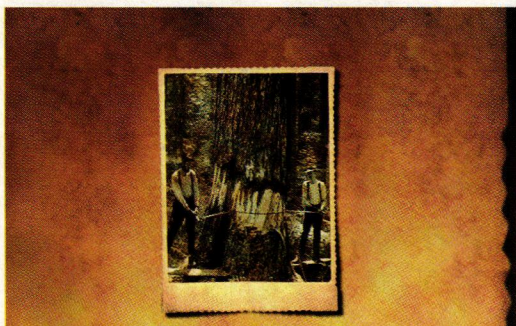
Our patent-pending design combines style with versatility and performance. It installs simply with no wall modification, comes in over 36 sizes and — best of all — cleans easier than those unattractive stamped metal grilles. It's the new standard for discriminating homeowners. *Order yours today!*

713.660.0025

www.WorthHomeProducts.com

WORTH HOME PRODUCTS

WRITE IN NO. 1430



IN 1847, GETTING YOUR MILLWORK ORDER
IN FIVE DAYS
WOULD HAVE BEEN QUITE A HEADACHE.
URETHANE OR ASPIRIN
HAD YET TO BE INVENTED.

Beautiful, decorative synthetic millwork products delivered in five days, with unbeatable customer service and the expertise to ensure all is precisely as it should be. Do we live in great times or what?

FYPON
The Right Stuff.™

www.fypon.com 1.800.446.3040

FYRM0206UR/FY254



WRITE IN NO. 1461



Fine Architectural Metalsmiths

www.period-homes.com

The internet's center for residential historical products & services:

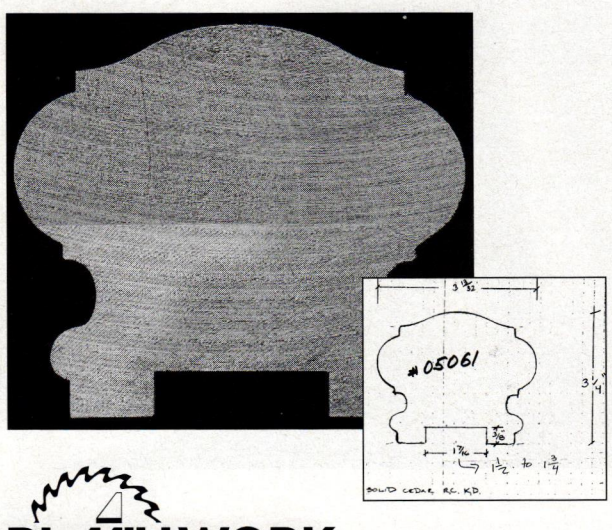
- More than 500 suppliers indexed
- More than 200 product brochures online
- Online articles
- Free productliterature online
- 217 indexed product categories
- 26 online Product Reports & Suppler Lists

Keep your standards high.

This cross section of an antique handrail was sent to us to recreate. Careful observation revealed it was not quite symmetrical, so we cut 3 different knives and accurately replicated the original asymmetry. It's just one example of the many ways RI Millwork goes the extra mile to meet the needs of our customers.

When the job has to meet the highest of standards, we are here to help. Give us a call and see how our expertise can make your project shine.

Sketch out a measured cross section of what you need, fax it to us, and we can reproduce the profile from whatever material you might need. Or you can call us to get our *free* Moulding Match Kit.

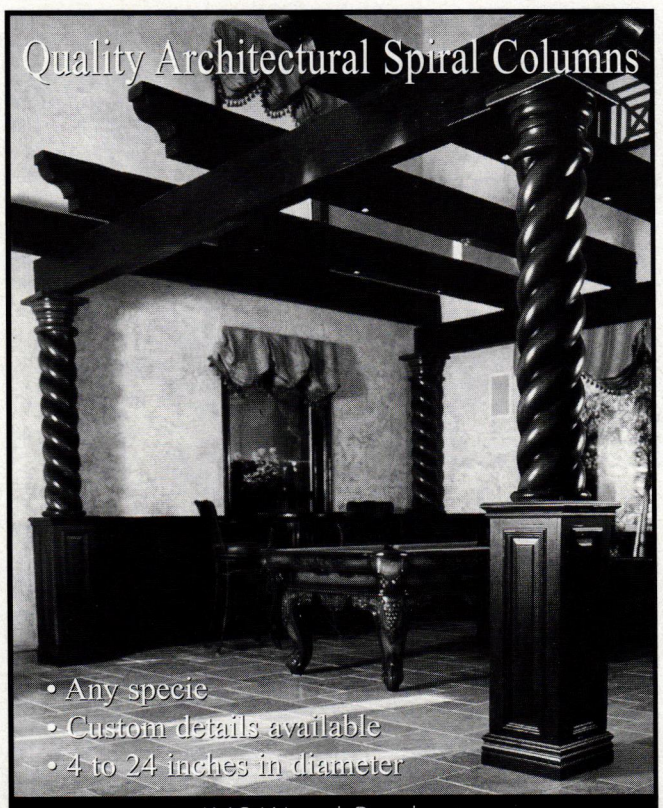


RI MILLWORK
Fine Lumber, Mouldings & Millwork

63 Cedar Avenue, East Greenwich, RI 02818
401-885-5172 fax: 401-885-7775 • www.rimillwork.com

WRITE IN NO. 1460

Quality Architectural Spiral Columns



- Any specie
- Custom details available
- 4 to 24 inches in diameter

JMS Wood Products
Phone (818)348-7230 Fax (818)348-7231
6617 Independence Ave., Canoga Park, CA, 91304
email: info@jmswoodproducts.com

WRITE IN NO. 6320

The Ultimate in Deep Carved Moulding

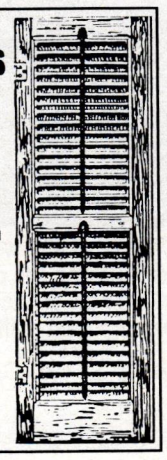
www.wooddesigner.com

CNC ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CARVING by: Camcraft 3-d, Inc.

WRITE IN NO. 435

Custom Shutters
Interior and Exterior
Wholesale to the Public
2 1/2" Moveable louver, raised panel and fixed louver shutters. Custom finished or unfinished. Complete selection of hardware.
Brochure $1.00

Shutter Depot
Rt.2 Box 157
Greenville, GA 30222
706-672-1214
www.shutterdepot.com



WRITE IN NO. 6830



The Wood Factory
AUTHENTIC VICTORIAN MILLWORKS

Screen Doors • Porch Parts
Custom Woodwork • Moldings
Ornamental Trim

Send $2.00 for a Catalog

111 Railroad Street
Navasota, Texas 77868
Tel: (936) 825-7233
Fax: (936) 825-1791

WRITE IN NO. 7120

New England's Legacy

North Shore Boston: Houses of Essex County, 1865-1930

By Pamela W. Fox, foreword by Jonathan Winthrop

Acanthus Press, New York, NY; 2005

336 pp.; hardcover; more than 300 duotone illus.; $77

ISBN 0-926494-28-7

Reviewed by John B. Tittmann, AIA



R. Peabody Olmstead's Kragsyde, in Manchester-by-the-Sea, was built in 1883-84. Olmstead took his inspiration from the wild shore landscape, and used stone from the site for the foundation.

Neither an analysis nor a critique, *North Shore Boston: Houses of Essex County, 1865-1930* surveys, through exquisite period photographs, substantial houses built north of Boston between the Civil War and the Depression. It is a welcome addition to any architectural library.

The houses that fill this book are like good theater: entry courts set the stage; vestibules and receiving rooms are the opening act; living rooms, dining rooms and drawing rooms fill out the plot; and the gardens provide an encore. Like the theater, they keep the extensive backstage kitchens and servants' rooms discreetly out of view. Though these houses seem lost to a bygone era, they actually still contain lessons for contemporary practitioners.

The styles of the houses shifted with fashion during the 65 years covered in this book. The Civil War seems to have suppressed the Greek Revival, once known as "America's Style," in favor of a Ruskinian view of the world. The Ruskinian picturesque – think Gothic made of red bricks – was succeeded by the Shingle style and the Colonial Revival. You'll find further designs in Tudor, Palladian, Chateau-de-la-Loire-esque, Jacobean, Renaissance, Wall-Street-pastoral, Georgian and Federal Revival, English Arts and Crafts and Beaux Arts styles, and, well, you get the picture.

The most artistic, and to this reviewer exciting, part of the period covered is the 1870s and '80s. During this time, architects like Arthur Little, William Ralph Emerson, Henry H. Richardson and Robert Peabody and landscape architect Frederick Law Olmstead forged a truly American style. These designers were consciously looking for a way of making a connection to the history of the area. They sketched and studied the colonial architecture of New England and composed free and fluid houses out of the very elements in their sketchbooks. They also designed the houses as if they grew out of the rocky outcroppings that characterize this landscape. These architects seem to be the first to not just "make do" with New England's landscape, but to actually love and revel in it.

Out of this interest grew what has come to be known as the Shingle style, named by the incomparable architectural historian Vincent Scully, for the tell-tale shingles that skin the buildings in a thin continuous membrane. This book includes three of these masterworks: the Loring House (1881) by Emerson, Grasshead (1882) by Little and Kragsyde (1883-84) by Peabody and Stearns with Olmstead.

The fine foreword by Jonathan Winthrop gives a sense of the stewardship that has preserved a sizable portion of the landscape and the architecture in Essex County. The social and cultural context is briefly but cogently argued by the author, Pamela Fox, in the introduction. Each of the 51 houses featured is given a brief history and illustrated with original photographs, all black and white, and an occasional plan. Included at the end of the book is a useful biography of each of the architects mentioned in the book, as well as a bibliography and an index.

Of the 51 houses featured, one third have been demolished, one third remain standing but in the hands of institutions and a third are still in private hands, lived in as houses. The era of inexpensive servants and inexpensive energy is over.

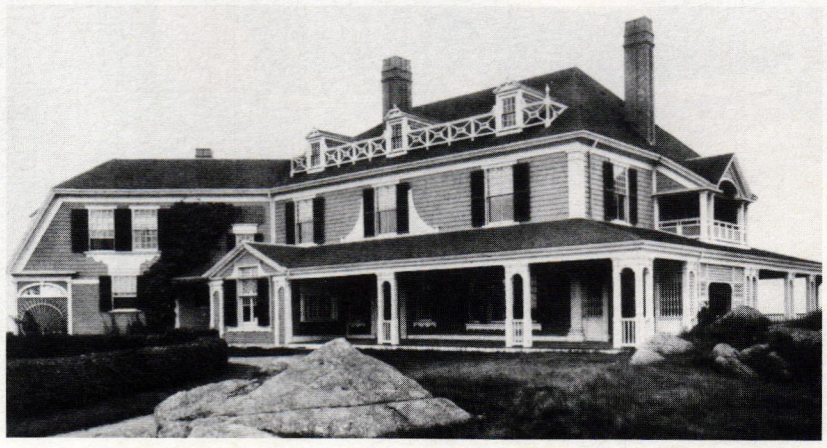
For those interested in architecture today, and how we can learn from architecture of yesterday, this book offers a great deal. It also generates questions: what separates these large houses from large houses built today (apart from the obvious programmatic differences)? Were all those drawing rooms, receiving rooms, sitting rooms, living rooms and halls used fully?

Though Modernist critics in the second half of the 20th century expressed disdain for houses like these, perhaps a new era of appreciation, without polemics, is in the offing. A once nearly universal concept that is being recovered by architects today, of all stripes, is that architecture is the art of shaping a space for human activity. The Modernists, in viewing "style" as inauthentic, ironically became obsessed with style, Modernist style, at the expense of space making. The value of books like this is in what they can teach us about this art. ■

John B. Tittmann, AIA, joined Jacob Albert and Jim Righter in 1996 to form Albert, Righter & Tittmann Architects. Located in downtown Boston, the firm designs houses and projects all over New England. After Yale School of Architecture in the mid-1980s, he taught at the University of Illinois at Chicago, and worked for various architects in Chicago.



The Loring House (1881) was designed by William Ralph Emerson in Pride's Crossing, Beverly, MA, in the Shingle style. The living hall, along with the parlor, dining room and second-floor bedrooms, faces the ocean.



Arthur Little designed Cliffs in Manchester-by-the-Sea in the late 1800s. The design incorporated many Colonial features, but was not an exact replica of the style.

A Book Too Far?

Frank Lloyd Wright: The Houses

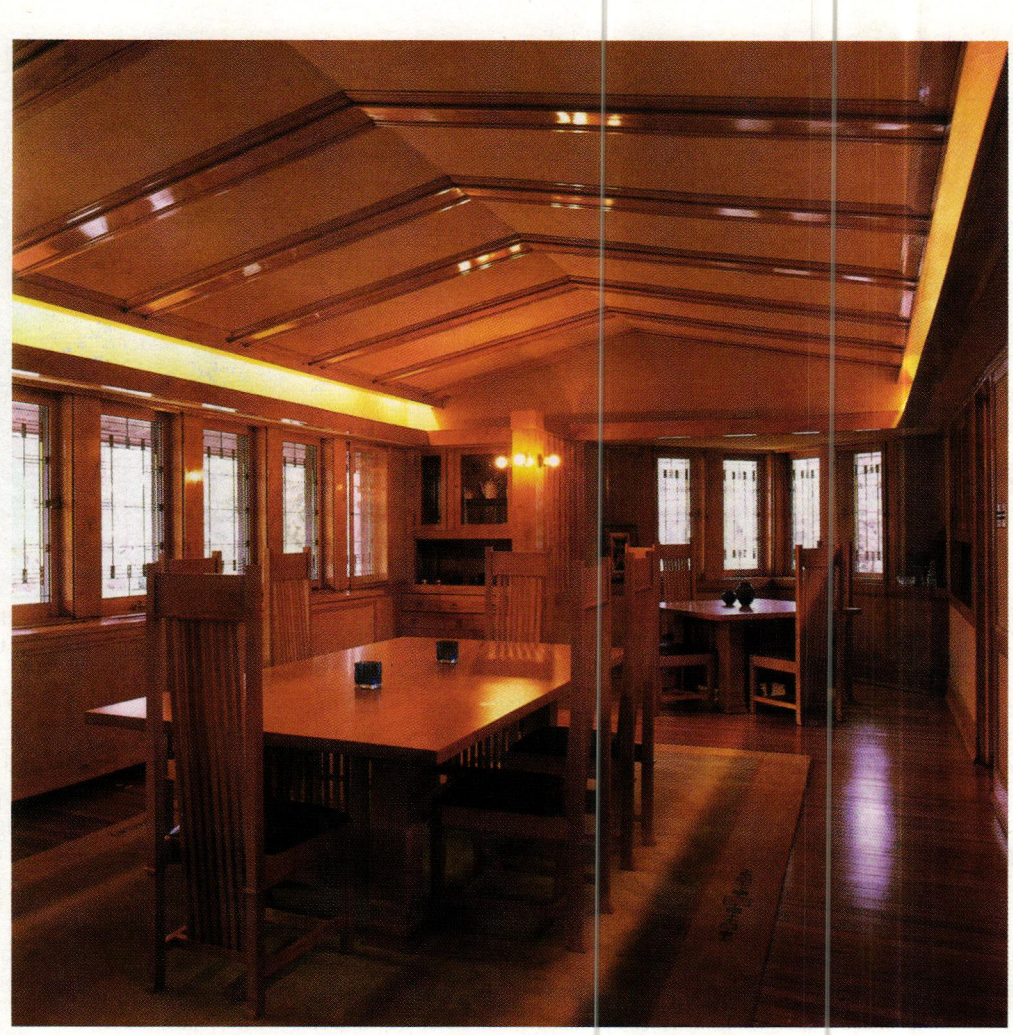
by Alan Hess et. al.; photographs by Alan Weintraub
Rizzoli, New York, NY; 2005
544 pp.; hardcover; 500 color photographs; $75
ISBN 0-8478-2736-4

Reviewed by Thomas Gordon Smith

"Good friend, around these hearth-stones speak no evil word of any creature..."

This epigram is painted above the round-arched fireplace in the inglenook of the house Frank Lloyd Wright built for his family in Oak Park around 1890. Along with the adjacent studio built on Chicago Avenue, the "Home and Studio" is the proverbial home plate for any serious pilgrim who surveys Wright's 70-year career. Wright's eventual production was so far-flung that the diligent author of the best guide (*The Architecture of Frank Lloyd Wright: A Complete Catalog*, University of Chicago Press, 3rd edition, 2002), William Allin Storrer, cleverly set up his index by zip code, although a chronological sequence governs his listings from one to 433 buildings.

The Home and Studio has been as meticulously restored and interpreted as any historical house museum in the country. The buildings have also been invisibly restructured to accommodate 80,000 yearly visitors. Located where the shady North Avenue terminates at the artery leading eastward from suburb to city, the complex is *entré* not only to Wright's residential career, but it crowns the apex of a charming neighborhood. This contains some of his better early works: the Nathan G. Moore House of 1895 (and 1923), the Frank W. Thomas House of 1901 and the Arthur Heurtley House of 1902. A walk through this neighborhood on a crisp spring or fall day can be magical – the origin of a concentric seek-and-discovery mission throughout the Midwest and beyond.



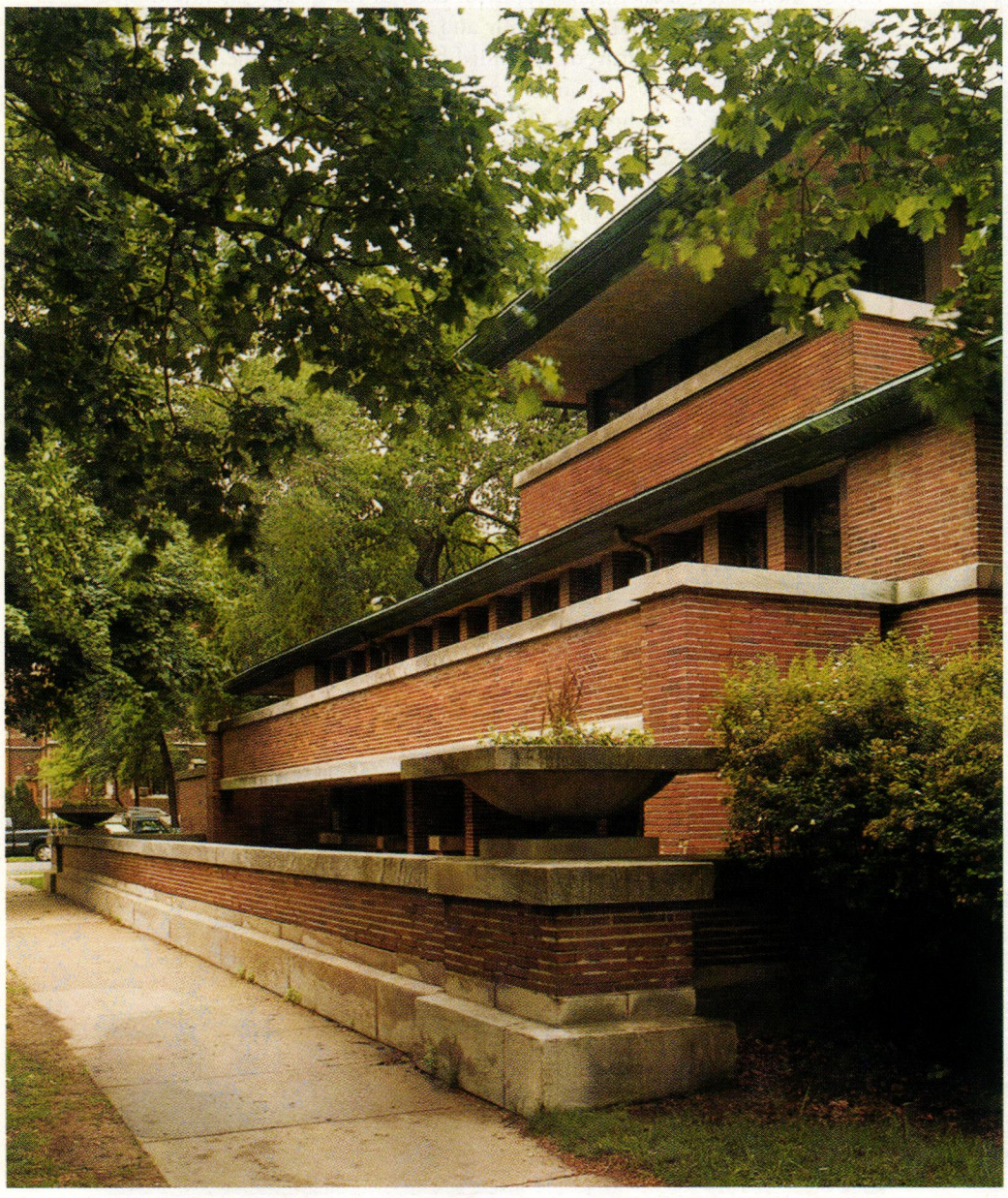
The Oak Park, IL, Arthur Heurtley House of 1902 is photographed well, an exception in *Frank Lloyd Wright: The Houses*.

A former stable tucked behind the house and studio accommodates ticket sales and a bookstore. If the architecture shelves of your Borders is tipped toward the W's, the Home and Studio bookshop's current list of 150 Wright titles is the mother lode. Titles range from serious scholarship to obsequious vanities, like *Apprentice to Genius*. Like cookbooks, evidently, any Wright topic sells. With such proliferation, I wonder as I hold Rizzoli's seven-pound tome, do we need another? After having *Frank Lloyd Wright: The Houses* on the shelves for only a month, the Home and Studio bookstore reports that it is jumping into shopping bags. It seems to be a popular hit.

The material is organized chronologically into five sections. Each is introduced with perceptive essays by Alan Hess followed by photographs. Essays by individual scholars follow these photo sections, except for the final piece by Eric Lloyd Wright called "Usonian Automatics." The system breaks down here because the final images exhibit shapes, not conceptual types.

The essays vary greatly in quality. Several are by Wright descendants and members of the Frank Lloyd Wright Foundation. Kenneth Frampton's essay on Wright's planning of "semi-urban neighborhoods" is unclear and rambling. Quite the opposite is Thomas S. Hines' piece. Hines tells more about "Usonia" in footnote 18 than Eric Lloyd Wright tells in a one-page essay. Hines' main subject recounts the lifelong interactions between Richard Neutra and Rudolph Schindler and their begrudging and jealous mentor. This is the only writing that delves deeply into the contributions Wright's adjuncts made to his work. We learn of a poignant response by Schindler when Wright accepted all credit for the earthquake resistance of the Imperial Hotel despite having resisted the successful construction method.

Hines' text is peppered with footnotes that are conveniently located in the margin and attest to scrupulous searches through correspondence. The marginalia also include snapshots of relevant independent buildings by Schindler and Neutra. Hines' study of Wright's interaction with European architects and Modernist ideas is balanced by the portrayal of the architect's love for Japanese arts and concepts in Kathryn Smith's essay.

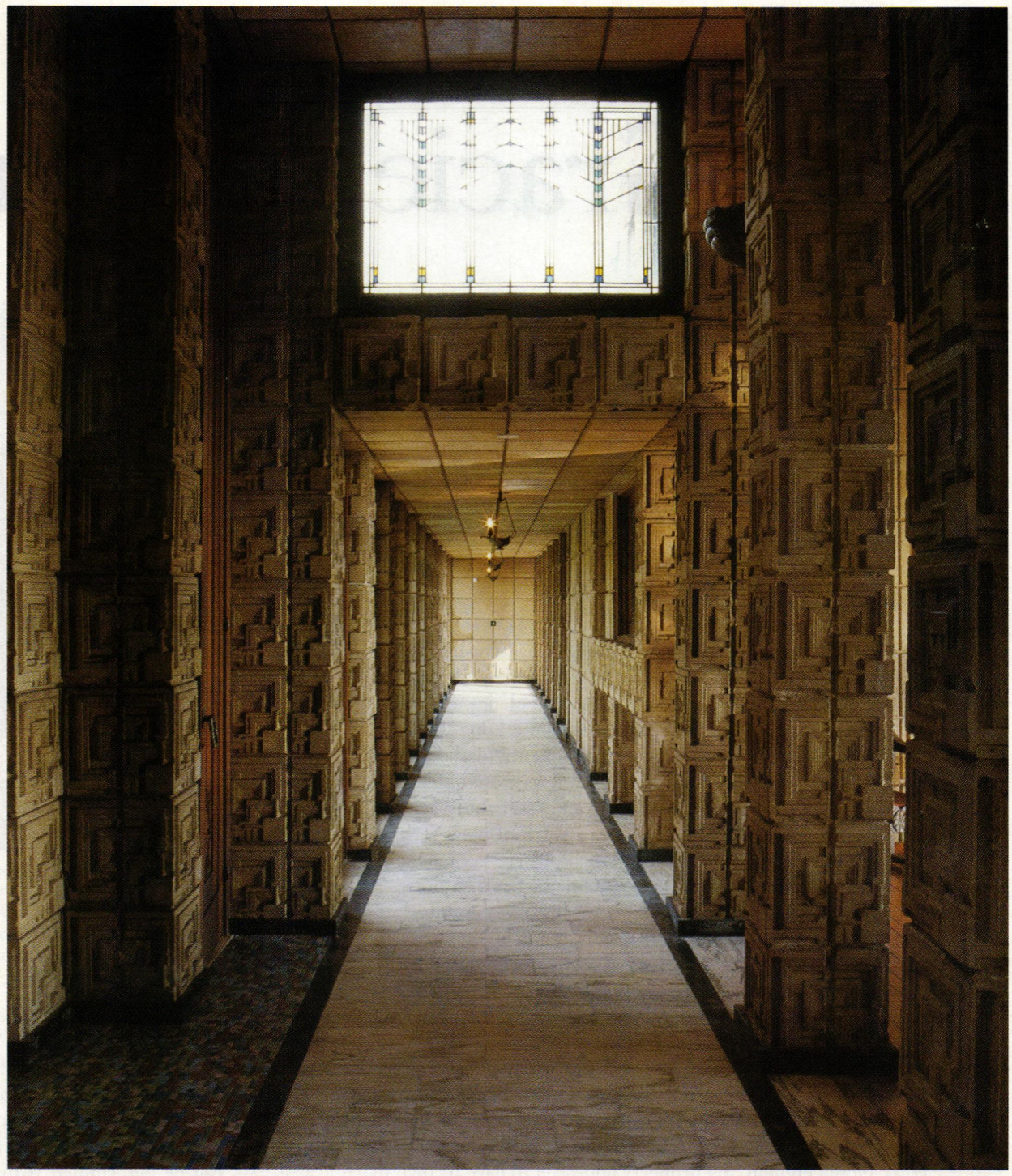


The dynamic masses of Wright's 1908 Frederick C. Robie House, built in Chicago, IL, are not well served by some lackluster photography.

Despite the high quality of these contributions and Hess' continuity, such analysis does not seem important to the publisher. This sense stems partially from the essays being embedded between reams of lackluster photographs. *The Houses* really looks and feels like a coffee-table book.

The importance of Wright's residential work is not well served by the poor quality of the photographs. It is well known that Wright's interiors are difficult to capture photographically, but that challenge is not even addressed. Smith accounts that one of Wright's most famous accomplishments is "the dynamic quality of the interior space." Almost all of Alan Weintraub's pictures are murky and the famous volumes we all know about are flattened out. He relies heavily on existing incandescent lights and this produces jaundiced atmospheres. With the exception of several mid-career houses in Los Angeles, CA, Weintraub was not able to balance the Wrightian dynamic between safe haven hearth and luminous interior/exterior relationships.

Despite shady tree-lined streets and inclement weather, the exterior photographs should convey spirit and dynamic. Wright's houses of all periods are characterized by blocky or curvaceous geometric volumes often shaded by deep overhangs. One exception is the Arthur Heurtley House of 1902, which is photographed well. The double-page representation suggests its heritage in the decade-earlier William Herman Winslow House, which is also clearly depicted. Reading pictures like these is a major way architects learn. When photographs are neither arresting nor observant, such learning moments are lost. Pictures of the Robie House, for instance, are lackluster. Four photographs of this masterpiece published by Wasmuth in a 1911 monograph inspired a generation of architects. In *The Houses* pictures there is no contrast between ship-like thrust and dynamic umbrage.



One of Alan Hess' essays describes Wright's innovative, but ultimately disastrous, development of textile block, seen here in the 1924 Mabel and Charles Ennis House in Los Angeles, CA.

I have already complained that the intended continuity of Hess' texts that launch each of Wright's phases is not clear logistically. The designers make a graphic attempt by demarking sections one to five with double spreads of a single building. These are difficult to spot. It occurred to me that a fundamental problem of design probably resulted from someone's insistence that the book be square. Wright loved the shape; he imbedded a red FLW signature tile in each of his later buildings. Most of Wright's buildings, however, are horizontal, and I think the format should have been 11x13 in. This comes from another count; 135 photographs jump across the gutter 2 in. Crossing the gutter is one bane of modern book design, and this particular subject gets badly compromised by the practice. The Robie house, for example, gets a crimp in the most dramatic part of its shooting overhang.

On the editorial level, one wonders why the living room for the Mr. and Mrs. Francis W. Little House of 1908-1914 is not included. True, it does not remain *in situ* within the rolling landscape of Wayzata, MN. The fact and result of its preservation is, however, significant. In the early 1970s, The Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York City accomplished an heroic rescue effort. A decade later, curators cleverly located the room to receive south light in the expanded American Wing. Carefully fitted out as a period room, it is filled with authentic furniture from two Little houses: a previous house by Wright in Peoria, IL, and new pieces he designed for the Minnesota residence. The arrangement follows Wright's dictation, although the Littles actually used it differently. This room is the major draw for visitors to the American Wing and is undoubtedly the most often visited Wright interior in the country.

Hess' periodic essays are a blessing because they bring some continuity to *The Houses*. He mercifully untangles the myths Wright effectively wove and which the public continues to accept. In the introduction, Hess defines and dispels five mythical concepts Wright developed and nurtured. In "Becoming Frank Lloyd Wright," he provides fresh insight into the architect's development toward independence. Thanks to his training by John Beach and his lively mental energy, Hess presents Wright's early flirtation with models from historic tradition in a positive light by discussing contemporaries like Bernard Maybeck and Ernest Coxhead. It is unfortunate that the author's openness to this creative potential did not lead to including at least one early "traditional" building into the photographic canon. I believe the Nathan Moore House of 1895 (with Barnsdall-like modifications after a fire in 1922) would have been a perfect choice.

Throughout, Hess provides a good account of Wright's clients and their importance to his oeuvre. Although Wright spoke and wrote of clients in patronizing tones, any candid architect will recognize how essential patrons like Winslow, Mrs. Frank Thomas and Frederick Robie were in effecting new developments. To what degree did Mrs. Thomas inspire the Erecheum Ionic qualities of her house? What spurred its relaxed asymmetry and the juxtaposition of delicate ornament and stark planes? Later clients as well as apprentices continued this impetus. My only disappointment is that Hess does not reveal the vital helpers who aided Wright's achievements during the Prairie period: Marion Mahoney, Walter Burley Griffin and William Drummond, for instance.

The third installment focuses on Los Angeles and Aline Barnsdalls' Hollyhock house. Due to deterioration, this superb house can only be presented in two photographs. The main issue of the essay is the impact of a new place and time on Wright's style. In other contexts, Wright's innovative, but ultimately disastrous, development of textile block is discussed. Returning to the photographic back-up, the once-magnificent Ennis House is shown as if through the gauze used to mask complexion problems for starlets. Despite the decrepitude of this hopeful and once beautiful material, the Ennis and Storer interiors are exhibited in some of Weintraub's most revealing pictures.

Hess' fourth essay emphasizes the recognition and opportunities Wright received during the late 1930s. Again, the author provides credit to clients and professional critics. He also notes the essential help of Wright's apprentices as the Taliesen Fellowship became formal. The last appraisal deals with the post-World War II years as only Hess can. Author of *Googie* and *The Ranch House*, he can interpret some of Wright's best very well and worst without getting queasy. Of these, I like the Mossberg House of 1946 because, as Hess points out, it restates the best ideas of the Prairie years while being quintessentially post-war. With less élan, in my opinion, the "show place" houses of the 1950s "fixed Wright in the popular imagination as the leading ultra modern architect...sketching out the look of tomorrow." Again, this is a charm that Hess is uniquely qualified to convey.

In addition to his commentary in *The Houses*, Hess has done the service of introducing a realistic view of the balance between Wright's brilliance and his "scrambling persistence." He has also honored the string of patrons in an ennobling manner. As C.R. Ashbee says in his introduction to the 1911 Wasmuth volume of photographs of Wright's work, "To see these buildings, or think through these drawings, brings home to one how much he owes his clients. They have felt the greatness themselves, and have themselves sought to become articulate." ■

Gracie's Evolution

Gracie Mansion: A Celebration of New York City's Mayoral Residence

by Ellen Stern

Rizzoli International Publications, New York, NY; 2005

208 pp.; hardcover; more than 150 illus.; $60

ISBN 0-8478-2562-0

Reviewed by Nicole V. Gagné



This New York City landmark is instantly recognizable, although the photograph was taken in the late-19th century, decades before it became the mayor's residence. Built in 1799, Gracie Mansion quickly became a showcase for its wealthy resident, Archibald Gracie – "The mansion-house is elegant, in the modern style," noted an 1805 visitor. There Gracie entertained such notables as Alexander Hamilton, John Jay, DeWitt Clinton and Louis Phillipe, the future king of France.

In the 17th century, Dutch settlers in New Amsterdam would look out from "Horn's Hook" – today, the East 80s in Manhattan – and study the turbulence of the waters before them. The East River meets the Long Island Sound there, and because ships were frequently dashed to bits by those treacherous waves, the narrows were quickly dubbed "Hell Gate." Today, troubled waters still churn regularly and are watched closely in this stretch of New York City, but they're all on land; these turmoils are contained within a house that was built in 1799 for the Scottish-born shipbuilder Archibald Gracie. The lively history – architectural and political – of Gracie Mansion, home of New York City's mayors since the 1940s, is expertly documented by writer Ellen Stern in her fascinating, carefully researched and sumptuously illustrated volume, titled *Gracie Mansion: A Celebration of New York City's Mayoral Residence*.

Stern's absorbing study traces a particular 11-acre tract of land at Horn's Hook, which passed through Dutch hands until purchased by Brooklyn merchant Jacob Walton in 1770. There he built a handsome mansard-roofed estate he called Belview, where he lived with his wife Polly. Oddly enough, the property appeared to have its own mayoral aspirations already: Both Polly's uncle John Cruger and her cousin John Cruger, Jr., had been mayors of New York (1739-44 and 1757-66, respectively)! During the Revolution, Belview was commandeered by officers of the Continental Army. They proceeded to build a fort at Horn's Hook, and in 1776 bombardments were traded with the English who occupied Long Island – with "Americans firing back from Gracie Mansion's future front lawn," as Stern notes. Belview was destroyed in the process, and that same year New York fell under English control. England held that control until 1783 when they evacuated for good; that was just a year after the demise of both Jacob and Polly Walton, who bequeathed the land to their children. They in turn sold the property to Gracie at the end of the 18th century, and there he had built a spacious summer mansion – and perhaps incorporated into its construction surviving elements of Belview, an exciting possibility that awaits further archaeological research before it can be determined with certainty. Equally hazy today is the identity of Gracie Mansion's architect, although contractor/builder Ezra Weeks is known to have actually built the two-story Federal structure.

Gracie Mansion sat neatly among the eminent residences of its wealthy neighbors; in fact, John Jacob Astor's estate Astoria adjoined Gracie's. As he became one of the richest men in New York City, Gracie could also claim among his noteworthy achievements his founding roles with the New York Stock Exchange, the *New York Evening Post* newspaper, the Lying-In Hospital and the Free School Society. Not surprisingly, New York's Mayor DeWitt Clinton was among the many prestigious political visitors at Gracie Mansion in the early-19th century. Gracie's success enabled him to further expand his estate at Horn's Hook, and by 1811 Gracie Mansion achieved the layout it basically has today. Gracie himself, alas, fell on hard times due to the embargoes and blockades instituted during the War of 1812, and by 1823 most of his property was sold at auction. Another shipbuilder, Joseph Foulke, snapped up Gracie Mansion, but over the next 34 years he made no greater addition to it than a French marble mantel in the parlor. After Foulke died, Gracie Mansion was bought by a struggling businessman named Noah Wheaton; he managed to hang onto it until his death in 1896, and then it was scooped up by the city.



The ballroom features Wedgwood-blue walls of Venetian plaster and a 1790s carved mantelpiece that was salvaged from the Bayard Mansion in downtown New York.

The surrounding property had been steadily bought up by the city since the 1870s, to create what would ultimately become Carl Schurz Park; but once the city owned the house itself, they proceeded to neglect it, as funding was diverted into the park's flora. Gracie Mansion was used for whatever purposes might be at hand, from storing Parks Department equipment to providing the park's public lavatories. High-society preservation groups (including one led by Archibald Gracie's great-granddaughter May) rallied to have the house converted into a museum, and in 1923 the Museum of the City of New York was founded there. The museum relocated in 1932, after which Gracie Mansion was remodeled with an eye toward housing yet another

When interior designer Albert Hadley took on Gracie Mansion's dining room as part of a 1980s renovation, he topped it off with a masterpiece: Zuber's "Les jardins de Paris," a classic wallcovering printed in 1830, which had been discovered unused and still in its original wrapping paper, in the attic of a home in the Hudson Valley. The period bronze and gilt-bronze chandelier, as well as the carpeting seen here, are 1990s additions to the room.

museum. Instead, its fate was changed forever by the man who changed the fate and face of so much else in New York City: Robert Moses. As Parks Commissioner, Moses had been casting about for an official mayor's residence, envisioning something on a scale that could rival the Governor's Mansion or even the White House. But when Moses pitched the Schwab Mansion, a 75-room French chateau built in 1906, to then Mayor Fiorello LaGuardia, His Honor balked, "What! Me in that?" Gracie Mansion proved a more suitably modest alternative – and gave Moses the edge of becoming the mayor's landlord, as the house was sited in a public park – and LaGuardia's family finally moved in on May 26, 1942.

Moses' belief in the usefulness of a grand mayor's house was quickly justified, and over the years Gracie Mansion has been the focus of innumerable guests, tours, events and photo-ops. The impossibility of a family living a private life in the midst of all these goings-on led to the addition of a reception wing, completed in 1966, which eased some of the pressure on its occupants; yet by 1978, incoming mayor Ed Koch was almost as reluctant to leave his apartment and move into Gracie Mansion as LaGuardia had been 36 years before. *The New York Times* chided Koch for dragging his feet about the move, and in a true vindication of Moses' vision, reminded its readers, "Gracie Mansion has become a vital part of the mayoral administration of this city." In fact, Koch soon became so fond of living in Gracie Mansion, he refused to vacate even during the house's $5.5 million renovation in the 1980s. ("It's a nice place and I'm not leaving," he insisted.) In the 21st century, however, Gracie Mansion has become so busy as both a showcase and an executive center that New York's current mayor, Mike Bloomberg, prefers not to live in it.

Beyond the rich and colorful history it relates, Stern's book is also valuable as an excellent source of information about 19th-century interiors, both early and late; it abounds with historic photos of the house's original furnishings and decor, as well as lovely full-color shots of its recent interiors, in which antique and reproduction items are combined to create an elegant period-style atmosphere. Most impressive, however, is Stern's ability to balance the role of Gracie Mansion as a political institution, endlessly visited by presidents, dignitaries and celebrities, with a genuine sense of the house's history as a lived-in home. Along with such unforgettable moments as Nelson Mandela's stay at Gracie Mansion in 1990, following his release after 27 years of imprisonment in South Africa because of his resistance to apartheid, her book also has touching personal photographs and anecdotes about the different families who have resided there over the last seven decades. Stern's sense of Gracie Mansion's human history gives this book a special warmth and fascination – and familiarity – which few architectural histories can match. ■



In 2002, artist Russell Van Peterson and his team restored the trompe l'oeil floor medallion that had been painted on the foyer floor of mansion in the 1980s. This central compass star was worked into the design as an evocation of the shipbuilding career of Gracie.

Magazines, Conferences, Trade

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

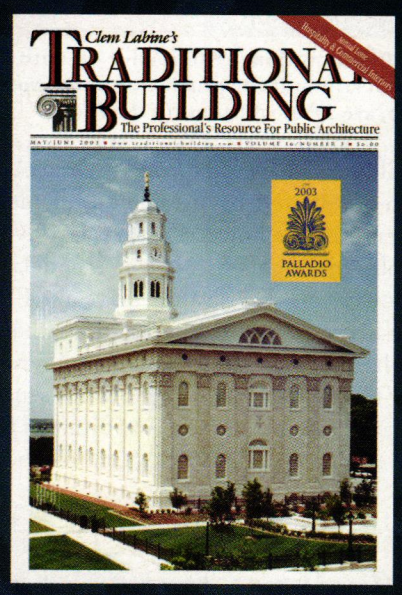
Restore Media LLC is the only publisher and conference producer dedicated to the traditional building market. The company's magazines, conferences, trade shows, websites and directories serve the information needs of architects, builders, developers, building owners, facilities managers, government agencies, interior designers, landscape architects, suppliers, preservationists, town planners, artisans, trades people and old house enthusiasts who work passionately to renovate and restore historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style.

The traditional building market has emerged into a recognized and firmly established segment of the residential and commercial construction industry with more than $170 billion in construction volume. From grass roots movements in America's historic neighborhoods to a government mandated National Historic Preservation Act, Americans have a heightened appreciation for our architectural heritage and are spending money to preserve and improve it.

Americans continue their love affair with traditional style architecture and traditional towns. An increasing number of new residential and non-residential buildings are designed to look historic. Whether a new old house built to fit into an existing neighborhood, a sympathetic addition to a 19th century courthouse or a traditional neighborhood development, these are buildings that call upon our architectural heritage, create a sense of place and make people feel good.

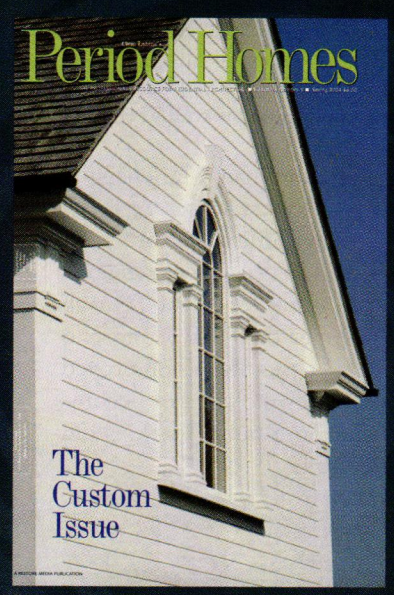
These buildings, the professionals and enthusiasts who design, build, renovate or restore them, and the products that go into them are the subject of Restore Media's magazine, conference, trade show, website and directory content.

Restoring the Past. Building the Future.



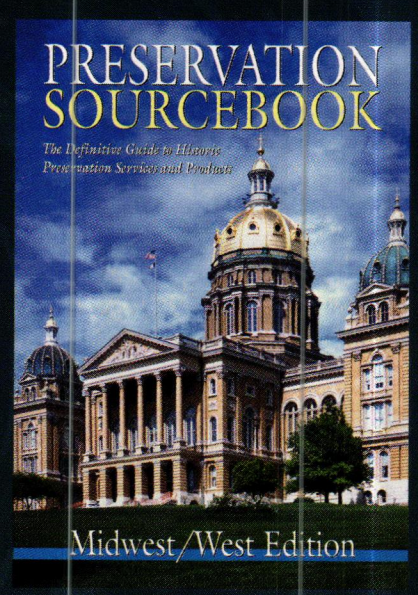
www.traditional-building.com

Traditional Building is a bi-monthly magazine edited for 55,000 professionals involved in restoring old buildings or designing and constructing new buildings in traditional styles. The audience includes architects, contractors, building owners, facilities managers, interior designers, developers, landscape architects, building managers, preservation planners, restoration consultants, and other professionals who need to know where to locate hard-to-find traditional-style products and services.



www.period-homes.com

Period Homes, published 6 times a year, is edited for 45,000 professionals involved in residential restoration and renovation or the design and construction of new homes built in period styles. The magazine's audience includes architects, interior designers, custom builders, restoration and renovation contractors, developers, landscape architects, and other professionals who are looking for difficult-to-find historical products and services for residential projects.



www.preservationweb.com

Preservation Sourcebook is the definitive source for services and products to restore historic buildings, landscapes, and interiors. Each regional edition provides property owners and managers, architects, contractors, public officials and preservationists with a comprehensive directory of local and national resources.

Shows, Websites, Directories

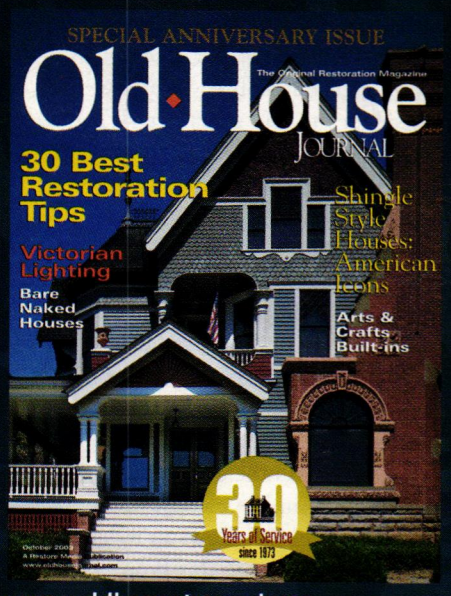
TRADITIONAL BUILDING
EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

Where the Marketplace Meets

The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference is the only national event for professionals who restore, renovate or preserve historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style. Attendees include commercial, institutional and residential architects, contractors, planners, developers, building owners facilities managers, interior designers, landscape architects, renovators, trades people, artisians and enthusiasts. The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference takes place twice a year, spring and fall. In spring, the show presents 85 seminars, workshops and special events as well as 300 exhibits to 6000 attendees from around the world. In the fall, a regional event, the trade show and education program attracts 3500.

Continuing Education Credits are offered from affiliated associations including AIA, ASID and APPA. Conference curriculum includes technical training, design, planning, installation, materials and management.



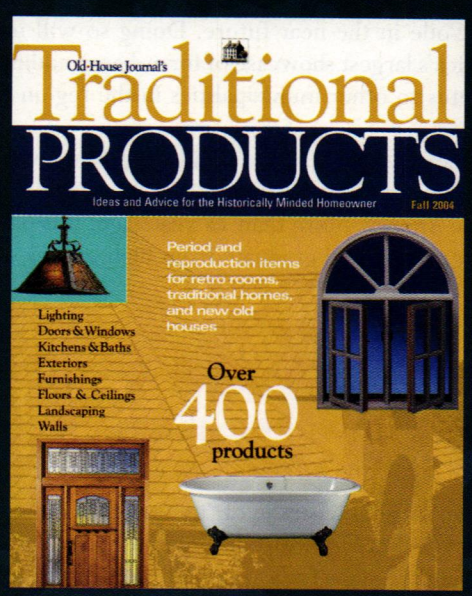
www.oldhousejournal.com

Old-House Journal is a bi-monthly special interest title for old-house owners and enthusiasts, as well as for professionals who restore and renovate older homes. OHJ, which has a total circulation of 110,000, is the only consumer magazine in the field that's strictly about owning, renovating, restoring, decorating, and maintaining homes built before 1960. OHJ was launched in 1973, which makes it the oldest publication in its category.



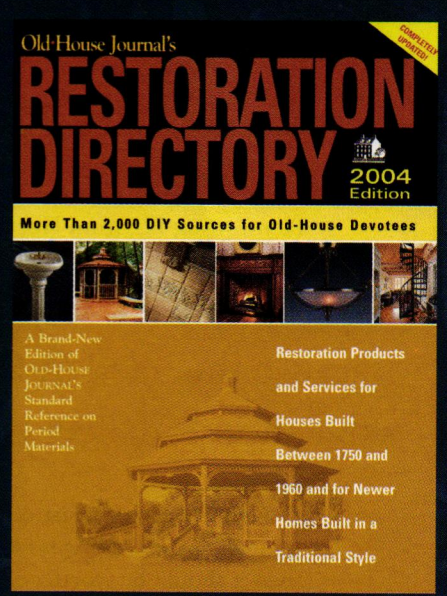
www.newoldhousemag.com

New Old House, the latest launch from Old-House Journal, covers the ever-widening world of new homes built to replicate the look and feel of classic American housing styles, including Arts & Crafts (bungalows), Foursquares, Shingle-style houses, and Victorians of all stripes. With newsstand distribution of 100,000, New Old House is loaded with eye-popping photography; it is a stunning addition to Restore Media's stable of publications.



www.oldhousejournal.com

Old-House Journal's Traditional Products is a comprehensive introduction to the subject, including everything from historically appropriate building materials to period pieces to modern substitutes. With newsstand distribution of 40,000, Traditional Products is loaded with inside tips and hundreds of product leads from the editors of Old-House Journal magazine. Traditional Products is a one-of-a-kind annual guide for restoration-minded consumers intent on remaking their old houses into living-like-new homes.



www.oldhousejournal.com

The annual Restoration Directory has a newsstand distribution of 40,000. It is the most authoritative and comprehensive guide to suppliers of products and services for old homes and old-house style. The Restoration Directory contains more than 500 categories of building products and over 2,000 companies that make everything from stained glass and antique bath fixtures to hardwood floors and heating systems.

Questions? Call Peter H Miller, President: 202.339.0744 x 104. Or email pmiller@restoremedia.com

WRITE IN NO. 3380

The Impact of Katrina

The results of the Mississippi Renewal Forum may affect the future of American architecture. *By Stephen A. Mouzon, AIA, CNU, LEED*

It sounds preposterous at first to suggest that the greatest natural disaster in American history might have profoundly positive effects on the future architecture of the region and beyond. Yet that appears to be exactly what is happening. Change is occurring in several arenas, and in every case, it can be traced back to an unprecedented planning event last fall in Mississippi.

The Mississippi Renewal Forum was the largest detailed planning event in human history (see *Period Homes*, January 2006, p.184). Andrés Duany and Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk of DPZ & Company and John Norquist of the Congress for the New Urbanism orchestrated an unprecedented 200-person design team composed of approximately 130 New Urbanists plus 70 local planners and architects. Over the course of one week in mid-October, they redesigned all 11 municipalities on the Mississippi Gulf Coast.

Fifty thousand homes had been utterly destroyed, with another 80,000 heavily damaged. The tax bases of several of the towns were gone, as were the municipal facilities of some. To outsiders, tackling a task so immense in so short a time seemed like lunacy. But less than six weeks after the charrette, the participants gave their report to the Governor. Some of the initiatives they set in motion are as follows.

Great town plans are incomplete without a code to flesh them out. Form-based codes are replacing use-based zoning in America, and with good reason. Conventional zoning codes, while pretending not to prefer one physical form over another, are actually responsible for the sprawl that has been eating up American cities and towns for more than half a century, including the towns of the Mississippi Gulf Coast. Form-based codes cut through all the pretense and get right to the issue of defining what form the thoroughfares, blocks and buildings will take. By making the form of buildings behave properly so that they are good neighbors, the use of each building becomes much less important.

Duany's SmartCode is the preeminent form-based code today. Prior to the Mississippi Renewal Forum it had been implemented in a growing number of locations around the country, but never across an entire region. It now appears that most of the 11 coastal municipalities may enact customized versions of the SmartCode in the near future. Doing so will not only make the Gulf Coast America's largest showcase of form-based coding, but it is already providing impetus to other municipalities in the region to do their own SmartCodes.

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) trailers almost always overstay their welcome. There are still FEMA trailers being occupied in Homestead, FL, from Hurricane Andrew more than 15 years ago. It is possible that a child may be born, grow up and graduate from high school, all while living in a FEMA trailer.

Because the need in the Katrina-ravaged areas is so great, no single house-delivery method will be able to meet the need.

New Urbanists insist on discarding the charade of "temporary housing." If much of the housing is likely to be there for most of someone's childhood, then it should be worthy of setting the stage for a young life. Why not, they ask, design units with every bit of the care of full-size houses and build them of decent materials, too? Before, during and after the charrette, New Urbanists designed dozens of the units, which have been dubbed Katrina Cottages. Several of them already have working drawings, and three dozen or so of them will be included in a plan book published by the New Urban Guild later this year.

The Katrina Cottages got a huge boost in December, when outdoor exhibit space unexpectedly became available at the International Builders' Show in Orlando, FL. Marianne Cusato's Katrina Cottage I was built in Jackson, MS, and endured 12 hours of Category 2 hurricane force winds on the way to the show by traveling 70 mph with a 20 mph headwind most of the way without even popping a single sheetrock nail. Once it arrived, this little "cottage that you wanted to hug" stole the show. By day, it was thronged with visitors and press. The porch benches were clearly the coolest place at the show to hang out. And long after the rest of the cavernous convention center had been deserted, people were still sitting there, doing what comes naturally on a porch: connecting with one another.

The Katrina Cottage exhibit had more stories to tell than just FEMA trailer replacement. Because they fit the form factor of manufactured housing, these cottages could be manufactured and shipped to their destination complete.

To date, the track record of design quality of manufactured housing has been abysmal. Ask anyone outside the industry what they think of the beauty of trailers or mobile homes, and they'll probably look at you like you're half crazy. But it isn't the manufacturing process that has been failing us. Modern society manufactures automobiles, computers and jet airplanes. What has failed to date has been the design, and the failure has been so complete that even with huge improvements in quality of construction in recent years in the manufactured-home industry, the public perception has been so negative that most cities will not allow mobile homes to cross the city limit line.

The Katrina Cottages are poised to change all that. It's not a one-sided change. The manufactured-housing industry obviously needs a public perception makeover, but the New Urbanism also needs smaller, highly affordable units. There are efforts in the works to streamline the process. The New Urban Guild's Manufactured Architecture program, for example, connects manufacturers with great architects and designers, then oversees a process that includes having the architect approve the manufacturer's shop drawings, and then go to the factory to work out remaining issues on a completed prototype. Other groups may initiate similar programs.

The other big story told by the Katrina Cottage exhibit was the redefinition of "decent housing" in America. For decades, because they are based only on square footage and minimum dimensions, the Federal Housing Authority (FHA) and Veteran Administration (VA) "decent housing" rules have required houses to be bigger even if they have to be stupid. But why can't they be smaller and smarter? Hundreds of exhibit visitors were asked, while walking through the Cottage, "What is indecent about this?" Because depending on which doors you hung, this Cottage violated most of the FHA and VA rules. Most exhibit-goers responded by saying: "This is so much better than decent that I want one; to whom should I write my check?"

But why does it really matter? Didn't the convention visitors want this cottage for hunting cabins, mountain retreats and other recreational or leisure uses? Yes, they did. But what about people who need affordable housing? At $25,000 to $35,000 excluding foundation or land cost, it is possible in many places at today's interest rates for someone to live in a Katrina Cottage on a single minimum-wage income. This has long been considered impossible, but if these Cottages succeed in redefining "decent housing," then such a goal is achievable.

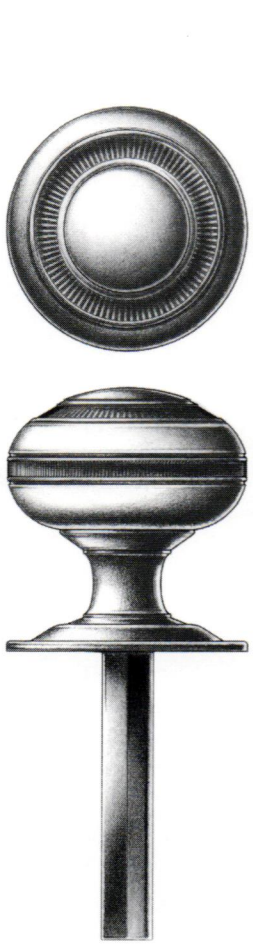
The Wal-Mart story has not totally played out, so some might consider it premature. But it is so important that people need to know what is happening. Prior to the charrette, Wal-Mart buildings and the system that created them were considered incorrigible by many New Urbanists. Because they had a store in Pass Christian that was going to be rebuilt, the New Urbanists invited Wal-Mart executives and designers to the charrette. It's not clear exactly what happened, because the company had consistently squashed any previous effort to redefine the look of their stores. But they had always been dealing with a single architect or planner. So maybe it had something to do with walking into a cavernous room filled with more than 100 of the best architects and planners in the country, including some of the most famous. In any case, they listened. The New Urbanists described big-box stores wrapped with liner buildings populated by other merchants, and with loft apartments above so that it looks like a proper Main Street block of buildings. The store would be embedded in the urban fabric rather than being set off in a field with the surrounding sea of parking, which would allow hundreds of people in the closest units (many of whom might be employees) to walk to the store. Follow-up talks with Wal-Mart are proceeding, and there is the possibility that this type of store might actually become a prototype for their future stores.

Casino buildings have long been similar to Wal-Marts: big boxes separated from any surrounding urbanism by large swaths of parking. But it doesn't have to be that way. Charrette designers illustrated casino buildings like the great ones on the French Riviera that engage the street to become a part of the fabric of the town. Some of the Gulf Coast casinos are considering changing their model for any new construction.

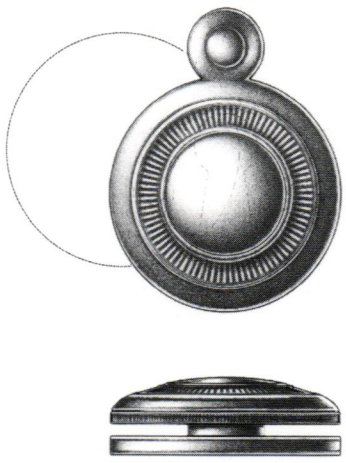
The previous two possibilities are just that: possibilities. But the Vernacular of Necessity is certain. The greatest town fabric in history (like that of an Italian hilltown, or an English village) usually was built by townspeople, not great designers. Their charm results primarily from the organic character that occurs when each person builds the same pattern a little differently: there is great variety within a very narrow range.

Because the need in the Katrina-ravaged areas is so great, no single house-delivery method will be able to meet the need. It is quite likely that many people will choose to rebuild their own houses. As a result of having more hands (and minds) at work, it is highly likely that a new vernacular living tradition will emerge along the Gulf Coast. Watch this one carefully – and it won't be just the readers of *Period Homes* that are watching. The media is watching like never before. The national coverage by major media outlets began just before the charrette, and shows no signs of subsiding. As a matter of fact, the Katrina rebuilding efforts are turning the New Urbanism into the next big long-running story. Stay tuned... ■

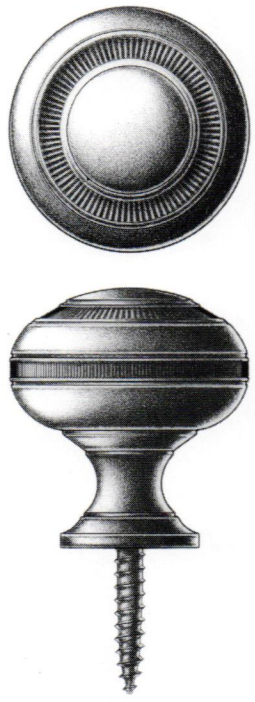
Stephen A. Mouzon, AIA, CNU, LEED, is an architect based in Miami Beach, FL. He is also the director of design for PlaceMakers, LLC.



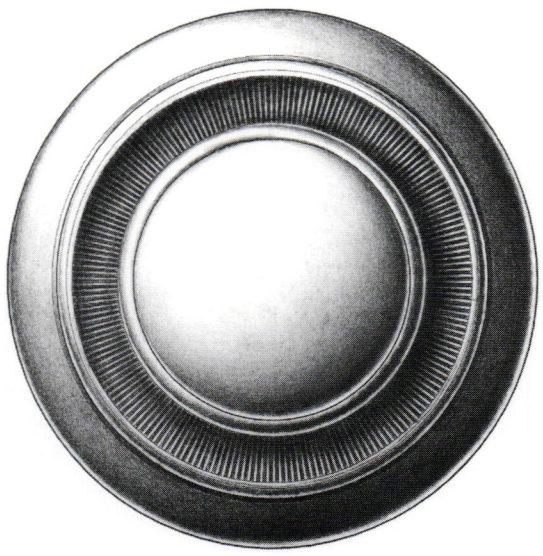
Thumbturn and Rose

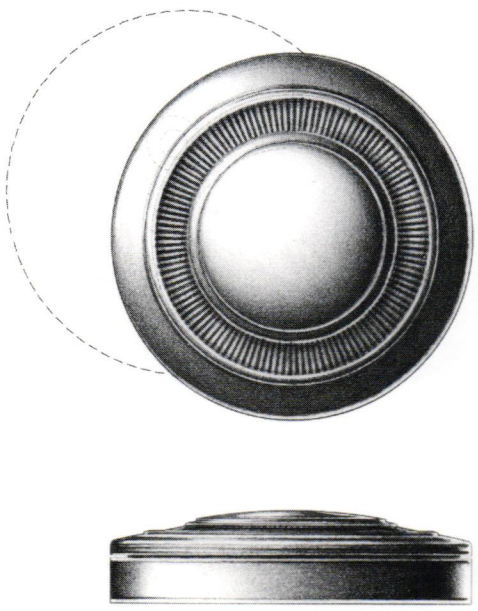


Emergency Trim Ring with Swinging Cover

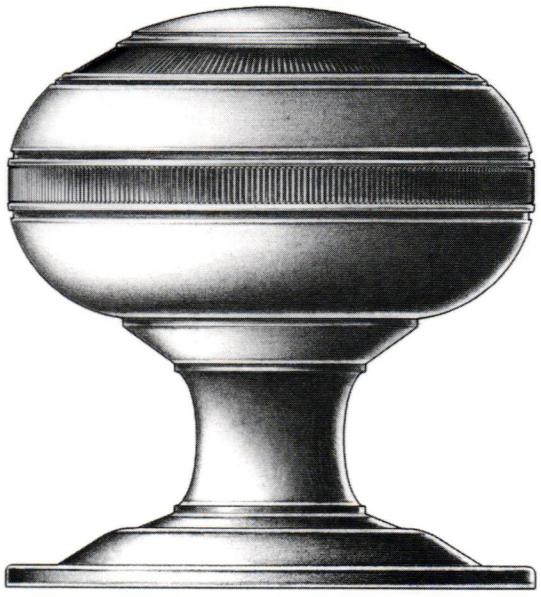


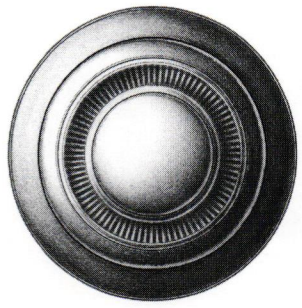
Shutter Knob

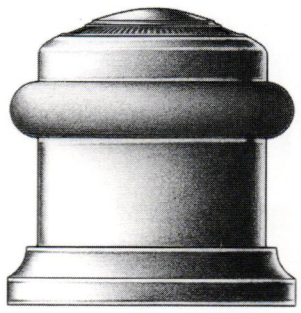




Cylinder Ring with Swinging Cover







Cylindrical Floor Stop with Trim Ring

E.R. BUTLER & CO.

DK Design Series
W.C. Vaughan Co. Collection

Door Knobs Available in 3, 2¾, 2½, 2¼, 2, and 1¾ inch Diameters (2¾ in. Shown).
Also Available in 1½, 1¼, 1 and ¾ inch Diameters for Cabinets and Fine Furniture.
Solid Turned Brass Knob and Rose.
Standard, Custom Plated and Patinated Finishes Available.

WWW.ERBUTLER.COM

CATALOGUES AVAILABLE TO THE TRADE · SHOWROOMS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

FINE ARCHITECTURAL, BUILDERS' AND CABINETMAKERS' HARDWARE

© E.R. Butler & Co. All Rights Reserved. Drawing: John Sykes Fetterman Rendering: Margitta Zachert Typography: John Packer

WRITE IN NO. 2260



Gladding McBean

Over A Century Of Craftsmanship In Clay

Since the early 1890's knowledgeable architects, builders and home owners have selected Gladding, McBean clay roof tile to grace the roofs of their finest projects. Gladding, McBean offers unique fire flashed blends ranging from light to dark reds, soft gold's, warm browns and deep purples to enhance any traditional or modern style architecture. Gladding, McBean also produces a unique line of clay floor tile, architectural garden pottery, terra cotta and vitrified clay sewer pipe.

GLADDING, McBEAN

601 7th St. Lincoln, CA 95648 (916) 645-3341 (800) 776-1133 www.gladdingmcbean.com

WRITE IN NO. 6010